

# SERVICE MANUAL '10' Series 4510C Model

Click here to go on

**INDEX** 

Main Menu





### **TRACTORS**

## **4510**

### SERVICE MANUAL

Chapter 1. Introduction	01
Chapter 2. Disassembly and reassembly of major point	02
Chapter 3. Engine accessories	03
Chapter 4. Clutch system	04
Chapter 5. Transmission	05
Chapter 6. Front axle (4WD)	06
Chapter 7. Rear axle and Brakes	07
Chapter 8. Power steering system	08
Chapter 9. Hydraulic system	09
Chapter 10. Electric accessories and instruments	10
Chapter 11. Service standard and other information	11
Chapter 12. Cabin	12













## Chapter 1

### Introduction

INTRODUCTION	1-1
SAFETY INTRODUCTION	1-2
WARNING SIGNS IN THIS MANUAL	1-5
SAFETY SIGNS	1-6
SAFETY DECALS	1-11
UNIVERSAL SYMBOLS	1-14
SECTION 1. TRACTOR TYPES AND PUNCHED	
IDENTIFICATION MARKS	1-15
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	1-17
SECTION 3. GEAR TRAIN DIAGRAMS	1-20
SECTION 4. PRECAUTIONS FOR TRACTOR OPERATIONS	1-21
1. INSTRUMENTS	1-21
2. CONTROLS	1-22
3. FILLING DIAGRAM AND CAPACITY TABLE	1-23
4. MAINTENANCE CHART	1_24









### Chapter 1 .Introduction

This tractor service manual is for qualified service personnel engaged in servicing and overhauling T451/4510 tractor. Use of this publication is not recommended for field operators since they usually do not have access to special tools and shop equipment essential for most servicing.

Servicing procedures outlined herein contain sufficient information to return all component parts of a tractor to new condition. In discussion of each component parts, it is assumed that a complete overhaul is been performed, consequently,

complete disassembly and reassembly are outlined. The mechanic is relied upon to decide how far disassembly must be carried when complete overhaul is not required.

Study unfamiliar service procedures thoroughly and clearly understood before attempting disassembly. Specific data essential for proper overhaul, such as running clearances and torque values, have been provided in interline of Inspection and reassembly procedures of each group section.

This manual was compiled from latest information available at time of publication. Manufacturer reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Whenever the terms "left" and "right" are used, They means as viewed by the operator when seated in the operator's seat.







### SAFETY INSTRUCTION

### ALWAYS PRACTICE SAFETY BY THINKING BEFORE ACTION AVOID FIRE HAZARDS.

- -Keep fire extinguishers easily available and in good operating condition.
- All relevant personnel should know how to operate fire fighting equipment.
- -Keep a first aid kit in an easily accessible location.
- -Do not smoke while handling fuel, or other highly flammable material.
- -Do not use an open pail for transporting fuel.
- -Use of an approved fuel container.
- -Dispose of all fuel-soaked rags in covered containers where cigarettes cannot be dropped carelessly.
- -Do not smoke and avoid open flame when charging, jumping, or boosting batteries.
- -Batteries give off gas which is flammable and explosive.
- -Do not charge batteries in a closed area. Provide proper ventilation to avoid explosion of accumulated gases.

#### Avoid acid burns.

-Wear safety goggles when handling battery electrolyte. It contains sulfuric acid which is a poison and can cause blindness. Avoid it contacting eyes, skin, or clothing. sulfuric acid will eat through clothing and can cause severe burns to skin.

#### AVOID HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS

- 1) Before beginning work on hydraulic system components, turn off engine and operate hydraulic control levers to relieve internal hydraulic pressure.
- 2) Oil under pressure can penetrate skin and lead to personal injury. Treat sources of oil pressure with extreme care, wearing safety goggles.
- 3) If hydraulic leak develops, correct immediately. Escaping hydraulic oil can have extremely high pressure. A stream of high pressure oil may easily penetrate skin just like modern needless vaccination equipment, but with the exception that hydraulic fluid may cause blood poisoning. It is imperative that connections are tight and that all lines and pipes should be in good condition. If injured by escaping hydraulic fluid, see a doctor at once.











### STAY CLEAR OF PTO

- 1) Entanglement in rotating drive line can cause serious injury or death.
- 2) Keep tractor master shield and drive line shield in place at all times except for special applications as directed in the implement operator's manual.
- 3) Wear fairly tight tight fitting clothing. Stop the engine and be sure PTO driveline is stopped before making adjustment, connections, or cleaning out PTO drive equipment.

### SERVICE TIRES SAFELY

Tire changing can be dangerous and should be done by trained personnel using proper tools and equipment.

Do not re-inflate a tire that has been run flat or seriously under-inflated. Have it checked by qualified personnel.

Use wheel handling equipment adequate for weight involved when removing and installing wheels.









### WARNING SIGNS IN THIS MANUAL

The following warning symbols in this manual draw additional attention to items of importance for the safe and correct operation of the tractor.

SIGN	MEANING OF SIGN
DANGER	Serious hazard with a very high level of risk of either serious injury or death
WARNING	Hazard or unsafe practice that can lead to severe injury or death.
CAUTION	Hazard or unsafe practice that can lead in injury or death.
IMPORTANT	Instructions for the correct operation of the machine which, if followed, will ensure that it performs at it's best









### RECOGNIZE SAFETY INFORMATION

This symbol, Safety-Alert Symbol, means ATTENTION! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED. The message that follows the symbol contains important information about safety. Carefully read the message



### SIGNAL WORDS.

A signal word—DANGER, WARNING OR CAUTION—is used with safety alert symbol.

DANGER identifies the most serious hazards. Safety signs with signal Word -DANGER OR WARNING-are typically near specific hazards. General precautions are listed on CAUTION safety signs.



DANGER



WARNING



CAUTION

### **READ SAFETY INSTRUCTION**

Carefully read all safety instructions given in this manual for your safety. Tempering with any of the safety devices can cause serious injuries or death. Keep all safety signs in good condition. Replace missing or damaged safety signs.

Keep your tractor in proper condition and do not allow any unauthorized modifications to be carried out on the Tractor, which may impair the function/safety and affect Tractor life.



### PROTECTION CHILDREN

Keep children and others away from the Tractor while operating. BEFORE YOU REVERSE

- Look behind Tractor for children.
- Do not let children to ride on Tractor or any implement.









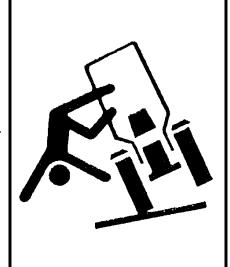


#### **USE OF ROPS AND SEAT BELT**

The Roll Over Protective Structure(ROPS) has been certified to industry and/or government standards. Any damage or alternation to the ROPS, mounting hard-ware, or seat belt voids the certification and will reduce or eliminate protection for the operator in the event of a roll-over. The ROPS, mounting hardware, and seat belt should be checked after the first 100 hours of Tractor and every 500 hours thereafter for any evidence of damage, wear or cracks. In the event of damage or alteration, the ROPS must be replaced prior to further operation of the Tractor.

The seat belt must be worn during machine operation when the machine is equipped with a certified ROPS.

Failure to do so will reduce or eliminate protection for the operator in the event of a roll over.



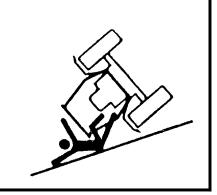
### PRECAUTION TO AVOID TIPPING

Do not drive where the Tractor could slip or tip.

Stay alert for holes and rocks in the terrain, and other hidden hazards.

Slow down before you make a sharp turn.

Driving forward out of a ditch or mired condition could cause Tractor to tip over backward. Back out of these situations if possible

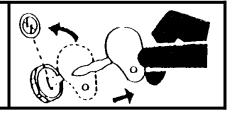


### PARK TRACTOR SAFELY

Before working on the Tractor;

Lower all equipment to the ground.

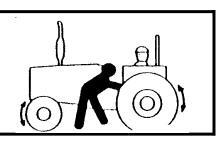
Stop the engine and remove the key



### KEEP RIDERS OFF TRACTOR

Do not allow riders on the Tractor.

Riders on Tractor are subject to injury such as being stuck by foreign objects and being thrown off of the Tractor













#### HANDLE FUEL SAFELY-AVOID FIRES

Handle fuel with care; it is highly flammable. Do not refuel the Tractor while smoking or near open flame or sparks.

Always stop engine before refueling Tractors.

Always keep your tractor clean of accumulated grease, and debris. Always clean up spilled fuel.



### STAY CLEAR OF ROTATING SHAFTS

Entanglement in rotating shaft can cause serious injury or death. Keep PTO shield in place at all times.

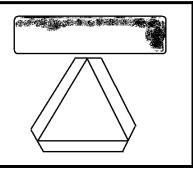
Wear close fitting clothing. Stop the engine and be sure PTO drive is stopped before making adjustments, connections, or cleaning out PTO driven equipment.



### ALWAYS USE SAFETY LIGHTS AND DEVICES

Use of hazard warning lights and turn signals are recommended when towing equipment on public roads unless prohibited by state or local regulations.

Use slow moving vehicle (SMV) sign when driving on public road during both day & night time, unless prohibited by law



### PRACTICE SAFE MAINTENANCE

Understand service procedure before doing work.

Keep the surrounding area of the Tractor clean and dry.

Do not attempt to service Tractor when it is in motion.

Keep body and clothing away from rotating shafts.

Always lower equipment to the ground. Stop the engine.

Remove the key. Allow Tractor to cool before any work repair is caused on it.

Securely support any Tractor elements that must be raised for service work.

Keep all parts in good condition and properly installed.

Replace worn or broken parts. Replace damage/missing decals.

Remove any buildup of grease or oil from the Tractor.

Disconnect battery ground cable(-) before making adjustments on electrical systems or welding on Tractor











#### AVOID HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS

**Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin causing serious** injury. Keep hands and body away from pinholes and nozzles, which eject fluids under high pressure. If ANY fluid is injected into the skin. Consult your doctor immediately.



#### PREVENT BATTERY EXPLOSIONS

Keep sparks, lighted matches, and open flame away from the top of battery. Battery gas can explode.

Never check battery charge by placing a metal object across the poles.



### PREVENT ACID BURNS

Sulfuric acid in battery electrolyte is poisonous. It is strong enough to burn skin, cause holes in clothing and cause blindness if found entry into eyes.

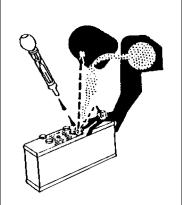
For adequate safety always;

- 1. Fill batteries in a well-ventilated area.
- 2. Wear eye protection and acid proof hand gloves
- 3. Avoid breathing direct fumes when electrolyte is added.
- 4. Do not add water to electrolyte as it may splash off causing severe burns.

If you spill acid on yourself;

- 1.Flush your skin with water.
- 2.Flush your eyes with water for 10-15 minutes.

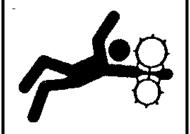
Get medical attention immediately.



### SERVICE TRACTOR SAFELY

Do not wear a necktie, scarf or loose clothing when you work near moving parts. If these items were to get caught, severe injury could result.

Remove rings and other jeweler to prevent electrical shorts and entanglement in moving parts.



#### WORK IN VENTILATED AREA

Do not start the Tractor in an enclosed building unless the doors & windows are open for proper ventilation, as tractor fumes can cause sickness or death. If it is necessary to run an engine in an enclosed area remove the exhaust fumes by connecting exhaust pipe extension.













#### TRACTOR RUNAWAY

The tractor can start even if the transmission is engaged position causing Tractor to runaway and serious injury to the people standing nearby the tractor.

For additional safety keep the pull to stop knob (fuel shut off control) in fully pulled out position. Transmission in neutral position, Foot brake engaged and PTO lever in disengaged position while attending to Safety Starter Switch or any other work on Tractor.

### SAFETY STARTER SWITCH

- 1. Clutch operated safety switch is provided on all Tractors which allow the starting system to become operational only when the Clutch pedal is fully pressed.
- 2. Do not By-pass this safety starter switch or work on it. Only Authorized Dealers are recommended to work on safety starter switch.
- 3. On some models Safety Starter switch is provided on transmission High-low shifter lever and in PTO shifter lever. The tractor can be started only if High-low shifter lever is in neutral position.



Safety Starter Switch is to be replaced after every 2000 hours/4 years, whichever is earlier







### SAFETY DECALS

The following safety decals ARE INSTALLED ON THE MACHINE.

If a decal become damaged, illegible or is on the machine, replace it. The decal part number is listed in the parts lists.



## WARNING

- Before starting and operating know the operating and safety instructions in the operators Manual and on the tractor.
- Clear the area of bystanders.
- Locate and know operation of controls.
- Start engine only from Operator's seat with depressed clutch pedal, transmission in the neutral. PTO disengaged and hydraulic control in lower position
- Slow down on turns, rough ground and slopes to avoid upset.

- Do not permit anyone but the operator to ride on the tractor.
  - There is no safe place for rider.
- Lock brakes together, use warning lights and SMV emblem while driving on roads.
- Lower equipment, place gear shift levers in neutral, stop engine, remove the key and apply parking brake before leaving the tractor seat.
- Air pressures are specified by the manufacturer.

FAILURE TO FOLLOW ANY OF THE INSTRUCTIONS ABOVE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY TO THE OPERATOR.

**Location: On FENDER RH** Part No.: 1260-904-070-1A



TO AVOID POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY, THIS GUARD MUST BE KEPT IN PLACE

**Location: ON PTO guard** 

Part No.: 1260-904-069-0A













### **CAUTION**

### TO PROTECT ENGINE AND HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS.

- Idle Engine for 1 minute before shut down or full load operation.
- Do not exceed 1/2 throttle for first 5 minutes of operation

Location: On Dash cover side RH

Part No.: 1260-904-064-0

### WARNING

**KEEP HANDS AND CLOTHING** AWAY FROM ROTATING **FAN AND BELTS TO PREVENT SERIOUS INJURY** 

Location: On Radiator bracket side LH & RH

Part No.: 1260-904-061-0



### **CAUTION**

BEFORE OPERATE THE TRACTOR, READ THE OPERATOR'S MANUAL THOROUGHLY, TO UNDERSTAND THE IMPORTANT FUNCTIONS AND CONTROLS.

Location: On dash cover side LH

Part No.:1260-904-067-0A



### WARNING

The cooling system operates under pressure.

- It is dangerous to remove the radiator cap while the system is hot.
- Always turn the cap slowly to the first stop and allow pressure to escape before removing the cap completely.
- When operating below 32°F, use suitable antifreeze solution as coolant

Location: On Radiator bracket side LH&RH

Part No.:1260-904-063-0















**BLINDNESS CAN RESULT FROM** BATTERY EXPLOSION. KEEP SPARKS OR OPEN FRAMES AWAY FROM BATTERY. DO NOT JUMP START. **BURNS CAN RESULT** FROM BATTERY ACID. IN CASE OF CONTACT **FLUSH IMMEDIATELY** WITH WATER

**Location: On battery bracket RH** 

Part No.: 1260-904-066-0



### **WARNING**

- Pull only from drawbar. Pulling from any other point can cause rear overturn.
- Do not operate with unshielded PTO.
- Disengage PTO and stop engine before servicing tractor or attaching and detaching implements.
- When towing equipment use a Safety chain

FAILURE TO FOLLOW ANY OF THE INSTRUCTIONS ABOVE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY TO THE OPERATOR OR OTHER PERSONS.

Location: On rear frame

Part No.: 1260-904-065-0A



### WARNING

- Start engine only from operators seat. If safety start switch is bypassed engine can start with transmission in gear.
- Do not connect or short across terminal on starter solenoid.

Attach booster cables as shown on battery decal and operator's manual.

Starting in gear causing runaway can result in serious injury.

Location: On dash over side LH

Part no: 1260-904-062-0A









### **UNIVERSAL SYMBOLS**

Some of the universal Symbols have been shown below with an indication of their meaning.

<b>(</b>	Engine speed (rev/minX100)	*	Pressured- open slowly	1.*	Corrosive substance
	Hours, recorded	$\Diamond$	Continuous Variable	*	"Tortoise" slow or minimum setting
	Engine coolant temperature	A	Warning	4	"Hare" fast or maximum setting
	Fuel level		Hazard warning	<b>₽</b>	Transmission oil pressure
	Engine stop	N	Neutral	$\Leftrightarrow \Rightarrow$	Turn signal
<b>\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{</b>	Lights	ş,	Fan		Transmission oil temperature
<b>\rightarrow</b>	Horn		Power take off engaged	<b>(P)</b>	parking brake
# <u></u>	Engine oil pressure		Power take off disengaged		Work lamps
<u> </u>	Air filter	1	Lift arm/raise	<b>40)</b>	Differential lock
<del>- 1</del>	Battery charge	2	Lift arm/lower	Ш	See operator's manual





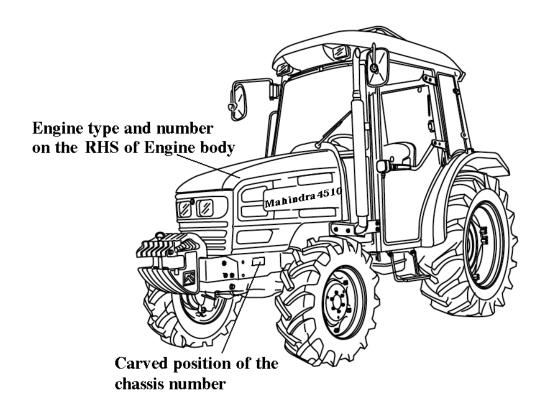






### SECTION 1. TRACTOR TYPES AND PUNCHED IDENTIFICATION MARKS

The tractor serial number is shown on the left hand side of the tractor as shown in the picture. The engine number is stamped on the top of the engine block.

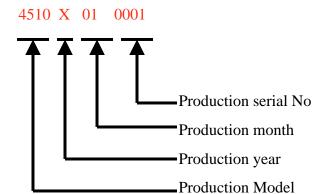


### 1.MODEL NAME PLATE

The plate indicates the model and type of the tractor.

- 1 Model name
- ② Production I.D No.

The production I.D reference number is as shown below





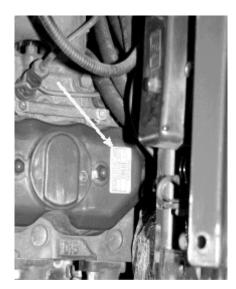
1







3. Engine model and engine serial number plate on the head cover.









### **SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS**

N	IODEL	4510					
Engine	Maker	DAEDONG					
	Model	4A220A-DY					
	Туре	Vertical,water cooled 4 cycle Diesel					
	Out put(ps/rpm)	45					
	Rated Speed	2600rpm					
	Number of Cylinder	4					
	Displacement(cc)	2,197(133.656 in <sup>3</sup> )					
	Bore and Stroke	3.42inX3.64in (87mmX92.4mm)					
	Compression ratio	22:1					
	Firing order	1-3-4-2					
	Injection pump	Throttle type					
	Lubrication type	Forced					
	Cooling system	Water cooled,forced circulation					
	Coolant capacity	1.85US gal (7L)					
	Air cleaner	Dry type with paper element					
	Muffler	Horizontal Round					
	Fuel	Diesel					
	Fuel Tank capacity	11.47 US gal (43.5L)					
Electrical	Battery	12V110AH					
	Starting system	Electronic with cell motor					
	Starter Capacity	12V-1.7KW					
Drive Train	Alternator	12V50A					
	Transmission	Constant mesh(Synchromeshed 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> in main shift in both forward and reverse)					
	MFWD(4WD)	Standard					
	Differential lock	Bevel gears with diff-Lock					
	Brakes	Wet Disk					
	Steering	Hydrostatic Power					









	MODEL		4510
Clutch	М	ain	Dry single disc,mechanic
	P'	ГО	Multiple wet disk
Dimensions	Overal	ll length	3531 (139")
	Overa	ll width	1490(58.7")
	Overal	l Height	2288(90.1")
	Whee	el base	1800 (70.8")
	(Distance be	tween shafts)	
	Min. Groun	nd Clearance	330(13")
	Tire size	Front	9.5-16 PR
		Rear	13.6-26 PR
	Axle type	Front	Center pin
		Rear	Central axle

Implement	Operation	Hydraulic				
	Mounting method	3-Point hitch				
	Drawing method	Draw bar				
	3-Point hitch category	Category 1				
	Hydraulic-control	Position ,draft control				







### Traveling speeds:Km/h (Mile/h)

Traveling Speed(mile/hour)									
M	ODEL	4510							
Range shift	Main shift	Forward	Reverse						
LL	1	0.21	0.19						
	2	0.30	0.28						
	3	0.41	0.37						
	4	0.54	0.49						
	1	0.65	0.60						
L	2	0.92	0.84						
L	3	1.24	1.14						
	4	1.64	1.50						
	1	1.82	1.66						
M	2	2.55	2.33						
IVI	3	3.46	3.16						
	4	4.54	4.15						
	1	6.12	5.60						
Н	2	8.60	7.86						
п	3	11.65	10.65						
	4	15.29	13.98						

### PTO shaft

Model	4510
Speed(PTO rpm/Engine rpm)	540@ 2391 rpm
Shaft Diameter.Spline teeth	1 3/8, 6 spline

9







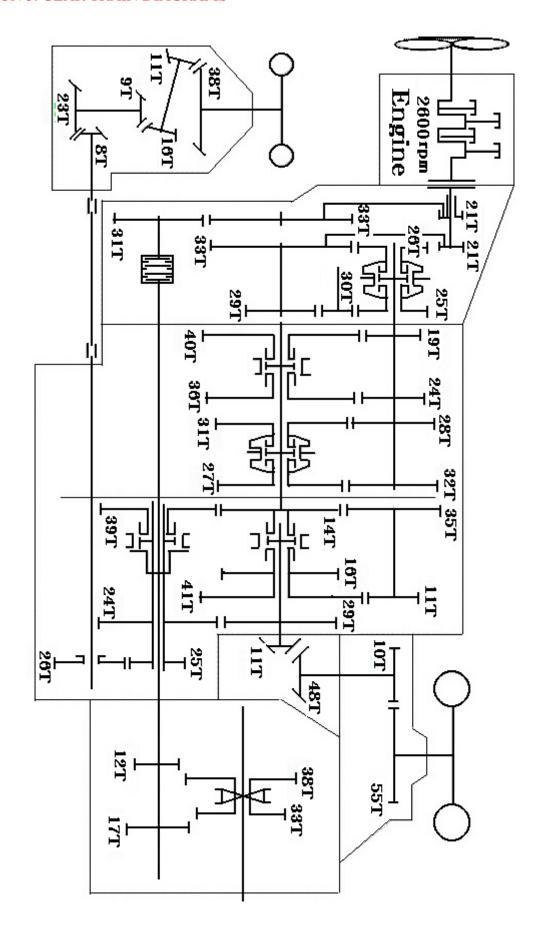
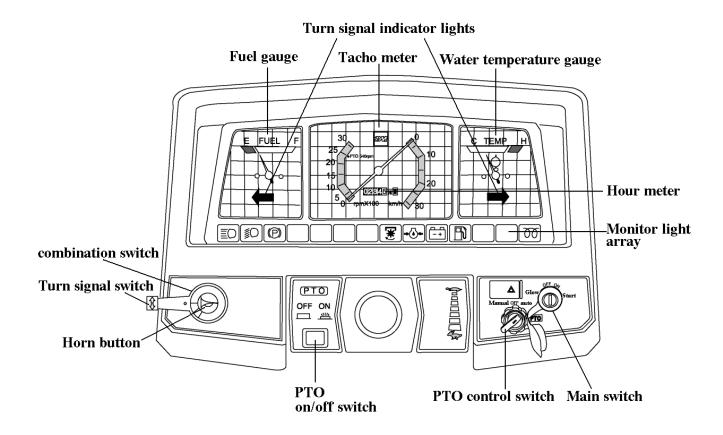


Fig.1-3 GEAR TRAIN DIAGRAM





### 1. INSTRUMENTS



### Note:

- Oil pressure warning light and charge light on the monitor array will light when the main switch is turned from OFF to ON
- All lights on the panel go out automatically when the engine is started and its speed is increased to a specific level.
- Do not panic if some lights on the monitor light array do not go out while the engine is at idle speed just after its starting. They will go out automatically when the engine speed reaches as a specific level.

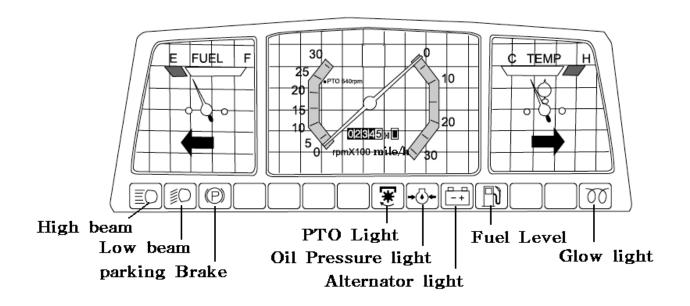




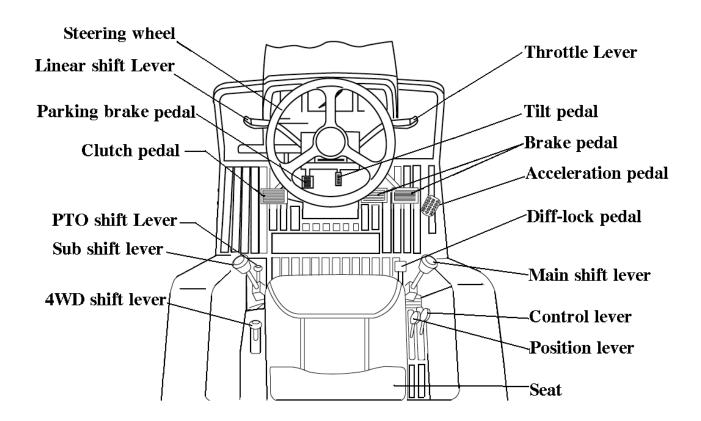




### MONITOR LIGHT ARRAY



### 2. CONTROLS



1







### 3. FILLING DIAGRAM & CAPACITY TABLE

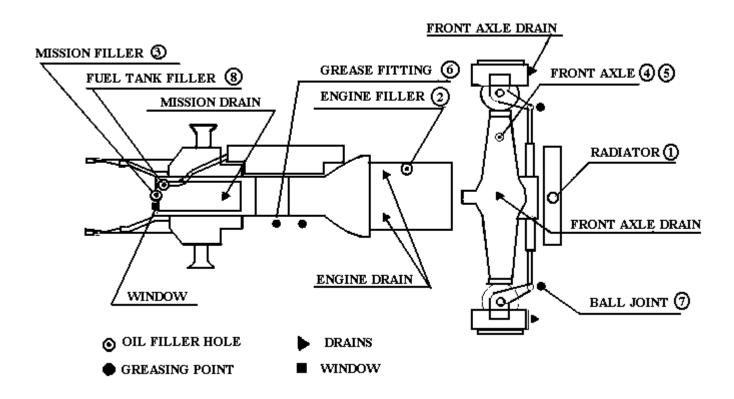


TABLE 1-7

	MODI	EL	4510
No	Filling point	Fillings	Quantity Liter (gal.)
1	RADIATOR	Fresh clean Water(L.L.C)	9ℓ
2	ENGINE	Engine oil	7.0\(\ell(1.90 \text{ gal})
3	TRANSMISSION CASE	THF500	34ℓ(9 US gal)
4	FRONT AXLE	Gear oil #80 or #90	8.8ℓ(2.32US gal)
5	FINAL DRIVE CASE(B)		
7	BALL JOINT	Grease	As required
8	FUEL TANK	Diesel fuel	33ℓ(8.717 US gal)

Tire size and inflation

MODEL	4510					
Wheels	FRONT REAR					
TIRE SIZE	9.5-16 PR	13.6-26 PR				
INFLATION (p s i)	30	21.3				

TABLE 1-8







### 4. MAINTENANCE CHART

- O inspection, replenish, and adjustment
- Replacement △ Cleaning and/or washing

### 

★ Consult your Dealer

Inspection items	Daily	In	spec	etioi		our	of o	cing oper our	atio	n	ls			Intervals after that	Judgment criteria mm(in)
		5	1 0	1 5	2 0	2 5	3 0	3 5	<b>4</b> <b>0</b>	<b>4 5</b>	5 0	5 5	6 0		
Engine oil	0													Replace after every 100hours	Level is between upper and lower limits
Oil filter										•					
Air cleaner			4		4		<b>Δ</b>		<b>Δ</b>		<b>Δ</b>			Clean after every 100hrs.Replace element that has been washed more than 5 times	
Radiator coolant	$\circ$													Replace every year	Fill coolant up to radiator throat
Radiator	0														
Radiator fin & screen	0				Δ	,			4				Δ		Clean cooling fins and cores
Fuel	0													Everyday and before work	Tank should be full
Fuel filter	0	Δ		Δ		Δ		0		Δ		Δ		Wash after every 100hrs.and replace after 300 hrs.	
Fan belt	0														About 5(0.20in) deflection pushed with a finger
Hose clamps	0														
Electrolyte level														Check after every 100hrs.and replenish if necessary	









- O inspection, replenish, and adjustment
- Replacement △ Cleaning and/or washing

### ★ Consult your Dealer

### $\ \ \, \lceil \, TRANSMISSION \,$

Inspection items	Daily	Ins	spec	ction		our	of o	oper	inte ation	n	ls	Intervals after that	Judgment criteria		
		5	1	1 5	2 0	2 5	3 0	3 5	4 0	4 5	5 0	5 5	6 0		mm(in)
Transmission oil	$\bigcirc$													Replace after initial 50 hrs,then after every 300 hrs.	Clean hydraulic suction filter at the same time.
Clutch pedal free play															Free Play:20 to 30mm
Brake pedal free play															Free Play:30 to 40mm
Brake performance															Interlocked brakes should work simultaneously
Lever performance															Every lever should work positively
Steering wheel free play	0														Ab.50(1.97) on circumstance
Toe-in							*						*	Check after every 300 hrs	2 to 6 mm (0.08~0.24 in)
Front wheel hub greasing														Inject grease after every 300 hrs	
Retightening ball joints of steering system	0													Check after every 300 hrs	
Wheel tightening bolts	0														All should be tighten
Greasing each nipple		0	$\circ$	0	$\circ$	$\circ$	0	$\bigcirc$	С			$\bigcirc$		Replenish every 50 hrs (Everyday in dusty condition)	
Loose bolts and nuts	0														All should be tighten
Electric wiring	0						С							Check every year	All should work properly.

 $\oplus$ 











Inspection items	Daily	In 5	Inspection and servicing intervals  Hour of operation (X10 on hour meter)  5 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0								5		Intervals after that	Judgment criteria mm(in)	
Electric apparatuses															All should work properly
Adjusting accelerator pedal and throttle lever								*					*	Check after 300 hours	
Oil leaks in clutch housing														Check every year by removing the plug installed in the front bottom of clutch chamber	
Hydraulic fluid filter		•							•					Replace after initial 100 hrs.and then after every 300 hrs	
4WD front axle housing oil			•		0		С		С		0		0	Check after every 100 hrs.Replace after every 600hrs	
Rubber pipes						С		С						Check after every 100 hrs.	

- 1) Every terminal should be connected securely
- 2) Wiring should not interfere with other parts.
- 3) Fatigued wiring should be replaced.
- 4) Wiring should be held in each clamp properly.











SECTION 1. GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND SEPARATION	
AND REINSTALLATION	2-1
1. Before operation	2-1
2. Precautions to be followed when installing standardized parts.	2-1
SECTION 2. OPERATION CHART FOR DISASSEMBLY	
AND REASSEMBLY BY MAJOR BLOCKS	2-4
SECTION 3. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS	2-5
1. Separation of the front axle and axle bracket	2-5
2. Separation of the engine and front axle bracket	2-6
3. Separation of the engine and front transmission	2-7
4. Separation of the front transmission and Spacer transmission	2-11
5. Separation of the Spacer transmission and rear trans mission	2-15
6. Separation of the rear transmission and rear axle housing	2-17
7. Separation of the rear transmission and Cylinder case	2-19









### Chapter 2

### Disassembly and reassembly of major components

#### SECTION 1. GENERAL PRECAUTIONS FOR SEPARATION AND REINSTALLATION

### 1.BEFORE OPERATION

- 1) Always be safety-conscious in selecting clothes to wear and suitable tools to use.
- 2) Before disassembly, be sure that you familiarize yourself with the assembled condition for subsequence in reassembly.
- 3) Keep parts and tools in proper order during operations.
- 4) When servicing electrically charged parts, be sure to disconnect the negative battery terminal.
- 5) To prevent oil or water leaks, use the liquid gasket as required.
- 6) When lifting up only the front or rear part of the tractor, be sure to wedge the grounded wheels.
- 8) When the tractor is jacked up, be sure to support the entire tractor with something like a stand.Lifting it up with a jack only is dangerously unstable procedure.
- 9) When replacing parts, use authorized, genuine TYM parts only. TYM assumes no responsibility for accidents, operating problems or damage caused by the use of imitation parts.

Also, the use of unauthorized parts will result in relatively poor machine performance.

- 2. PRECAUTIONS TO BE FOLLOWED WHEN INSTALLING STANDARDIZED PARTS.
- (1) Roller or Ball bearings
- 1) When a bearing is fitted in by the outer race, use an installer which is an specially designed to push only the outer race and vice versa.
- 2) The installer must be designed to install the bearing on the shaft in a parallel position.
- 3) When installing a bearing which appears the same on both sides, install it so that the face which has the identification number faces in a direction for easy visual identification. All the bearings which are to be installed in the transmission case should be placed so that their identification number faces outward.
- 4) If a shaft or hole where a bearing is to be installed has a stopper, the bearing should be pushed in completely until it is seated against the stopper.
- 5) Installed bearings should turn smoothly.
- (2) Oil seals
- 1) Oil seals installer should be designed so as not to deform the oil seals.





Q

- 2) During installation, be careful not to damage the lips, and assure that it is pushed in parallel to the shaft or hole.
- 3) When oil seals are installed, there should be no turnover of the lips nor dislocation of the springs.
- 4) When a multi-lip seal is installed, the grooves between lips should be filed with grease, not adhesive.

### (3) O-rings

- 1) O-rings should be coated with grease before installing.
- 2) Installed O-rings should have no slack or twist.
- 3) Installed O-rings should maintain proper air tightness.

### (4) Snap rings

- Snap ring installers should be designed so as not to permanently deform the snap rings.
- 2) Installed snap rings should be seated securely in the groove.
- 3) Be careful not to overload the snap ring to the extent that it is permanently deformed.
- 4) How to install the snap ring:
  When installing a snap ring,install it as shown in the figure with its round edge side turned toward the part to be retained. This round edge is formed when the snap ring is pressed out.

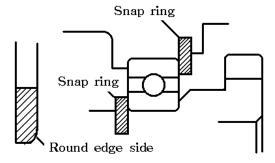


Fig.2-1

### (5) Spring(roll) pins

- 1) Spring pins should be driven in properly as tightly.
- 2) Spring pins should be installed so that their seams should face the direction from which the load is applied.

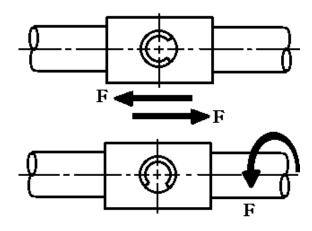


Fig.2-2

3) The roll pins installed in the transmission or other parts where much force is applied should be retained with the wire.

### (6) Cotter pins

When installed, cotter pins should be bent securely at the ends as shown in the figure

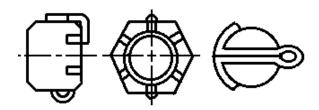


Fig.2-3

### (7) Bolts and nuts

- 1)Special bolts are installed at several locations, so be sure not to interchange them other bolts.
- 2) Bolts and nuts should be tightened to their specified torque wrench.
- 3) When locking the bolts or nuts with wire or a lock washer,

0









- Be sure to wind the wire paying sufficient attention to its winding direction and bend the lock washer for secure looking.
- 4) When locking bolts and nuts with an adhesive, apply the adhesive on the thread and tighten securely.
- 5) Apply an adhesive(THREE BOND TB1104) to parts through which there is any possibility of oil leaks, such as stud bolts and tapped-through parts.
- 6) Each lock nut must be tightened securely.
- 7) When tightening bolts and nuts, refer to the tightening torque table.
- (8) After installation, each grease fitting should be filled with grease.
- 1) When installing grease fittings of type B and C, be sure to turn the fitting tips in a direction that will provide easy access for a grease gun.
- (9) Other precautions
- 1) Be sure not to damage any finished surfaces or parts.
- 2) Always refrain from forcing installation.
- 3) Each lever knob should be installed coated with an adhesive (SUPER THREE CEMENT TB1702)

- 4) Each contact surface should be coated with an adhesive(THREE BOND TB 1215) and tightened evenly with bolts.
  - Adhesive coated surfaces should be installed within 30 minutes after application of the adhesive.

The contact surfaces should be flawless and free from foreign matter, and especially from grease before application of the adhesive.

- 5) Precautions for applying adhesives.
- The surface or the thread where and adhesive is to applied should be completely free of chips.
- The surface or the thread where an adhesive is to be applied should be completely free of oil-ness.





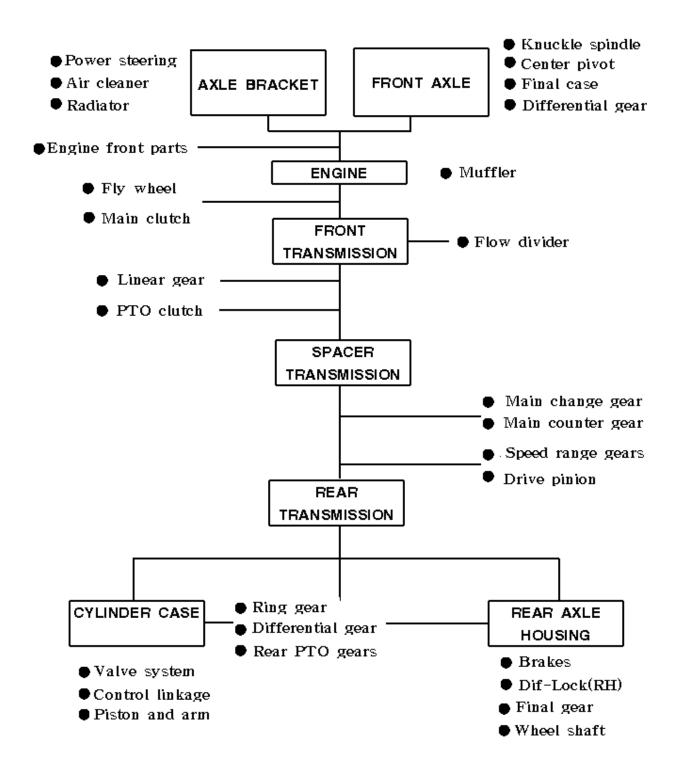






### SECTION 2. OPERATION CHART FOR DISASSEMBLY

### AND REASSEMBLY BY MAJOR BLOCKS









### SECTION 3. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS

### 1.SEPARATION OF THE FRONT AXLE AND AXLE BRACKET

Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- -Center pivot
- -Final case
- -Differential gear
- (1) Removal
- 1) Hold the front hitch or the front bracket securely with a crane or stands.
- 2) Support the front axle with a jack
- 3) Remove both right-hand and left-hand tie rods.
- 4) Remove the pivot metal bolts.
- 5) Remove the front axle assembly forward.

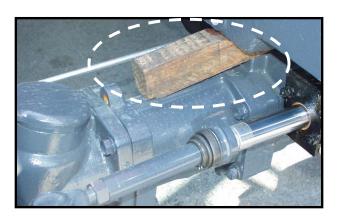
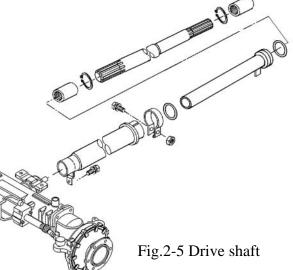


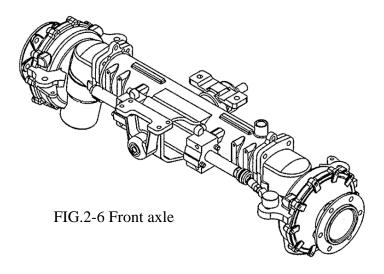
Fig.2-4 Front axle

#### Note:

When working on the 4WD version, the drive shaft should be removed ahead of time



- (2) Installation
- 1) Install the front axle assembly.
- 2) Install both pivot metals(supports)



### Note:

Apply grease to the bushing and fill the oil seal with grease ahead of time. Install the oil seal carefully not to allow its lips to turn over.

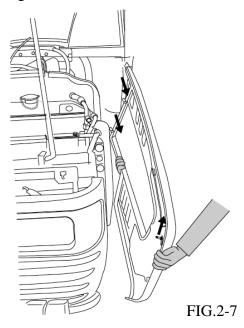
3) install both of the right and left tie rod.



### 2.SEPARATION OF THE ENGINE AND THE FRONT AXLE BRACKET

Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- -Air cleaner
- -Radiator
- -Power steering system
- -Engine front part.
- (1) Removal
- 1) Hold or support the engine with a crane or stands.
- 2) Hold or support the front bracket or the axle bracket in a manner that the part other than the engine can be removed if required.
- 3) Remove the side covers (RH and LH) and engine hood.



4) Disconnect the positive and negative battery cables.

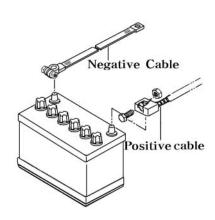


FIG.2-8 Battery

- 5) Open the front grille.
- 6) Detach the head light wiring.
- 7) Remove the other wiring
- 8) Remove the inlet pipe from the air cleaner.
- 9) Remove the air cleaner.

### Note:

Here the air cleaner can be moved as an assembly.

10) Remove the upper hose, lower hose and drain hose from the radiator.

#### Note:

The radiator should be drained of the coolant ahead of time.

11) Remove the fuel filter

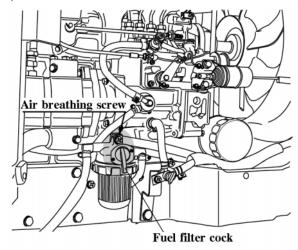


Fig.2-9 Fuel filter

12) Remove the radiator from the axle bracket

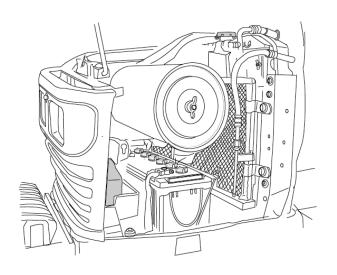


Fig.2-10 Radiator

**E** 









- 13) Remove the battery and battery bracket.
- 14) Remove the two hoses for the power steering system.
- 15) Remove the mounting bolts of the right hand pivot metal(support) ahead of time.
- 16) At this stage, the power steering unit can be removed by disconnecting both right-hand and left hand tie-rods and removing the unit mounting bolts.

### Note:

When the pipes related to the hydraulic system are removed, their openings should be covered with plastic caps or the like to keep out dust or other foreign matter.

### (2) installation

Reassemble in reverse order of removal.

- 1) Install the axle bracket on the engine.
- 2) Retighten the right-hand pivot metal (support) mounting bolts.
- 3) Connect the piping of the power steering system.
- 4) Install the battery bracket and battery.
- 5) Install the radiator and oil cooler on the front axle bracket.
- 6) Connect the upper, lower and drain radiator hoses.
- 7) Install the air cleaner assembly and the inlet pipe of the air cleaner.
- 8) Connect the wiring of the head lights and other harness.
- 9) Connect the ground strap and the battery cables.
- 10) Install the engine hood.
- 11) Install the side covers.
- 12) Fill the radiator with coolant.

# 3.SEPARATION OF THE ENGINE AND THE FRONT TRANSMISSION.

Parts which can be inspected during this operation.

- -Fly wheel
- -Main clutch
- (1) Removal

**MUSA Website** 

- 1) Drain the transmission of the oil
- ( In the case of the 4WD version), remove the front wheel drive shaft.

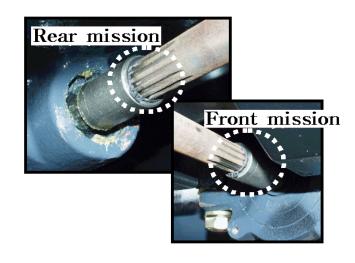


Fig.2-11

- 2) Support the engine on the bottom with a jack or stands.
- 3) Hold the transmission with a garage jack or a crane so that the transmission side can be moved when needed.
- 4) Remove both side covers (RH and LH) and engine hood.

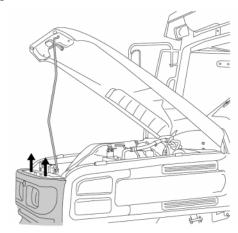


FIG.2-12

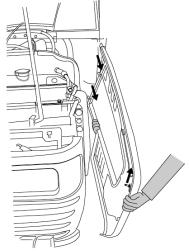


FIG.2-13



**+** 



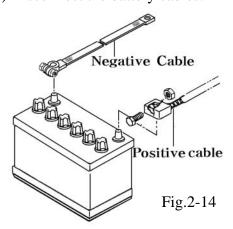








5) Disconnect the battery cables.



6) Disconnect the panel instrument set removing bolts(4 nos.)

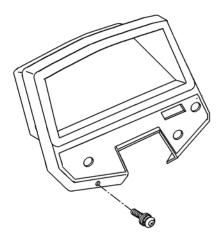


Fig.2-15

## Note:

- -Tilt the steering column rearwards.
- -Lift up the panel set and disconnect the wiring couplers.
- 7) Remove the cover.

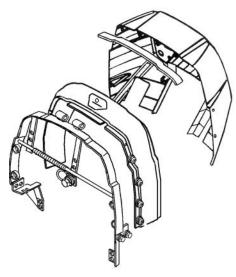


Fig.2-16

8) Disconnect the hydraulic hose from the power steering (orbitrol)

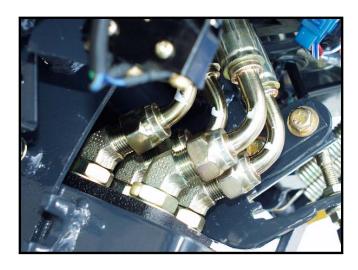


Fig.2-17

10) Remove the clutch rod.

# Note;

Disconnect the rod by removing the retaining pin from its upper part or loosen the turnbuckle completely

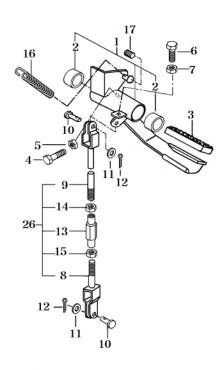


FIG.2-18









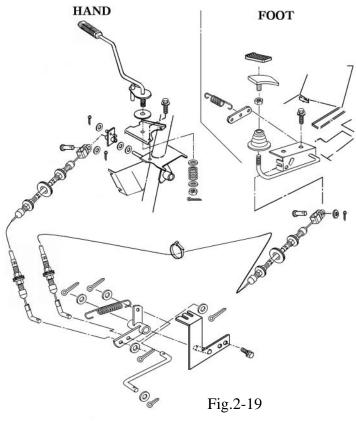


# 11.Disconnect the linear shift control cable

#### Note:

Disconnect the cable from both the steering wheel post

12. Remove the accelerator wires.



## Note:

- -Disconnect the throttle lever wire from the injection pump and the accelerator pedal wire from the pedal
- 13.Disconnect the wiring of the following parts and disconnect related couplers.
  - -Glow plugs
  - -Oil pressure switch
  - -Thermometer
  - -grounding wire



Fig.2-20

14.Remove the mounting bolts and dismount the dash panel



Fig.2-21 15.Disconnect the rubber hose from the

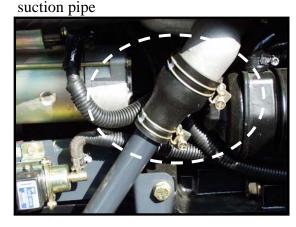


Fig.2-22

16.Disconnect the delivery pipe connection.



Fig.2-23





- 17. Disconnect the fuel pipe
- 18. Wedge both sides of the front axle to prevent the engine from tilting

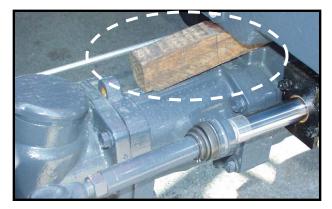


FIG.2-24 Wedging

- 17. Disconnect the fuel pipe
- 18. Wedge both sides of the front axle to prevent the engine from tilting
- 19. Remove the clutch housing and engine tightening bolts and move the engine forward.



FIG.2-25 Engine

- (2) Engine separation from the chassis. When separating the engine from the chassis, the following steps are required as well as the ones mentioned above.
- 1) Lift the engine with the hoist and hold the front axle bracket with a stands or the like.
- 2) Disconnect the upper, Lower ,and drain hoses from the radiator.
- 3) Disconnect the two power steering system hoses.
- 4) Remove the fuel hose.
- 5) Disconnect the inlet pipe.
- 6) Loosen the right hand pivot metal tightening bolts beforehand.
- 7) Separate the engine from the front axle bracket.

# (3) INSTALLATION

# REASSEMBLY IN REVERSE ORDER OF REMOVAL.

- 1) Install the engine on the front axle bracket.
- 2) Retighten the right hand pivot metal tightening bolts.
- 3) Connect hoses.
- 4) Assemble the engine and the front transmission.

#### Note:

- Apply small mount of grease to each of the sliding parts. Be careful not to apply excessive amount of grease as this could cause clutch slipping.
- During operation, be sure to avoid any of the reassembly operations that may place load upon the input gear.
- 5) Install the hydraulic system piping.
- 6) Install the dash panel.
- 7) Install the wiring and rods.
- 8) Install the covers.
- 9) Connect the panel set wiring and then install the panel.
- 10) Connect the wiring for the engine.
- 11) Connect the battery terminals.
- 12) Install the engine hood and side cover.



**E** 







# 4.SEPARATION OF THE FRONT TRANSMISSION AND SPACER TRANSMISSION

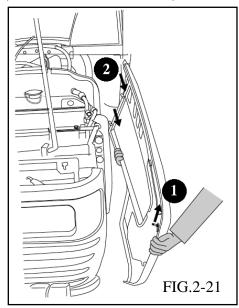
Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- -PTO clutch
- -Linear shift gears and related parts
- -Main change gears

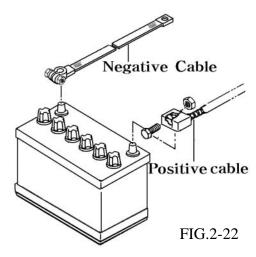
# 1) Removal

A:Removal of the whole floor.

1) Remove the side covers(LH and RH).



2) Disconnect the negative battery cable.



- 3) Detach all the wiring relevant to the removal of the floor.
- 4) Disconnect the throttle lever cable from the fuel injection pump and accelerator pedal cable from the pedal.

5) Disconnect the power steering hoses

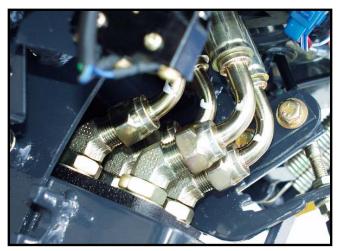


FIG.2-23

6) Disconnect the clutch rod and brake rods under the floor.

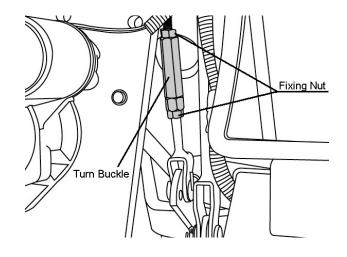


FIG.2-24

7) Remove the slow-return check valve knob.

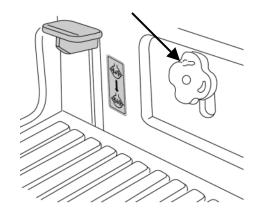


FIG.2-25 Slow return check valve









# 8)Remove the dif-Lock pedal

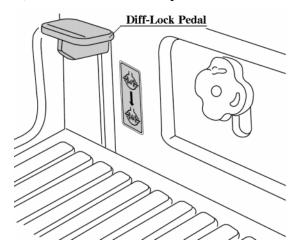


Fig.2-26 Diff-lock pedal

- 9) Remove the main shift and transmission range shift levers. The levers can be separated in the middle.
- 10) Remove the control rods of the PTO shift and 4WD shift levers from the transmission.
- 11) Remove the position and draft control levers.

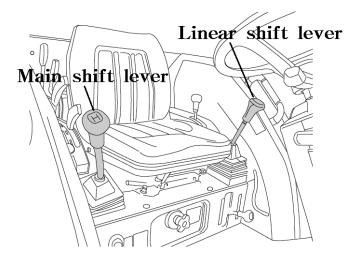


FIG.2-27 Range shift lever

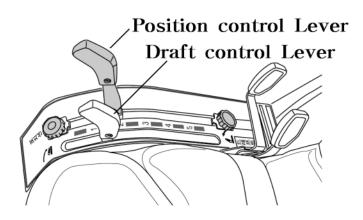


FIG.2-28 position ,Draft control lever

- 13) When the tractor is equipped with an optional remote control valve, remove the remote control valve link.
- 14) Drain the fuel system of fuel.
- 15) Remove four rubber mounts.

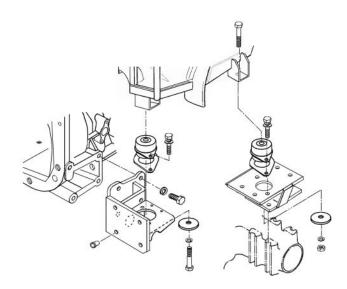
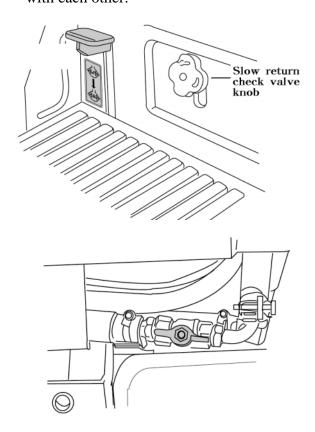


Fig.2-29 Rubber mounting

16) Lift the cabin gradually taking care not to allow the shaft of the slow-return check valve and its hole in the floor to interfere with each other.



**E** 









Note:

Lift up the floor gradually making sure that all relevant wiring. Piping, and links are disconnected.

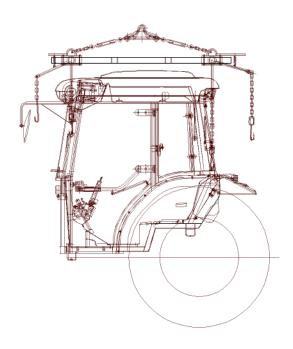
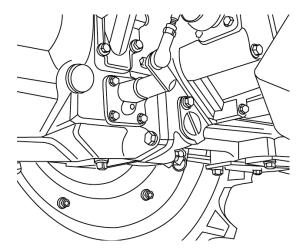


FIG.2-32 Floor

- B: Division of the chassis.
- 1) Drain the transmission of oil
- 2) Remove the front wheel drive shaft



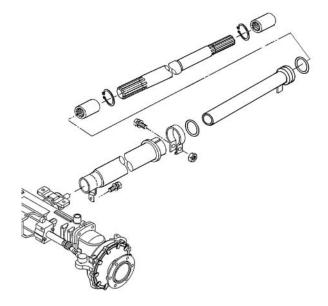


FIG.2-33 Front wheel drive

3) Disconnect the brake rods.

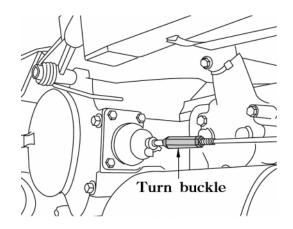
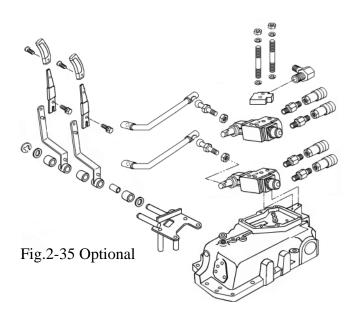


FIG.2-34 Brake rod.

4) When the tractor is equipped with an optional remote control valve ,remove the remote control piping.



**MUSA Website** 

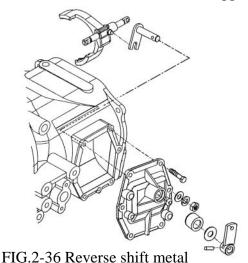








- 5) Remove the suction and delivery pipes.
- 6) Remove the delivery pipe for the PTO clutch.
- 7) Remove the reverse shift metal(support)



- 8) Hold the clutch housing and space transmission case with a crane or jack.
- 9) Remove the bolts which tighten the front transmission and spacer transmission cases.
- 10) Move the rear part of the tractor rearwards by turning the rear wheels by hand, and then the spacer and rear transmission assembly will be separated from the front transmission.

#### Note:

When moving the rear part of the tractor. be careful not to allow the garage jack to shift from the spacer transmission case.

#### Remarks

The rear transmission and spacer transmission cases should be separated and the reverse shift metal(support) removed in order to take care out or provide access to the main shift and transmission range shift gears. For further details, refer to Chapter 5. Transmission.

### 2.installation

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly.

(1) Assemble the front and spacer transmission.

#### Note:

Make sure that the turning lock of the PTO clutch is securely seated in the groove in the Front transmission case.

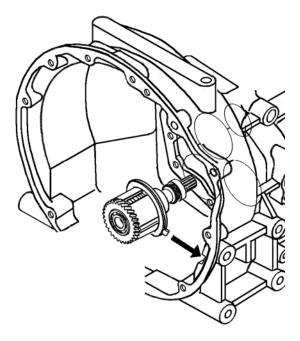


Fig.2-37

- (2) Install the reverse shift metal(support)
- (3) Install the PTO clutch delivery piping.
- (4) Install brake rods.
- (5) Install the front wheel drive shaft.
- (6) Position the floor taking care not to allow wiring or other parts to be pinched under it
- (7) With the floor lifted up a little, install the fuel hose and fuel gauge coupler on the fuel subtank and connect the linear shift control cable.
- (8) Fix the floor at the four rubber mounts.
- (9) Install all levers, knobs, and Rods.
- (10) Connect the power steering wheels.
- (11) Connect the accelerator wires.
- (12) Install wiring
- (13) Connect the negative battery cable.
- (14) Install the side covers(RH and LH)
- (15) Fill the transmission case with oil

4510:34 (9 us gal)









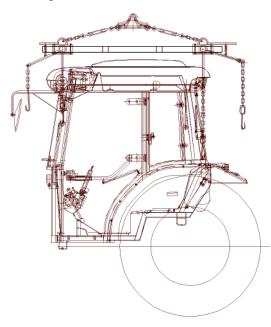


# 5.SEPARATION OF THE SPACER TRANSMISSION AND REAR TRANSMISSION

Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- Drive pinion gear
- Speed range gear(Transmission range shift)
- Main change gear.
- 4WD drive gear
- 1) Removal
- (1) Remove the cabin referring to" 12-(1)-A; Removal of the cabin"

When separating the front and rear transmission cases from each other, Remove the cabin referring to "12-(1)-A: Removal of the cabin"



(2) Drive in a chock between the front axle housing and Axle Support



FIG.2-41

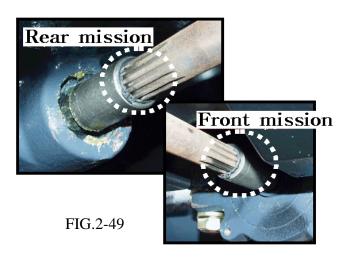
(3) Lift up the rear transmission and remove the right and left rear wheels.

- (4) Place a jack under the bottom of the spacer transmission case to support.
- (5) Drain the transmission of Oil
- (6) When the tractor is equipped with an optional remote control valve ,remove the remote control piping.



FIG.2-42

- (7) Remove the suction and delivery pipes.
- (8) The tractor is a 4WD types, remove the front wheel drive shaft.



(9) Remove the brake rods.

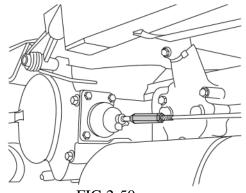


FIG.2-50











- (10) Remove the main change metal and sub change metal(Support)
- (11) Remove the 4WD change metal(support)
- (12) Disengage the shifter link through the opening of the main change metal(support) and turn the crescent cut-away in the gear downwards.



FIG.2-51



FIG.2-52

- (13) Remove all the spacer-rear transmission case tightening bolts and nuts except the bottom bolt
- (14) Install the rear wheels(LH and RH) and the remained bolts. Then turn the rear wheels by hand to move the rear transmission case away from the spacer transmission case.



FIG.2-53

2) Installation

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly.

#### Note:

- •The 4WD drive shaft should be installed on the rear transmission ahead of time.
- (1) Join the rear and spacer transmission cases.

#### Note:

During the operation, be careful not to damage needle bearings, the cut –away part in the gear should be turned downward without fail so as to clear the gear to be positioned underneath.

- (2) Install the main change shifter link and each change metal.
- (3) install the brake rods and front drive shaft.
- (4) Install the hydraulic piping.
- (5) Install two rear rubber mounts.
- (6) Install exterior parts.
- (7) Fill the transmission case with oil:

T451(4510):34(9 us gal)











# 6.SEPARATION OF THE REAR TRANSMISSION AND REAR AXLE **HOUSING**

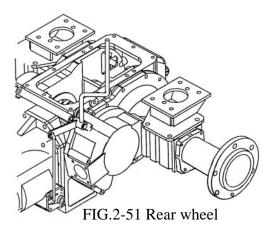
Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- Diff Lock
- Brakes
- -Final gears

# 1) Removal

As both sides can be disassembled in the same way, only side with the diff-lock installed will be explained here.

- (1) Drain the transmission case of oil
- (2) Lift up the rear transmission and remove the rear wheel on the diff-lock side.



(3) Remove the diff-lock pedal



FIG.2-52 Diff-lock pedal

- (4) Remove the brake rods.
- (5) Remove the 3-point linkage and related parts.

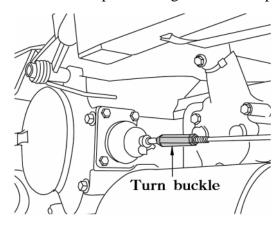


FIG.2-53 Brake rod

- (6) Support the floor panel with a trestle or the like.
- (7) Remove the rubber mount along with the bracket.

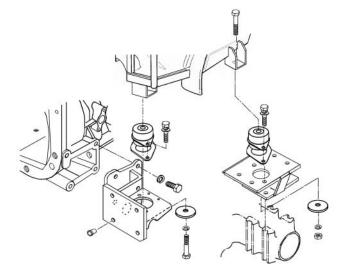


FIG.2-54











- (8) Remove the rear axle housing tightening bolts.
- (9) Detach the rear axle housing from the rear transmission case

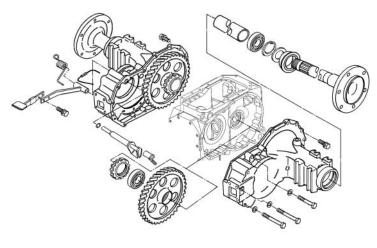


FIG.2-56 Rear axle housing

## 2) Installation

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly.

(1) join the rear axle and rear transmission

### Note:

Make sure that the diff-lock shifter is fitted into the groove in the dif-lock metal



FIG.2-57

- (2) Reinstall the other removed parts.
- (3) Mount the rear wheel.
- (4) Refill the transmission with oil up to the specified level
- -Level up to fill the oil can be sought from the rear side of rear transmission case(Window)











# 7.SEPARATION OF THE REAR TRANSMISSION AND CYLINDER CASE

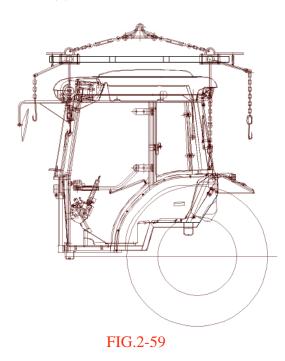
Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- Control valve
- Control linkage
- Piston and lift crank linkage
- PTO change gears.

Inspection and service of the rear transmission should be performed following the instructions in the paragraph: 5 SEPARATION OF THE REAR TRANSMISSION AND SPACER **TRANSMISSION** 

# (1)Removal

1) Remove the the cabin referring to: 12-(1)- A:Removal of the cabin"



2) When the tractor is equipped with an optional remote control valve, remove the assembly of the remote control valve and piping

- (3) Detach the delivery pipe from the cylinder case.
- (4) Remove the slow-return check valve along with the shaft.
- (5) Remove the 3-point lift link and related parts from the lift arm.
- (6) Remove the Cylinder case tightening bolts.
- (7) Detach the cylinder case assembly from the rear transmission

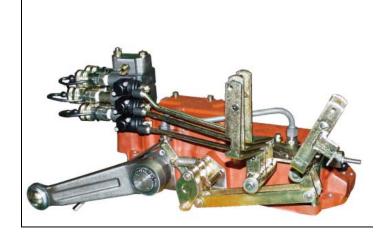


FIG.2-59 cylinder case

2) Installation

Reassemble the reverse order of disassemble.

(1) Tighten the cylinder case on the rear transmission case to the specified torque.

Tightening torque	5.5~7.0 Kgf.m	
	(39.8~50.6lb.fts)	

(2) After reassembly, make sure that the system functions properly.











# **Chapter 3**

# **ENGINE ACCESSORIES**

SECTION 1. RADIATOR	3-1
1. General description	3-1
2. Radiator	3-2
3. Specifications	3-3
4. Removal of the radiator	3-3
5. Inspection of each part	3-3
6. Radiator reassembly	3-5
7. Daily inspection	3-5
8. Trouble shooting	3-6
SECTION 2. AIR CLEANER SYSTEM	3-7
1. General description	3-7
2. Double elementary air-cleaner	3-8
3. Inspection of each part	3-9
4. Cleaning of the air cleaner	3-9
5. Element installation	3-10









# Chapter 3. Engine accessories

# SECTION 1. RADIATOR

### 1.General description

The pressure cooling system includes mainly the radiator, water pump, multi-blade fan, and

the thermostat. During the warm-up period, the thermostat remains closed and coolant is directed through by-pass to the suction side of the water pump.

Coolant then circulates through the cylinder block and water pump only to provide a uniform and fast warm-up period. Once the engine has reached operating temperature, the thermostat opens and coolant is pumped from the bottom of the radiator via the lower hose into the cylinder block. Here it circulates through the block and around the cylinders.

From the cylinder block, coolant is directed through the cylinder head and into the thermostat housing. With the thermostat open, coolant passes through the housing and upper radiator hose into the top of the radiator where it is circulated to dissipate heat.

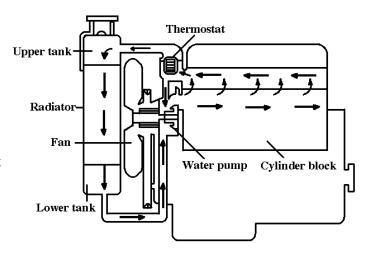


FIG.3-1

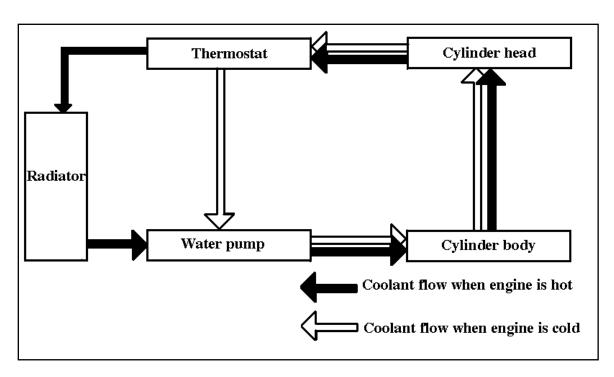


FIG.3-2



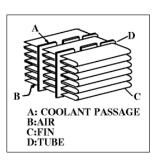




# 2. Radiator

The radiator consists of radiator cores, a tank to Flow coolant, side plates to install the radiator, and a fan guide.

Fin-tube type cores are used and the cores and tank is made of anti corrosive copper and Copper alloy.



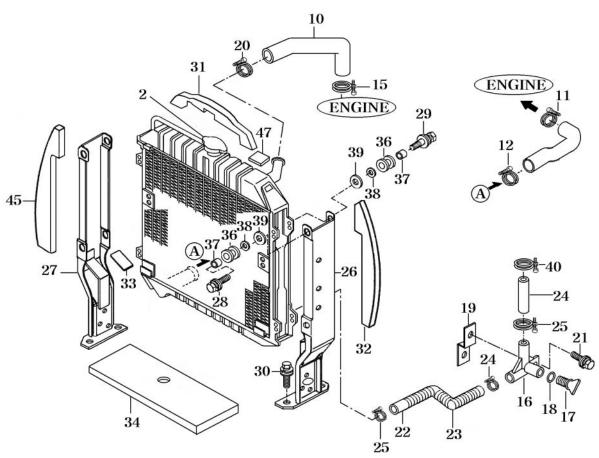


FIG	3.	-3
110	• •	J

1.Radiator assy	2. Cap	3.Sponge 495	4.Shroud	10.Hose radiator	11.Clip 48
12.Clamp48	15.Clip45	16.Connector	17.Plug	18.O-ring(P)	19.Plate
20.Clip 42	21.Bolt	22.Hose 350	23.Tube,Co	rrugate	24.Hose
25.Band,hose	26.Bracket	LH	27.Bracket R	.H	28,29,30.Bolt
31. Insulator	32.Insulato	r LH	33,34.Insulate	or	36.Grommet
37.Collar(08X12X	(803)		38.Collar		39.Washer
40.Band	45.Insulate	or,RH	47.Insulator	,Radiator	
			2 2		

3-2



# 3. SPECIFICATIONS

Description	4510
Radiator core type	Flat water tube with corrugate fins
Core train number	3 trains
Radiator fin pitch	3 mm
Thermal radiator area	18.04 <b>m²</b>
Pressure valve opening pressure	1.1±0.15Kgf/ cm²
Coolant capacity	7 ℓ(contains in cylinder block)
Test pressure	1.5 Kgf/cm²

#### 4. REMOVAL OF THE RADIATOR

- 1) Release the clamp and remove the upper hose.
- 2) Release the clamp and remove the lower hose.
- 3) Release the hose clamp and remove the water drain hose.

#### Note:

- Refer to the paragraph" SEPARATION OF THE ENGINE AND THE FRONT AXLE BRACKET in chapter 2 for operation up to this step.
- -When removing the radiator, take care not to damage the radiator cores and oil cooler.

#### 5. INSPECTION OF EACH PART

(1) Inspection for radiator water leaks.

Water leaks are liable to occur at the fitting portion between the upper tank and the core section or between the lower tank and the core section.

If any water leak should occur there, repair the leak by soldering. Besides making a visual check, a more complete inspection should be accomplished as follows:

# a. Leak test with compressed air.

Place the radiator as shown in the figure. Close the openings for water inlet and with something like a rubber plug and apply compressed air (1kgf/cm² or 14.2psi) through the drain pipe into the radiator.

Excessively compressed air may damage the cores, so perform the air delivery carefully, watching the pressure gauge. Water leaks are inspected by watching for rising air bubbles.

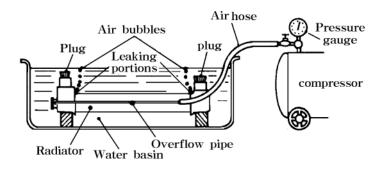


FIG.3-4

# b.Leak test with a radiator cap tester

With the inlet and outlet pipes plugged up and the radiator filled with water, replace radiator cap with a radiator cap tester as shown in the figure. Pump up the pressure in the radiator to the specified value and check to see if there are any leaks in the radiator.

When the radiator is water-tight, the pressure indicated on the pressure gauge does not increase, but if there are leaks, the pressure decreases. This tester is also applicable for leak tests for the whole cooling system, not only for the radiator. The test method is the same as mentioned above.

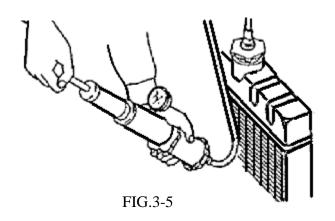
**E** 











Testing Pressure 1.0Kgf//c
----------------------------

# 2) Inspection for radiator clogging

To inspect the radiator cores to see if they are clogged with fur or rust, remove the radiator cap and check for transparency of the coolant, and for rust or fur formation around the radiator throat inside the radiator.

If some rust or fur has formed or the coolant transparency is very poor, the radiator should be cleaned.

- a. Cleaning the radiator inside.
- -Place the radiator upside down and supply pressurized water from a faucet to the lower tank, draining through the upper tank, as shown in the figure to wash out accumulated deposits.

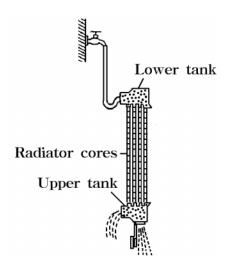


FIG.3-6

-Clean with a detergent

When cleaning the radiator with a detergent, follow the instructions given by its manufacturer. Different detergents have different characteristics.

# b. Cleaning the radiator exterior

- Cleaning the net (wire mesh) After the tractor has been operated in dusty conditions, check the net daily and clean it if necessary.
- -Cleaning the radiator cores

Clean the radiator cores by applying water spray or compressed air so as to for a right angle with the radiator cores, moving water application in parallel.

### Note:

When cleaning the radiator cores with pressurized water, be sure to apply it at a right angle to the cores. Slanted application might deform their cooling fins.

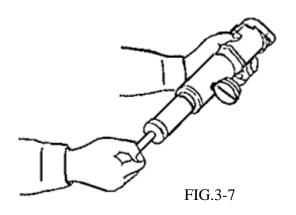
# 3) Visual inspection of the exterior parts

When the radiator exterior is corroded, cracked, or badly damaged, replace the radiator. Also replace damaged or fatigued water hoses.

Retighten loose hose clamps securely if water is leaking through the hose clamps securely ,or replace them if necessary.

# 4) Inspection of the radiator cap.

Check the radiator cap to see if it functions normally, using a radiator cap tester as following.



3-4

R Search

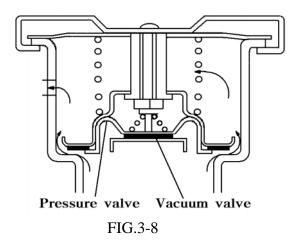
Pressure valve Opening pressure	1.05 Kgf/ cm² (14.93 psi)
Vacuum valve	0.04-0.05 Kgf/ cm²
Opening pressure	(0.57-0.71psi)

#### -Function test:

The pressure type radiator cap has a pressure valve and a vacuum as shown in the figure.

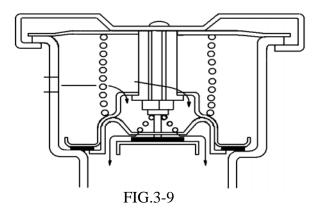
Both valves are held against there seats by springs while the pressure in the cooling system remains within a specified range, thus keeping the cooling system air-tight.

When the pressure in the radiator rises higher than the specified valves, it overcomes the force of the pressure valve spring and open the pressure valve to release excess pressure through the overflow pipe as shown in the figure.



When the coolant temperature falls enough to cause the vapor to condense in the cooling system and decrease the coolant volume, the radiator pressure becomes negative. When this occurs, the vacuum valve opens to let outside air into the radiator as shown in the figure,

thus preventing the radiator from being deformed.



#### 6. RADIATOR REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the radiator in the reverse order of disassembly.

#### Note:

- The rubber hoses should be clamped securely and must not interfere with the cooling fan.
- The radiator cores must not interfere with the cooling fan.

# 7. DAILY INSPECTION

# 1) Coolant level inspection and coolant replacement

When the radiator is hot after operation, be sure to wait until the coolant cools down sufficiently before removing the radiator cap.

If this is not done, heated vapor might burst out and cause burns. Use fresh water from a faucet as the coolant. When the coolant is replenished or changed, let the engine idle for a while for the coolant to circulate sufficiently in the cooling system and replenish if necessary after stopping the engine.

### 2)Antifreeze

When The weather is cold, use an antifreeze to prevent the engine from freezing. The freezing point differs according to the mixture ration of water and antifreeze. Therefore, prepare an antifreeze solution which will have a freezing point  $5^{\circ}$ C lower than the estimated lowest atmospheric temperature in your environment.

# Precaution for filling antifreeze.

- The radiator interior should be washed clean ahead of time.
- As concerns of mixing ratio of an antifreeze, follow its manufacture's instructions.
- Antifreeze should be blended well with water before filling.
- When the coolant level is lowered due to evaporation, maintain the level by adding water, not by using an antifreeze solution.
- When the coolant level is lowered due to leaks, maintain the level by adding an antifreeze solution of the same mixing ratio.
- As antifreeze corrodes point, take care not to spill it on painted parts.
- -The tractor is filled with a permanent type antifreeze (Mobile Long Life Coolant) when shipping(mixing ratio:50%)

3-5



**MUSA Website** 

5.11		TABLE 3-1
Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
1) Overheating	(1) Low coolant level	(1)Replenish coolant and inspect water leaks.
	(2) Fatigued pressure valve spring	(2)Replace radiator cap.
	(3) Loose or broken fan belt	(3)Adjust belt tension or replace.
	(4) Oily fan belt	(4)Replace.
	(5) Poor thermostat	(5)Replace.
	(6) Poor water pump or water leaks	(6)Repair or replace.
	(7) Clogged water passages	(7)Clean radiator and water passages.
	(8) Improper injection timing	(8) Adjust injection timing.
	(9) Clogged air ways	(9) Clean radiator exterior.
	(10) Fuel gas enters water jacket due to broken cylinder gasket	(10) Inspect cylinder head and replace cylinder gasket
2) Overcooling	(1) Poor thermostat	(1)Replace
	(2) Excessive low atmospheric temperature	(2) Decrease radiator working area by radiator masking.
3)Lose of coolant	(1) Leaking radiator	(1)Repair or replace
	(2) Loosely clamped or broken water hose	(2)Retighten or replace
	(3) Fatigued pressure valve spring	(3)Replace radiator cap
	(4) Leaking water pump	(4)Repair or replace
	(5) Water leakage through cylinder head gasket	(5) Inspect cylinder head and Replace gasket
	(6) Cracked cylinder head or body	(6)Replace
4) Noisy cooling	(1) Poor water pump bearing	(1)Replace
fan	(2) Loose or bent fan	(2)Retighten or replace
	(3) Unbalanced fan	(3)Replace.
	(4) Poor fan belt	(4)Replace.







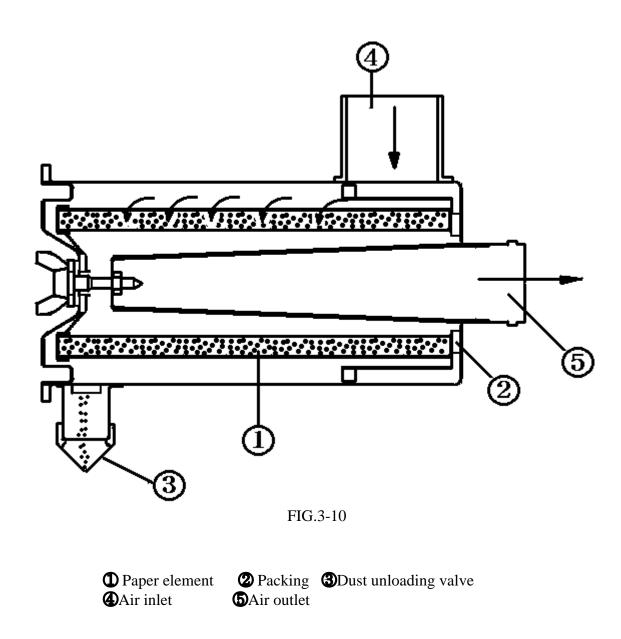


## SECTION 2. AIR CLEANING SYSTEM

## 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Unfiltered air contains many particles harmful to the engine such as dust ,sand,or other foreign matter. When such foreign matter have entered in to the engine, They have mixed into the lubricant and promote wear of lubrication parts in addition to damaging the piston cylinders. To eliminate these harmful particles, an air cleaner has been installed. The air cleaner Which is installed on the T series tractor is a dry, cyclone type and is constructed as shown in the figure.

Under the influence of suction generated by the engine, unfiltered air flows through air inlet tube(4) and is forced into a high-speed centrifugal motion. By this circulating action most of the dust and dirt particles are separated from the air and collected in the dust unloading valve(3). The remaining dust is removed as the air flows through the paper element(1) before being drawn into the engine.









# 2.ELEMENT AIR CLEANER

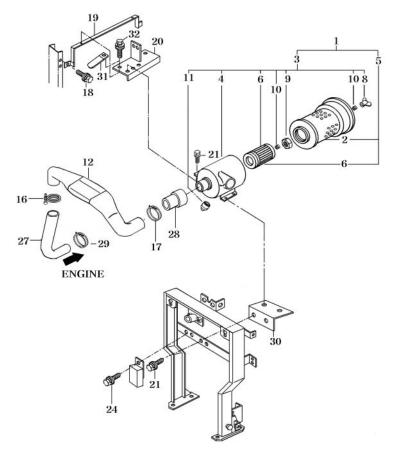
# (1) SPECIFICATIONS.

Model		T451(4510)	
Type	Туре		
Rated intake air volume	Rated intake air volume (m²/min.(cu.ft/min)		
air venting resistance (mmAg)		120 or less	
Cyclone efficiency (%)		45 or over	
Total filtering efficiency (%)		99.9 or over	
Dust holding capacity(gr)		700	
Eiltaring ang (m²) (ag in)	Outer element	1.32(2046)	
Filtering area( m²)(sq.in)	inner element	0.16(248)	
Filter material	Outer element	AS 42	
rinter material	inner element	AS 44	
Remarks		Tested dust : SAE FINE	
		Dust density: 1.0 gr/m²(0.93gr/sq.ft)	

# 2) DISASSEMBLY

# (1) Element removal

Remove the wing bolt which clamps the paper element and take out the element.



- 1.Air cleaner
- 2.Element(outer)
- 4. Body
- 6.Element(Inner)
- 8. Wing Nut
- 10.Packing
- 12.Pipe (inlet)
- 16.Clamp
- 17.Clamp
- 18.Bolt(S)
- 19.Stay
- 21.Bolt
- 27.Hose(Inlet)
- 28.Gasket
- 29.Clamp
- 30.Bracket

Q

### 3. INSPECTION OF EACH PART

- 1) Inspection of the cleaner body
- (1) Check the cleaner exterior for cracks, deformation, or damage and repair or replace if necessary.
- (2) Check each packing for fatigue or damage and replace if necessary.

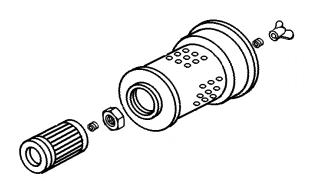


Fig.3-12

- 2) Inspection of rubber hoses Check the rubber hoses for fatigue or damage and replace if necessary.
- 3) Inspection of the paper element To check the element for damage, Dry it sufficiently after washing and put an electric bulb in to the element and look for damage.



FIG.3-13 Element check

### Note:

Especially note the glue portions of the paper and metal parts.

#### 4. CLEANING THE AIR CLEANER

Clean the air cleaner after 100 hours of operation or less depending on conditions in the following manner.

- 1) When the air cleaner is cleaned or the element is replaced, dust accumulated inside the air cleaner body should be removed with a cloth. As inhaled dust causes engine wear, remove a dust accumulated inside the inlet pipe, the rubber hose which connects in the inlet pipe and the air cleaner, the inlet manifold, and inlet port.
- (1) When accumulated dust is dry.
- -When removing the dust in the element, hold the element by a hand and pat the side wall with other hand. Never hit the element against a stone or a concrete wall because that might cause its side wall to peel off.
- -apply compressed air from inside of the element to blow dust off while turning the element by hand.

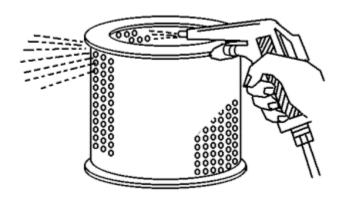


FIG.3-14 Element

### Note:

The compressed air to be applied should not have a pressure of more than 7kg/cm²(99.6psi) Maintain sufficient distance between the air gun and the element.

- (2) When accumulated dust is oily.
- -Use a solution of TC 101 element detergent or the quality household neutral detergent. Leave the element in the solution for approximately 30 minutes and then wash it by dipping it in and out of the solution.

**E** 



**EXIT** 

- -After soaking, rise it in fresh water.
- -Let it in a shaded and well ventilated place. Forced drying by heat or compressed air is prohibited.

#### Note:

Water applied to rinse the element should not have a pressure of more than 2.8kgf/car (39.8psi).

An element which has been washed 5 times must be replaced with a new one.

## **5.ELEMENT INSTALLATION**

Install the element in the reverse order of disassembly,but follow these instructions.

- 1) Each tightening bolt must be secured and care must be taken not to miss the packing and washers.
- 2) Before installing the element, clean the rubber packing on the top of the element.

#### Note:

The wing bolt retaining the element should be tightened sufficiently so that it will not become loose during operation

**E** 









# **CHAPTER 4 Clutch system**

SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION	4-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	4-2
SECTION 3. DISASSEMBLY,INSPECTION,AND REASSEMBLY-	4-3
1. Main clutch	4-3
2. Clutch shaft and related parts	4-8
3.Final adjustment of the clutch pedal	4-9
SECTION 4. TROUBLESHOOTING	4-10



 $\oplus$ 

# Chapter 4. clutch system

#### GENERAL DESCRIPTION.

The clutch is a device to engage and disengage the power of the engine. The construction of the clutch is as shown in the figure. It is composed of the flywheel which holds the clutch disc, the pressure plate, diaphragm springs, the clutch cover, and input gear.

The plate is held against the flywheel by the pressure springs and pushes the clutch disc against the flywheel. The clutch disc, which is sandwiched between the pressure plate and the flywheel, is mounted on the splined part of the input gear. It can move in an axial direction, but is locked in the rotational direction. It transmits engine power to the transmission by means of friction. Twelve coil spring are installed between the clutch cover and the pressure plate along the circumference, which are the pressure springs.

To disengage the engine power, the force of the diaphragm spring acting on the pressure plate must be eliminated. For this purpose the release lever is installed. By depressing the clutch pedal, the release lever pushes off the pressure plate from the clutch disc, thus providing clearance between the friction surfaces of the flywheel, the clutch disc, and the pressure plate. Thus the engine is disengaged.

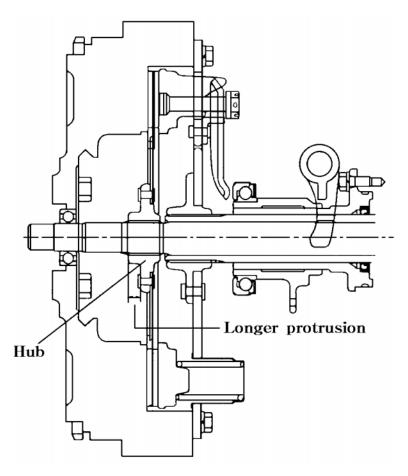


Fig.4-1 Main clutch disc.







Parts		Items	Description and assembly standard values
Clutch cover	Туре		
	Springs:	shape	Coil spring
		Quantity	9
		Free length mm (in)	87.4(3.44)
	Install	ed length/Load mm/Kgf(in/lb)	53/64.4(2.09/141.7)
	Lever plate he	eight(above flywheel surface)mm (in)	65±0.7(2.5590
	Lever height d	lifference limit between levers mm(in)	0.7(0.028)or less
	Hub spline:	large dia. mm(in)	35.0(1.378)
		Small dia.mm(in)	31.7(1.248)
		No. of splines	19
Clutch disc	Туре		Dry single plate
	Facing material		Y02
	Ou	ter dia. ×inner dia. mm(in)	260X170(10.24X6.69)
	Effe	ective friction area cm²(sq.in)	607.6(94.2) in both faces
	spline hub	Large dia. mm (in)	Ø25.0 (0.984)
		Small dia.mm (in)	Ø21.7 (0.854)
		No.of splines	13
	Disc thickness (free) mm (in)		8.0±0.3 (0.315)
	Surface deviation mm (in)		0.4 (0.016)or less
	Lateral deviation mm(in)		0.7 (0.028) or less
	Vertical deviation mm (in)		1.0 (0.039) or less
Clutch pedal		earance between lever plate and release bearing mm (in)	2.0 (0.079)
		ch pedal free play mm (in)	20~30 (0.79~1.18)



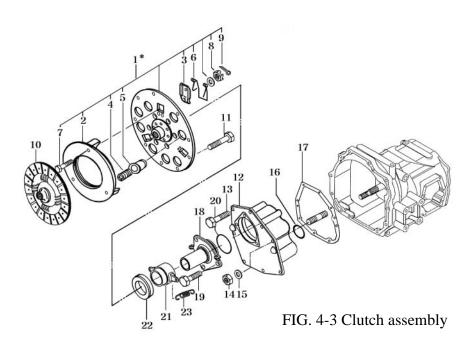






 $\oplus$ 

# SECTION 3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY

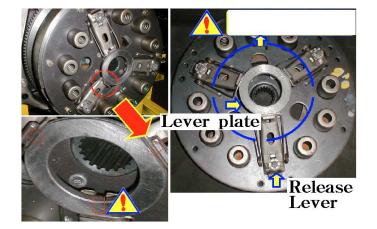


#### 1.MAIN CLUTCH

# 1-1.Disassembly

Separate the engine from the front transmission referring to the paragraph "SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENT in chapter 2."

2) Remove the clutch assembly from the flywheel.



Note:

When removing the bolts, loosen them gradually in diagonal sequence.

Take care not to let oil get on the clutch facing.

- 1.Cover (clutch/260)
- 2. Pressure plate
- 3.Release lever
- 4.Spring
- 5. Spring Cap
- 6.Return Spring
- 7.Bolt(Lever)
- 8.Lever
- 9.Split pin
- 10.Disc(Clutch/260)
- 11.Bolt(S)
- 12.Metal(Input)
- 13.Bolt(seal)
- 14.Nut
- 15. Washer plain
- 16.Snap ring
- 17.Gasket
- 18.Metal(sleeve)
- 19.Bolt(seal)
- 20.O-ring
- 21.Sleeve
- 22.Clutch release bearing
- 23.Spring tension(31)

3) Remove the cotter pins from the lever nuts.

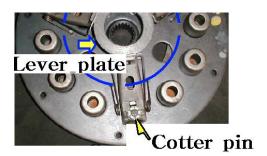


Fig 4-4 cotter pin.

0











4)Install a special tool on the clutch cover assembly and screw in the screw until the release levers are freed.

#### Note:

Ensure that the claw positions are in contact and tighten the center screw gradually.

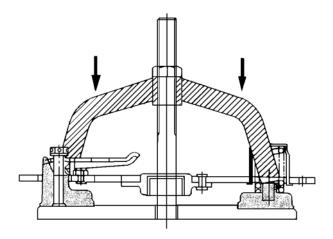


Fig. 4-5

5) Remove the three lever nuts.

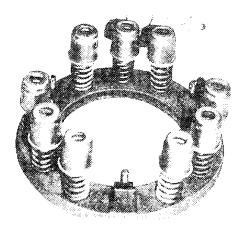


Fig. 4-6

# Note:

To maintain balance of the clutch, push alignment marks on the clutch cover assembly and the pressure plate before separating them.(Fig.4-7)

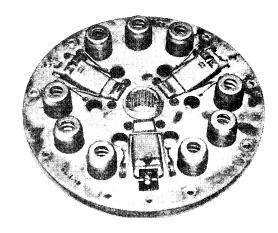


Fig. 4-7

#### 1.2. INSPECTION

(1) Inspection of the clutch disk

Check the clutch disk for wear or cracks on the facing, loose rivets, broken torsion springs, or wear of the hub splines.

1) Measure the suppression of the rivets, if the suppression is 0.2 mm or less and cracks or burnt damage are found on the surface, the disc must be replaced.

Rivet suppression	Usable limit	
	0.2mm(0.008in)	

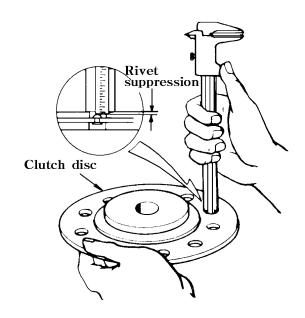


Fig. 4-8

0









#### Note:

Be sure to replace any clutch disc which has 0.2mm (0.008in) or less in rivet suppression. Use of a insufficient rivet depression disc will result in serious damage to the flywheel and the pressure plate.

2) Any oil stained clutch disc must be replace. However,a very small oil stain may simply be removed by use of a volatile solvent.

#### Note:

The causes of oil stains must be located and necessary corrective measures must be taken.

- 3) Hardened lining surfaces must be repaired by use of a sandpaper, or be replaced with a new ones.
- 4) When loose rivets are found, replace the clutch disc assembly because those of rivets will loosen again even if they are retightened.
- 5) Install the disc on the input gear and inspect the rotational play. If the measurement deviates from the specified value, replace the disc.

1 2	Usable limit
the hub spline	0.3mm(0.012in)

6) Measure the deviations of the clutch disc. If the measurements are beyond the usable limits, replace the clutch disc assembly. (Fig4-9)

	Usable limit
Surface deviation	0.4mm(0.016in) or less
Lateral deviation	0.7mm(0.028in) or less
Vertical deviation	1.0mm(0.039in) or less

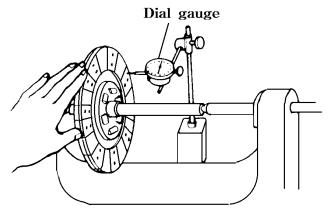


Fig.4-9

(2) Inspection of pressure plate

Inspect the pressure plate friction surface for upand down, scratches, stepped wear, or oil stains.

1) Shallow scratches may be repaired with a sand paper, but excessive wear or damage must be repaired by machining the friction surface.

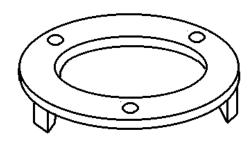


Fig.4-10

2) Repair of friction surface.

The friction surface should be ground down or machined to finish it to 12  $\mu$ m(4.7X10<sup>-4</sup>) to 25  $\mu$ m

(9.8X10 -4) in surface smoothness.

The machining limit of the pressure plate surface in thickness is 1.0mm(0.039in)

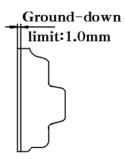


Fig.4-11











3) Adjustment of pressure springs.

When the friction surfaces of the pressure plate and the flywheel are repaired by grinding or machining the installation height of the pressure springs increase by the ground-off value both on the flywheel and the friction plate resulting in decreased spring tension. Consequently, adjusting washers equivalent to the ground-off value must be inserted between the spring seat and the pressure spring.

> Insert a washer of the same thickness as the ground-down thickness

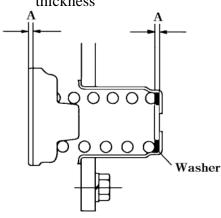


Fig.4-12

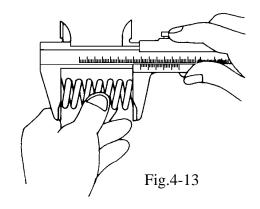
(3) Inspection of the pressure springs

Check the pressure springs for free length, deviation from vertical and tension, and replace them if they are fatigued or deformed.

1) Measure their free length with vernier calipers.

Excessively fatigued ones should be replaced.

Free length:	Usable limit
87.4mm(3.44in)	82mm(3.23)



2) Measure the deviation from vertical using a square, Replace springs which are slanted more than approximately 2 degrees.

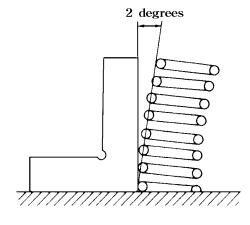
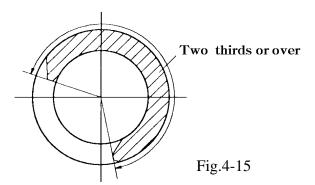


Fig.4-14

3) The coil ends of the springs should be level for More than two thirds of the circumference for proper seating and vertical positioning.



(4) Inspection of other parts.

Inspect the release levers, return springs, lever plates, clutch cover assembly, spring cap, and Lever bolts for wear, damage, and deformation, and replace parts which exhibit abnormalities.

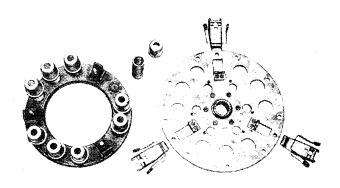


Fig.4-16











#### 1.3. REASSEMBLY

Reassemble them in reverse order of disassembly in accordance with the following instructions.

- 1)Be sure to keep oil off of the clutch disc,the pressure plate, and the flywheel.
- 2) Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfidebased grease to revolving or sliding parts prior to reassembly.

#### Note:

Be sure not to apply too much grease because this will cause clutch slippage.

3) When installing the clutch disc on the flywheel,turn the longer protrusion of the hub towards the flywheel. The reverse installation will damage the clutch cover or the disc. When installing the dual clutch assembly, use a special tool.

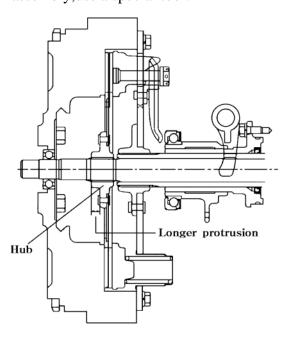


Fig.4-17

4) Adjust the release lever height with the centering tool.

Clearance between flywheel surface and release lever	65±0.7mm (2.559 in)
Difference between release lever height	0.7mm (0.023 in) or less

#### Note:

After the release lever height adjustment, be sure to install the cotter pin.

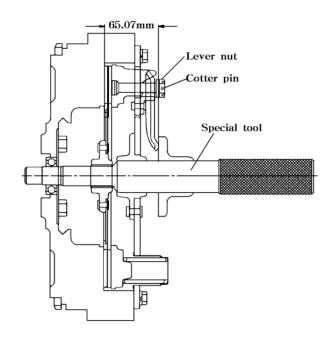


Fig.4-18

0



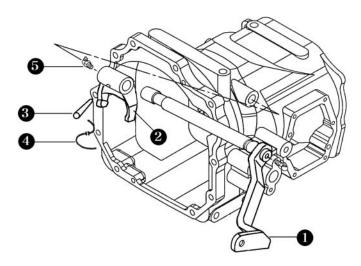






#### 2.CLUTCH SHAFT AND RELATED PARTS.

- (1) disassembly
- 1) Remove the tension spring and extract the sleeve
- 2) Remove the wire which is retaining the taper pin.



- (1) Clutch shaft comp (2) Release fork
- 3 Taper pin 4 Wire 5 Grease fitting

Fig.4-19 Main clutch and related parts

- 3)Remove the grease fittings from the clutch shaft ends.
- 4)Turn the release fork upward and pull out the taper pin. Then draw the clutch shaft.

# (2) Inspection

1)Inspection of release bearing

The release bearing is of the grease-sealed type, but when the grease in the bearing reaches a low level or the bearing does not turn smoothly due to damage or seizure, replace the bearing.

#### Note:

The release bearing should not be washed.

# 2)Inspection of sleeve

Ensure smooth movement of the sleeve. If it does not move smoothly, clean and grease it. Use heat-proof grease.

- 3) Inspection of tension springs. If there are some broken tension springs, replace them.
- 4) Inspection of the fork. Inspect the contact faces of the fork and the sleeve.If there is abnormal wear, make repairs or replace the fork or the sleeve.
- 5) Inspection of the clutch shaft. The clutch shaft must be revolve smoothly

# (3) Reassembly

Reassemble the disassembled parts in reverse order of disassembly, pursuant to the following instructions.

- 1) Each sliding part should be coated with heat-proof grease.
- 2) The clutch fork taper pin should be locked securely with wire.
- 3) Smooth movement of each part should be conformed.
- 4) The release bearing must be installed in the correct direction.

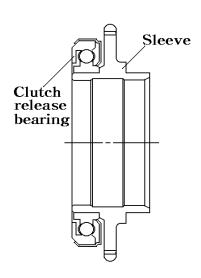


Fig 4-20 Release bearing











# 3.FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF THE CLUTCH **PEDAL**

Clutch pedal play

1) Loosen the lock nuts on the clutch rod and adjust the clutch rod length to achieve  $20 \sim 30 \text{ mm}$  (0.79  $\sim 1.18 \text{ in.}$ ) pedal play.Retighten the lock nut securely.

#### Note:

One lock nut has a right hand thread and the other has left-hand threads, so take care not to interchange them.

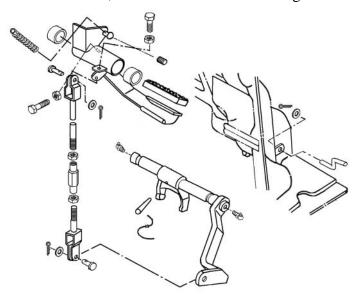


Fig 4-21 Main clutch

#### Note:

Adjust the turnbuckle through the opening in the panel with the rubber cap removed.

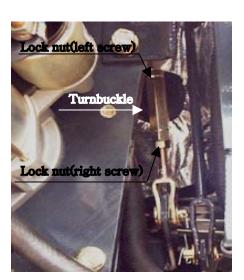


Fig 4-22

- 2) Adjust the clearance between the safety switch and the bolt head to  $38 \pm 1 \text{mm} (1.496)$ in.) so that the switch will turn on only when the clutch is disengaged to allow the engine to start.
- 3) Inspect the clutch action.
- -Inspection of clutch action and slippage.

While the engine is running, the transmission gears must be shifted smoothly with the brakes applied.

-Inspection of clutch slippage

While accelerating the engine gradually, the engine must stop when the clutch is engaged gradually with the parking brakes applied and the speed shift levers to 4X4.

**EXIT** 

0

#### **SECTION 4. TROUBLESHOOTING**

1.PROBLEM: Clutch slippage.

The initial stage of clutch slippage is very hard to notice, but the following symptoms

- 1) The tractor is not generating adequate power when performing heavy duty operations.
- 2) Output is not commensurate to increate in engine speed when the engine is accelerated suddenly during operation.
- 3) Increased fuel consumption.

These symptoms are apt to be mistaken for engine problems. Clutch slippage that is not repaired will result in serious damage such as excessive wear of the clutch facing, the clutch cover, and even flywheel or clutch seizure.

#### **TEST METHOD**

If the parking brakes are applied and the transmission gears shifted to top speed and the engine stops, then the clutch is normal. But if the engine does not stop, it shows that the clutch is slipping.

Probable causes	Countermeasures
-No play in the release bearing	Adjust
-Broken or fatigued pressure spring	Replace
-Excessive wear of clutch facing	Replace
-Oil stained or hardened clutch facing	Repair or replace
-Deviation of flywheel or pressure plate	Repair or replace

### 2.PROBLEM :Poor disengage

When the clutch does not disengage properly, the transmission gears make noise when shifted, or shifting or the gears is difficult.

Probable causes	Countermeasures
-Worn or rusted splined section of the clutch disc hub	Remove rust or replace and apply grease
-Excessive deviation of the clutch disc	Replace
-Insufficient play of the release bearing	Adjust
-Excessive play of the release bearing	Adjust
-Dried pilot bearing	Replace

#### 3. PROBLEM : juddering

Probable causes	Countermeasures
-Oil-stained clutch facing	Replace
-Fatigued pressure springs	Replace
-Hardened clutch facing	Replace
-Deviation in clutch facing	Repair or replace.
-Deviation or deflected wear of pressure plate or flywheel	Replace
-Difference in release lever heights	Adjust

**E** 









# 4. PROBLEM: Abnormal noises

There are abnormal noises emanating from the clutch.

Probable causes	Countermeasures
-Broken or insufficiently lubricated release bearing	Replace
-Seized or worn pilot bearing	Replace
-Cracked disc plate	Replace

# 5. PROBLEM: Dashing or shifting

The tractor does not starting moving smoothly but dashes or is likely to stop when the clutch is operated during a operation.

Probable causes	Countermeasures
-Oil stained clutch facing	Replace
-Worn clutch facing or loose rivets	Replace
-Deviation or deflected wear of flywheel or pressure plate	Repair or replace
-Fatigued pressure spring	Replace











SECTION 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION	-5-1
1.Wheel driving system	5-1
2.PTO drive system	- 5-1
3.Power train diagrams	- 5-1
4.Speed shift patterns and gear train diagrams	5-2
5. Construction and function of synchromesh mechanism	5-5
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	5-7
1. Wheel drive system	5-7
2. PTO drive system	5-7
SECTION 3.DISASSEMBLY,INSPECTION,AND REASSEMBLY-	5-8
,	
1. Input shaft and reverse change gear(Front transmission)	5-8
	5-8 5-15
1. Input shaft and reverse change gear(Front transmission)	
1. Input shaft and reverse change gear(Front transmission) 2. PTO clutch	5-15
<ol> <li>Input shaft and reverse change gear(Front transmission)</li> <li>PTO clutch</li> <li>Main change, sub-change, and 4WD change gears</li> </ol>	5-15 5-18 5-28
<ol> <li>Input shaft and reverse change gear(Front transmission)</li> <li>PTO clutch</li> <li>Main change,sub-change,and 4WD change gears</li> <li>Rear transmission</li> </ol>	5-15 5-18 5-28
<ol> <li>Input shaft and reverse change gear(Front transmission)</li> <li>PTO clutch</li></ol>	5-15 5-18 5-28 5-37
1. Input shaft and reverse change gear(Front transmission) 2. PTO clutch 3. Main change,sub-change,and 4WD change gears 4. Rear transmission 5. Shifters and related parts  SECTION 4. TROUBLESHOOTING	5-15 5-18 5-28 5-37









## **Chapter 5 . Transmission**

#### SECTION 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION

#### 1. WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM

The wheel driving system is composed of the following major components:

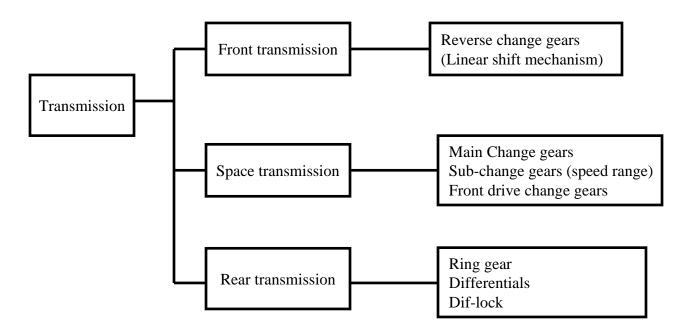


Fig.5-1 Wheel drive system

- 1) The standard transmission produces 12 speeds forward and reverse :F1 and R1 by reverse change gears; 4 speeds by main change gears; 3 speed by sub-change gears.
- 2) Synchromesh transmission has 3rd and 4th speed stages of the main change gears synchronized. Therefore, between these stages, gear shifting while traveling is possible (synchromesh version) Note:

1st and 2nd speed stages of main change must be surely stopped traveling.

#### 2. PTO DRIVE SYSTEM

- 1) The PTO drive system is composed of the independent PTO clutch and the PTO change gears.
- 2) The PTO change gears are housed behind the ring gear, which produce 1 PTO speed.

#### 3. POWER TRAIN DIAGRAMS

Refer to page 5-48 at the end of this chapter



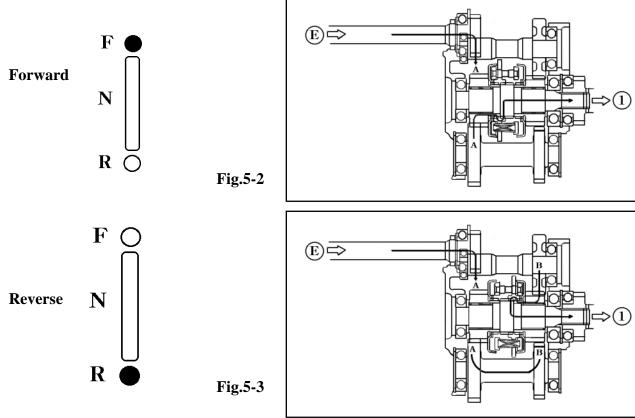


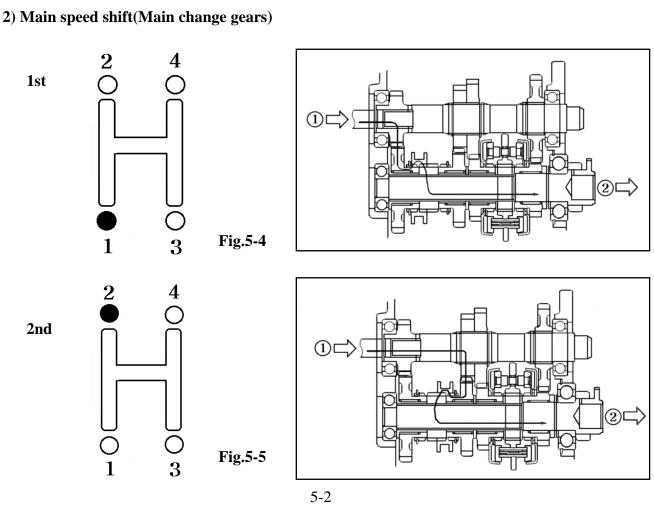




## 4.SPEED SHIFT PATTERNS AND GEAR TRAIN DIAGRAMS.

## 1)Linear shift(reverse change gears)

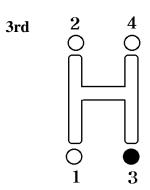




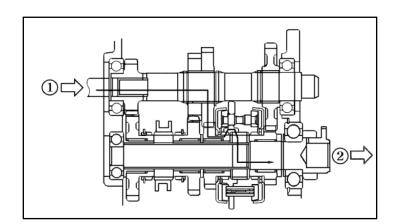








**Fig.5-6** 



4th

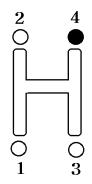
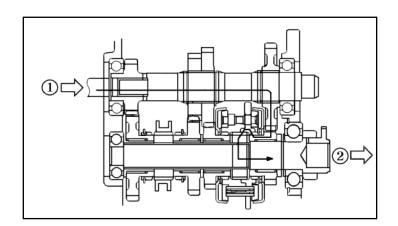


Fig.5-7



## 3) Speed range shift(Sub-change gears)

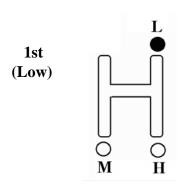
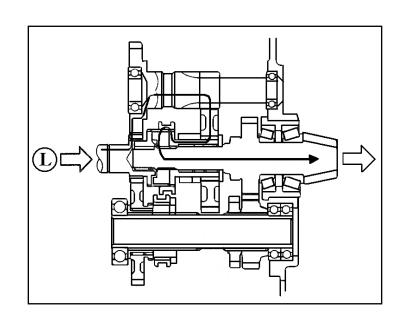


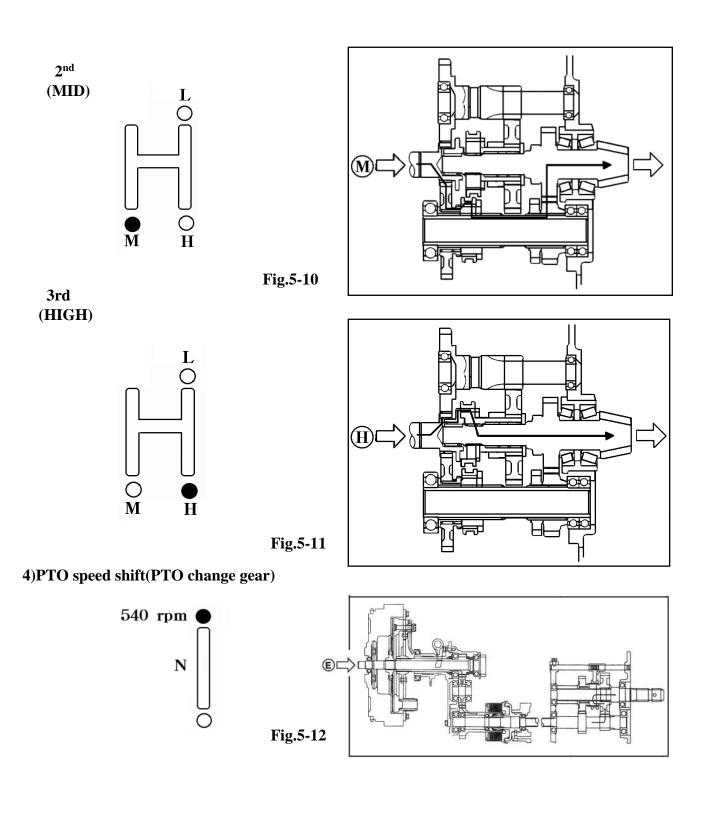
Fig.5-9

















#### 5.CONSTRUCTION AND FUNCTION OF THE SYNCHROMESH MECHANISM

#### 1) Construction

- (1)Shifter
- (2)**Hub**
- ③Block pin
- **4**Synchro-ring
- **5**Synchro-cup
- **6** Thrust piece
- 7 spring
- **®spline of hub(2)**
- 9 spline of synchro-cup(2)
- ①constant mesh gear
- ①spline of gear(10)
- (12) constant mesh gear
- (12) (12) (13) (13) (13)
- 4 Spline hub
- (15) Spline of spline hub(14)
- 16.Snap ring C(for shaft)

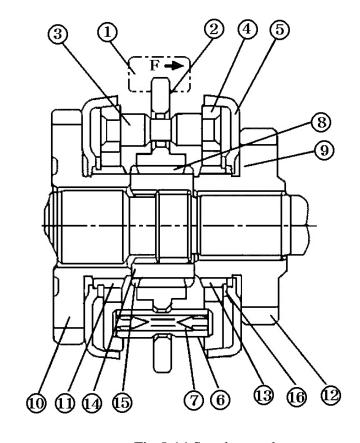


Fig.5-14 Synchromesh

The synchromesh mechanism includes the components staged below

#### Synchro-hub

The synchro-hub is composed of the hub(2), block pin(3), synchro-ring(4), thrust piece(6), and spring(7).Synchro-ring(4)has a conical friction surface on its circumstance.Block pin(3) prevents hub(2) from sliding until the torque, imposed upon the pin due to the speed differential caused when shifting gears, disappears. Thrust piece(6)is composed of an outer split pin and an inner and is held together as one unit by

the expansion force of the spring. It has a tapered shape as shown in Fig.5-15

**MUSA Website** 

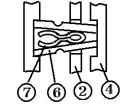


Fig.5-15

when the hub is position to side and also serves as a lock pin to keep the synchro mechanism engage.

## Synchro-cup

It has a conicial friction surface which forms a pair with synchro-ring(4). It meshes with the gears(10) and (11) through the splined part.

#### 2) Function principles(operating procedures)

The synchromesh mechanism operates in the 4 stages mentioned below to complete the transmission from NEUTRAL to **ENGAGEMENT** 









#### 1st stage:

When force(F) is applied to shifter(1) through the gear shift lever,hub(2) is pushed in the direction of the arrow. Following movement of the hub,other parts such as block pin(3), synchro-ring(4),and thrust piece(6) also move in the same direction by means of spring(7), without allowing the hub to clear the groove in thrust piece(6) until such time as the friction surface of synchro-ring (4)comes into contact with the friction surface of synchro-cup (5).

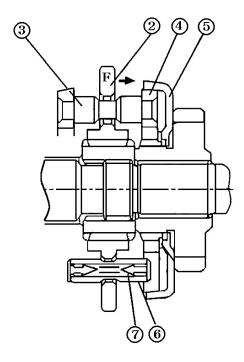


Fig. 5-16 1st stage

#### 2nd stage:

At the moment when both the friction surfaces come into contact, the ring turns by as much as the surplus space in hub(2) for block pin(3)as shown in Fig.5-5

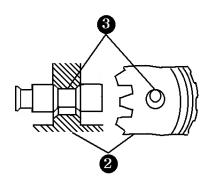
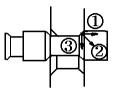


Fig.5-17 Block-pin

#### 3rd stage:

When hub(2) is pushed further, the tapered surface in the hole of the hub and the tapered surface on the block pin are pressed tightly against each other, this pushes synchro-ring(4) against synchro-cup(5). Consequently, as shown fig. 5-6, the synchro-ring and the synchro-cup are pressed more tightly against each other by the resultant turning force of the rear wheel and the thrust of the shifter. Ultimately, the revolving speeds of the synchro-ring and the synchro-cup become the same.



- (1)Thrust
- (2)Resultant force
- (3)Turning force

Fig. 5-18 Synchro-ring and cup

#### 4th stage:

When synchro-ring(4) and synchro-cup(5) reach the same speed,the friction force disappears. Then the resistance between hub(2) and block pin(3) also disappears to allow the hub to clear the groove on the block pin and to sit on the large diameter area of the pin. At the same time, thrust piece(6) which has a tapered shape and hub(2) advance smoothly on the pin to complete the meshing between spline(8) of the hub and spline(13) of the gear.

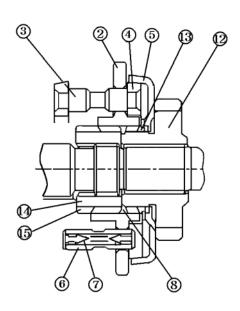


Fig. 5-19 Complete Synchro-ring and cup











## **SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS**

## 1. WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM

Model		4510	
Speed shift range		forward	16
		reverse	16
Reduction	Linear shift	forward	1/ 1.238
ratios.		reverse	1/ 1.354
	Main speed shift	1 <sup>st</sup>	1/ 2.105
		2 <sup>nd</sup>	1/ 1.5
		3rd	1/ 1.107
		4th	1/ 0.844
	Speed range shift	LL	1/24.191
		L	1/9.318
		M	1/ 2.893
		Н	1
	Drive pinion-Ring gea	r	1/ 4.364
	Final reduction		1/ 5.5
Operation methods	Linear shift		Column shift
	Main speed sh	nift	Side shift (RH)
	Speed range sl	nift	Side shift (RH)
Oil capacity	Transmission case		33ℓ (8.7 gal)

## 2) PTO DRIVE SYSTEM

MODEL		4510	
Speed shift range		4	
Reduction ratios.		1:1/4.429	
		2:1/3.690	
		3:1/2.460	
		4:1/1.968	
PTO shaft speeds		540 @2392 rpm	
PTO shaft size		∮ 35mm(1 3/8 in) 6-splines	
Rotational direction		Clockwise viewed from the rear	
PTO		Wet,multi-disc,hydraulic-operated clutch	
clutch	No.of clutch plates	9	
	Oil used	THF500	









## SECTION 3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY

## 1. INPUT SHAFT AND REVERSE CHANGE GEARS (FRONT TRANSMISSION)

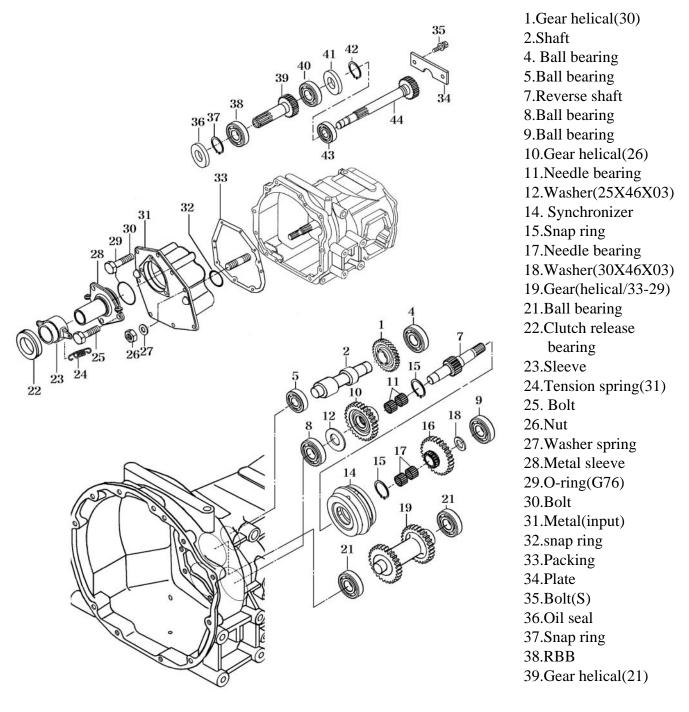


Fig.5-20

40.Bearing 41.Oil seal 43.Ball bearing(HL1) 44. Gear helical 42.Snap ring

0











#### 1.1 DISASSEMBLY

- (1)Removal of input shaft and related parts separate the engine from the front transmission referring to the paragraph 3.(1) of SECTION 4. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENT in Chapter 2.
- a. Remove input metal as an assembly using two push bolts(M8X2)

Note:

Be sure to screw in the bolts evenly

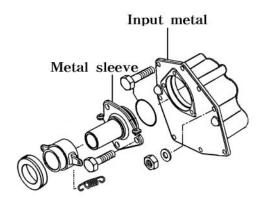


Fig.5-21 Input metal and related parts

b. Remove plate.(The tightening bolts are applied with adhesive on their threads.)

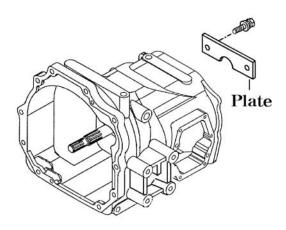


Fig.5-22 Plate

- c. Pull out Helical gear(21T) rearwards.
- d. Remove the sleeve metal tightening bolts and take off sleeve metal.
- e. Draw Input gear forwards.
- f. Remove snap ring C
- g.Pull out idle shaft, using the tapped hole in it

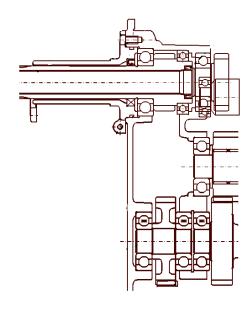


Fig.5-23

# (2) Removal of reverse change gears and PTO clutch assembly

separate the engine from the front transmission referring to the paragraph 4.(1) of SECTION 4. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENT in Chapter 2.

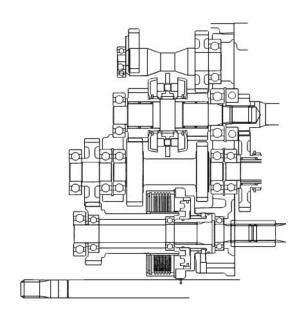


Fig.5-24

5-9











**EXIT** 

a.Draw shaft along with gear(Fig5-24)

b.Draw PTO drive gear;PTO clutch assembly;PTO drive shaft;gear all together as an assembly.

#### Note:

Be careful not to damage the seal ring of the PTO clutch c.Extract the assembly of gear, reverse shaft, synchromesh assembly, and gear.

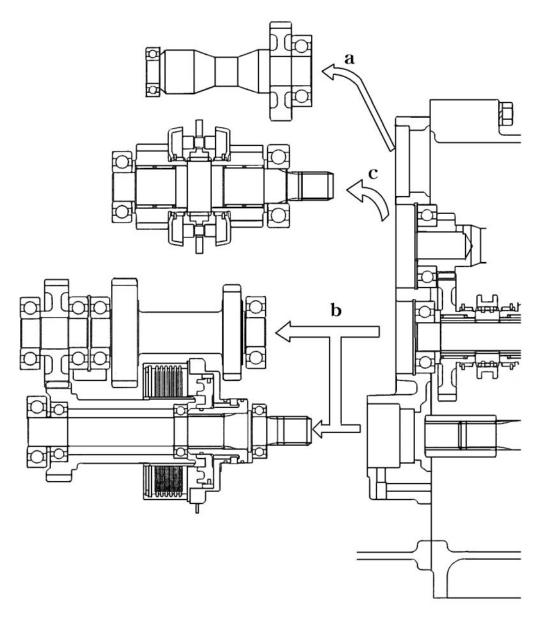


Fig.5-25

## Note:

When the PTO clutch assembly is trouble-free, keep it aside, without disassembling it, in a Clean, dustfree place

0







#### (3) Disassembly of reverse shaft and related parts.

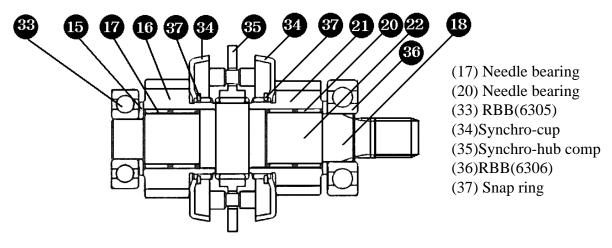


Fig.5-26

- a.Remove bearings(33 and 36)
- b.Remove washers(15 and 22), needle bearings(17 and 20), synchro-hub comp,(35), etc. synchro-cup(34) can be taken off as an assembly with gears (16 and 21).
- c.Remove snap ring(37) and detach the synchro-cup.

#### 1.2 INSPECTION

Before and after disassembly, inspect each part for points mentioned below, and replace if necessary.

Inspection items	Standard values	Usable limits
Backlash of each gear (measured in meshed condition)	0.1 - 0.2 mm (0.004-0.008 in)	0.5 mm (0.020 in)
Stepped wear of teeth	0 mm (0 in)	0.3 mm (0.012 in)
Assembled width of synchromesh assembly Dimension A	51.17 mm (2.015 in)	-
Synchro-hub thrust for shifting Neutral-Engaging	13.0-18.8 Kgf (28.7-41.5 lbs)	9.5 Kgf (20.9lbs)

- -Inspect bearings such as ball bearings and needle bearings for abnormalities in rotation such as irregularity, hitching, etc. by turning them with pressure applied by hand. Replace defective ones.
- -Seriously worn or damaged parts should also be placed.









(1) Sub Assembly of reverse shaft and related parts.

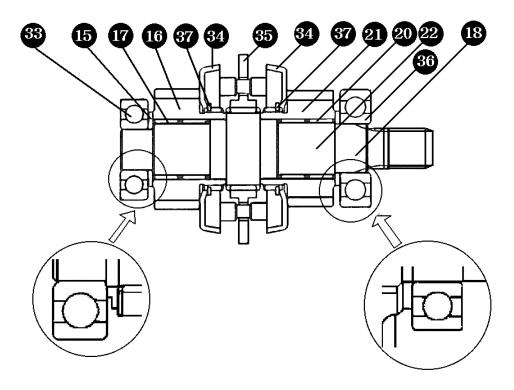


Fig.5-27

a.Install Synchro-cups(34) on gear(16) and gear(21) respectively and retain them securely with snap rings C

b.Install synchro-hub comp(35) and above sub- assemblies on reverse shaft(18)

#### Note:

As each synchromesh assembly maintains a specified installed width, be sure not to mix different pairs of the synchro-hub comp, and the synchro-cup

c. Install washers (15 and 22) and install the bearings positively.

#### Note:

As these washers have their own directions of installation, be strict to install them correctly.









(2) installation of each sub-assembled shaft.

Install each sub- assembled shift into the reverse metal(Support).

#### Note:

When installing the PTO clutch assembly, apply a thin coat of grease to the seal rings and install it taking care not to damage these rings.

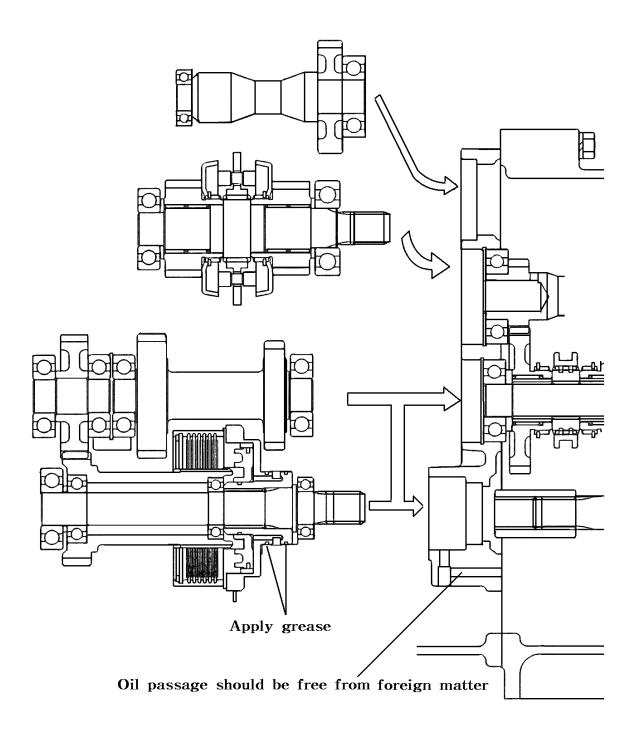


Fig.5-28









#### (3) installation of input metal and related parts.

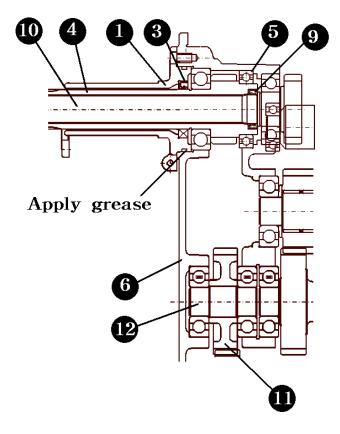


Fig.5-29

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly, following the next instructions.

- a.Install the idle shaft(12) so that the end with the tapped hole faces rearwards, that is ,on the snap ring installed side.
- b. Apply adhesive to the threads of the bolts (M8  $\times$ 20) which tighten the bearing retaining plate.
- c.Oil seals should be installed in their correct direction. As an oil seal is a special eccentric seal, be careful not interchange these seals.
- d. Before installing sleeve metal(support)(1) on input metal(support)(6),apply grease to the O-ring to prevent its damage.



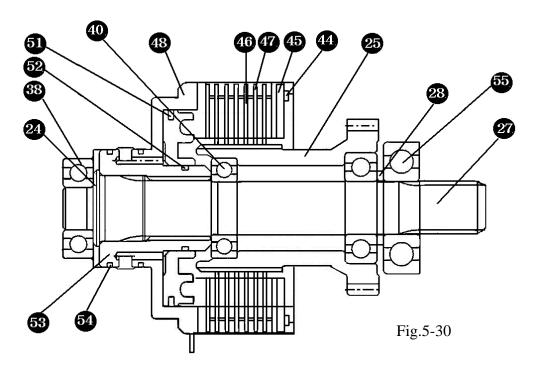






#### 2. PTO CLUTCH

#### 2-1. DISASSEMBLY



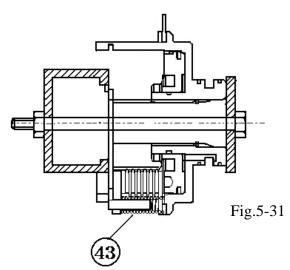
(38)RBB (40)RBB (44) Snap ring (45)Back-up plate (46) Disc assembly (47)Driven plate (48) Piston (51) Seal ring (52) Seal ring

(53) Cover assembly (54) Seal ring

#### Note:

Disassembly of the PTO clutch assembly should be done in a clean, dust-free place. Exercise special attention to avoid damage of the seal rings, etc

- a. Pull out PTO drive shaft rearwards.
- b.Pull out PTO drive gear forwards.
- c.Remove snap ring (D95 for hole), and take bake-up plate, disc assembly, and driving plates.
- d.While holding return spring(43) compressed with a special tool,remove snap ring



e. Disassemble into separate parts; piston, return sparing, brake disc, and cover assembly.

#### 2.2 INSPECTION

- a. Cover assembly
- -Replace a cover assembly which has a damaged or worn sliding surface.
- -If there is any damage to the cover assembly and the piston seal ring, these parts should also be replaced.
- b. Disc assembly
- If the thickness of a disc assembly exceeds the usable limit mentioned below or combined width of the disc assembly and driven plate is less than 23.8mm(0.937 in), replace both the disc assembly and driven plate.



-Inspection for disc thickness and serration wear.

Inspection Items	Specified values	Usable limit
Disc thickness	2.2±0.1mm (0.087 in)	1.9mm (0.075 in)
Surface flatness	-	0.2mm (0.008 in)

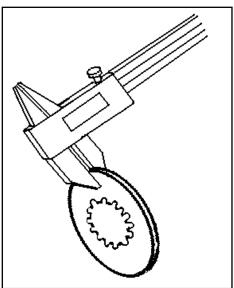


Fig.5-32

- c. Driven plate
- -Inspection for deformation and burning.
- -A seriously damaged or worn disc should be replaced.

Inspection Items	Specified values	Usable limit
Surface flatness	-	0.2mm (0.008 in)

- d. Brake disc
- -Inspection for deformation and burning.
- -A seriously damaged or worn disc should be replaced.

Inspection Items	Specified values	Usable limit
Disc thickness	3±0.1mm (0.118 in)	2.5 mm (0.098 in)
Surface flatness	-	0.2mm (0.008 in)

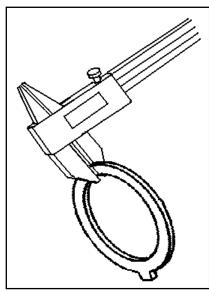


Fig.5-33

e. If the combined thickness of the return plate and brake disc deviates from the specified value, replace both parts.

Inspection Items	Specified values	Usable limit
Combined thickness of return plate and brake disc	5.5 ±0.18 (0.217 in)	5mm (0.2 in)

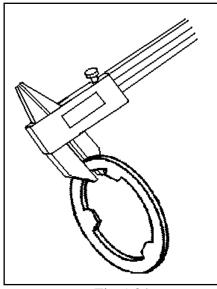


Fig.5-34

f. Also inspect other parts for wear and deformation and replace them if necessary

#### Note:

Seal ring and the two seal rings should be replaced as a pair









#### 2.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

#### Note:

- -Each parts should be washed clean before reassembly.
- -Apply multi-purpose, quality grease to needle bearings in advance.
- -Each bolt and nut should be tightened to the respective specified torque table.
- -Every time a gear is installed, its smooth rotation should be checked.
- -Every snap ring should be seated securely in its groove.
- a. When installing seal rings, apply fresh oil ahead of time and install them carefully so as not to damage them.
- b. Install the return plate with the press-processed side turn towards the brake disc.

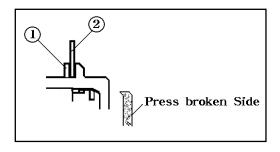
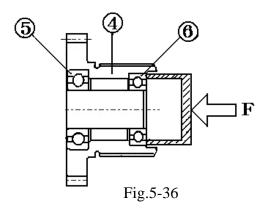


Fig.5-35

- ① Return plate ②Brake Disc
- c. When installing the return spring, use a special tool; the snap ring should be securely seated in the groove.
- d. When pushing the RBB's (6205 and 6005) into the gear, be careful only to push their outer races.



- 4.Bearing ball (6205) 5.Gear, helical 35T 6.Bearing, ball (6005)
- e. Install washer in correct direction.
- f. After reassembly, check to see that gear turns smoothly by locking the PTO clutch

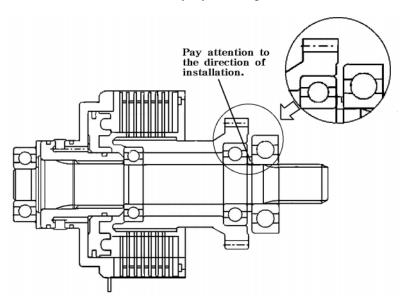


Fig.5-37









## 3.MAIN CHANGE, SUB-CHANGE, AND 4WD CHANGE GEARS.

(1)Synchromesh transmission version.

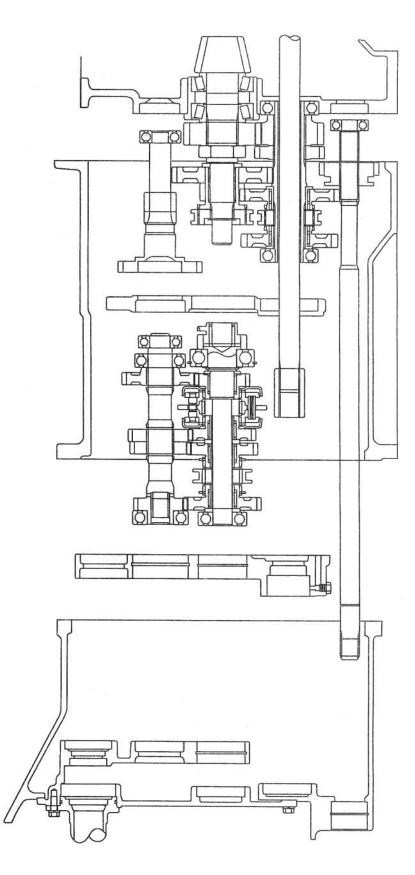


Fig.5-38 Synchromesh transmission version







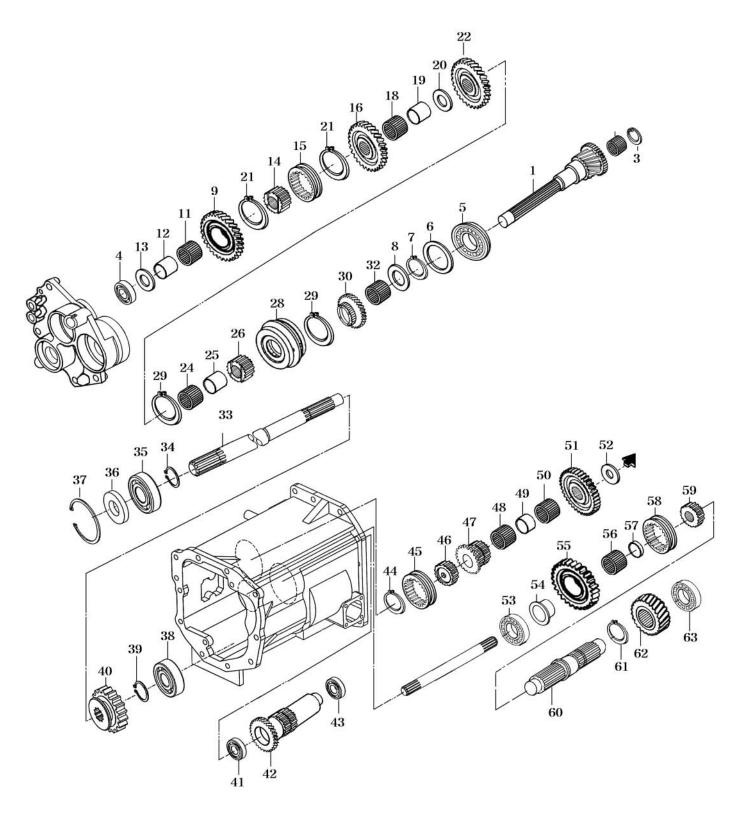


Fig.5-39 Main change gear and related parts.





#### 3.1 DISASSEMBLY

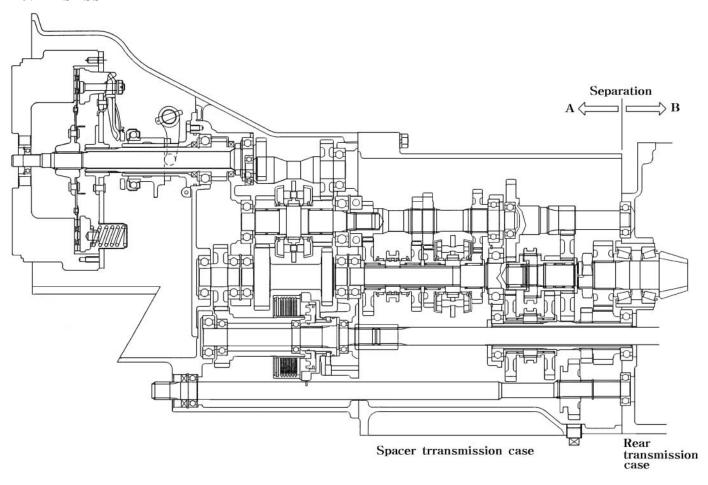


Fig.5-40

Separation the spacer transmission case and rear transmission case from each other referring paragraph 5.(1) in SECTION 4.SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS in chapter 2.

With this operation, the transmission is divided into parts A and B part A includes main speed shift and mechanism and part B includes speed shifting and 4WD shifting mechanisms.(fig.5-26)

#### Note:

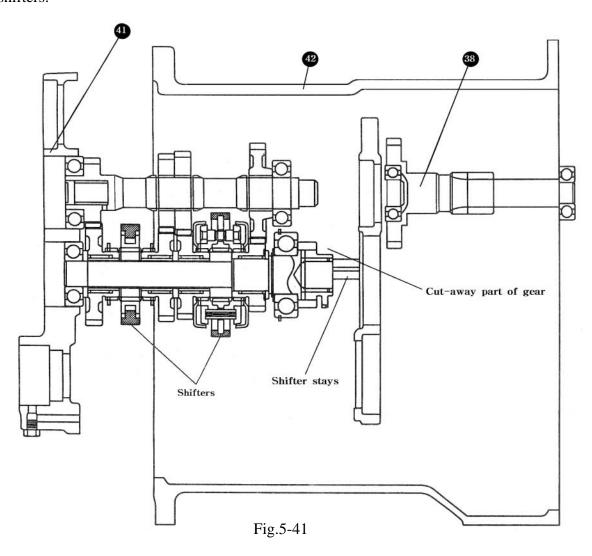
The separation of the gears mentioned in the figure is possible without dividing the front transmission and the spacer transmission from each other







(1) Disassembly of main change gears(main speed shift), part of sub-change gears(speed range shift) and shifters.



a.set the cut away part of the gear so that it clears the gear as shown in fig.5-42



Fig.5-42

- b.Remove the tightening bolts of the reverse metal(support) (two straight pins are installed)
- c.Pull out the assembly of the reverse shifter metal, main speed shift gears, and shifters rearwards by tapping it with a plastic hammer.

#### Note:

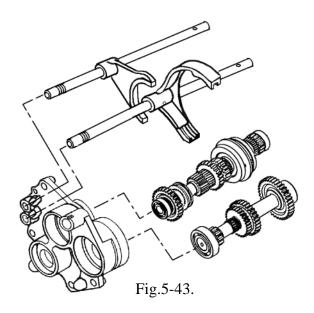
Take care not allow the gear to drop as it is free when the above assemble is removed.

- d.Remove the shift stays from the shift metal and remove the gears assemblies as shown Fig.5-43.
- d. Remove bearings and gears from each shaft.









## (2)Disassembly of the sub-change gears (Speed range shift)

a.Remove the sub-shifter and shifter stay. b.Pull out the PTO shaft ,4WD shaft and gear

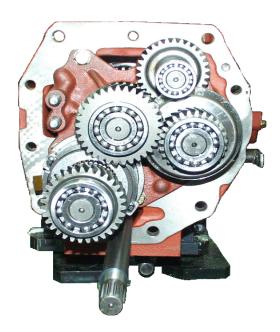


Fig.5-44

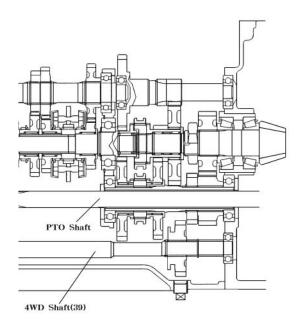


Fig.5-45

- c. Remove the snap ring from the end of the pinion gear shaft
- d. Remove the hub
- e. Remove the sub-change gears.

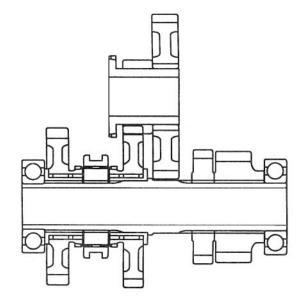


Fig.5-45









#### 3.2 INSPECTION

Before and after disassembly, inspect each part for points mentioned below, and replace if necessary.

Inspection Item	Standard Value	Usable limits
Backlash of each gear(measured in meshed condition)	0.1-0.2mm(0.004-0.008in)	0.5mm (0.020 in)
Stepped wear of teeth	0mm	0.3 mm (0.012 in)
Assembled width of synchromesh assembly  Dimension A	51.17 +0.18 -0.424 (2.015in)	-
Synchro-hub thrust for shifting Neutral →Engaging	13.0-18.8 Kgf (28.7-41.4lbs)	9.5 Kgf (20.9 lbs)
Thrust play of fixed gears	0 mm	0.5 mm (0.020 in)
Wear in each shifter		0.5 mm (0.020 in)

<sup>-</sup> Inspect bearings such as ball bearings and needle bearings for abnormalities in rotation such as irregularity, hitching, etc. by turning them with pressure applied by hand. Replace defective ones.











<sup>-</sup> Serious worn or damaged parts should also be replaced.

#### 3.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

#### Note:

- -Each part should be washed clean before reassembly.
- -Apply multi-purpose, quality grease to needle bearings in advance.
- -Each bolt and nuts should be tightened to the respective specified torque in accordance with the tightening torque table.
- -Every time a gear installed, its smooth rotation should be checked.
- -Every snap ring should be seated securely in its groove.
- -As each synchromesh assembly maintains a specified width, be sure not to mix different pairs of the synchro-hub comp.and the synchro-cup.
- -Remember to install the snap rings.

#### (1) Installation of main change gears

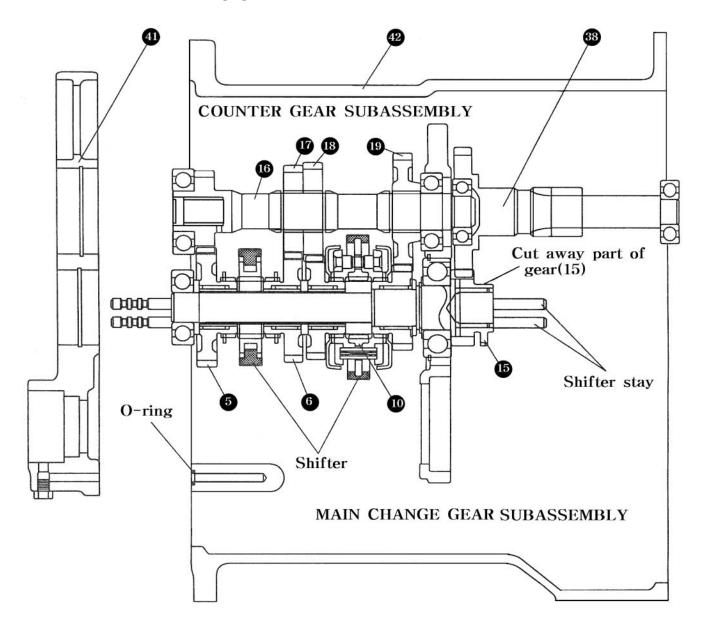


Fig.5-46



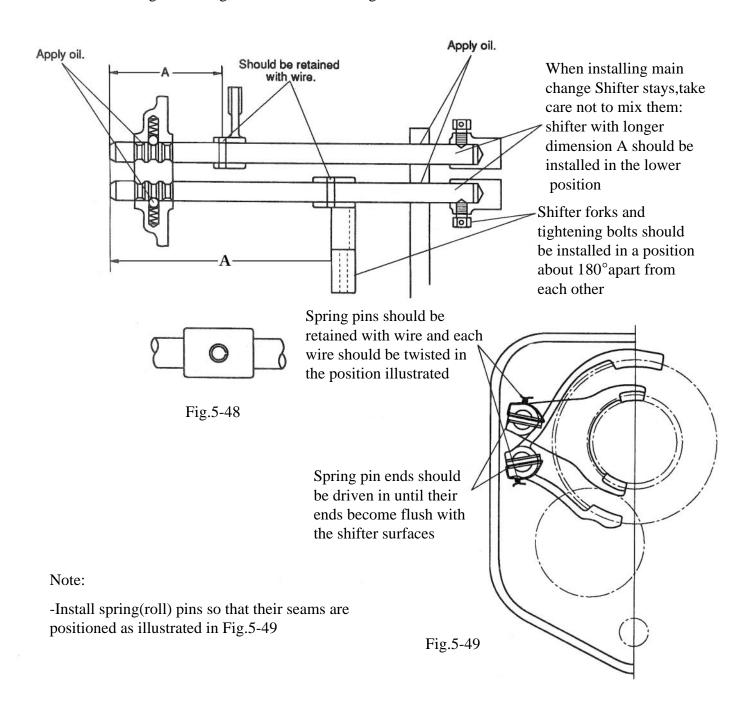




- a. While holding the gear in the position shown in the drawing, install the assembly of the main change gears and related parts in position by tapping it slightly on the front of a plastic hammer and then the gears by tapping it on the rear.
- b. Sub assemble the shifter stay, spring, and steel ball(Fig.5-47) on the reverse shift metal(support) and install the sub-assembly on the shift stay
- c. Align the holding parts in the reverse shift metal with RBB's of the sub assemblies of the counter gears and main change gears, straight pins,etc.,and install the reverse shift metal on the spacer transmission case.

#### Note:

- -Align the cut-away part of gear to clear the gear
- -When installing the O-ring, take care not to damage it or allow it to fall







## (2) Reassembly of sub-change gears (speed range shift)

- -Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly following next precautions.
- a.Never forget to install needle roller bearing and collar

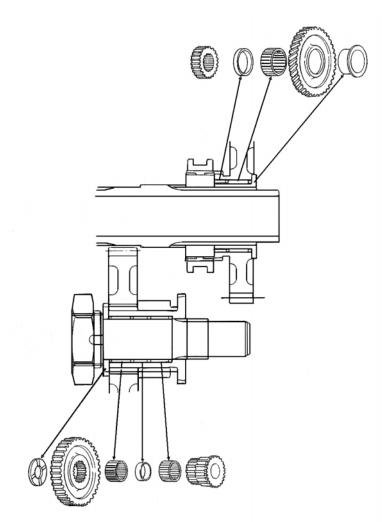


Fig.5-50

b. Pay attention to the installed direction of gear

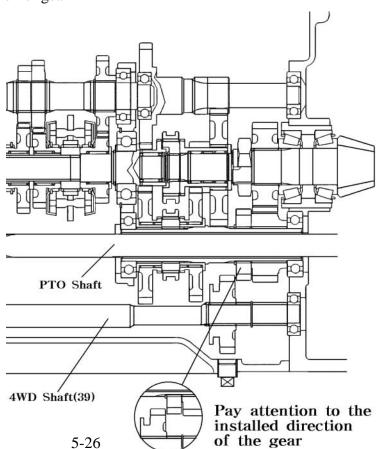


Fig.5-51









## c. Be sure to install the sub-change shifter

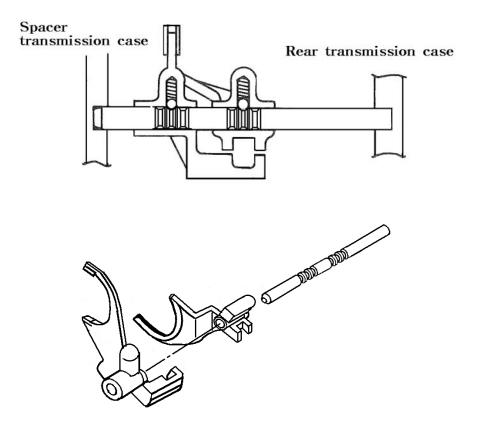


Fig.5-52









## 4. Rear transmission case

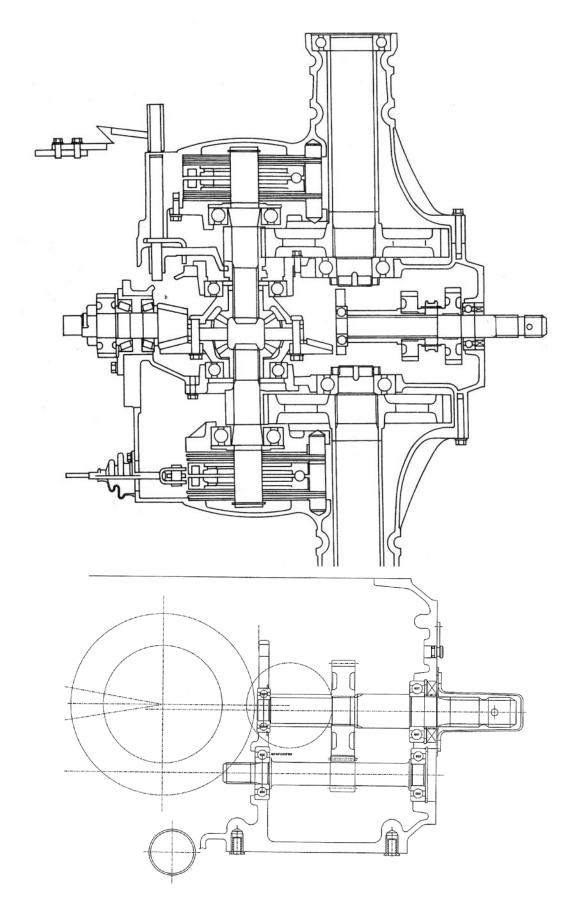


Fig.5-53. 4 speed PTO version





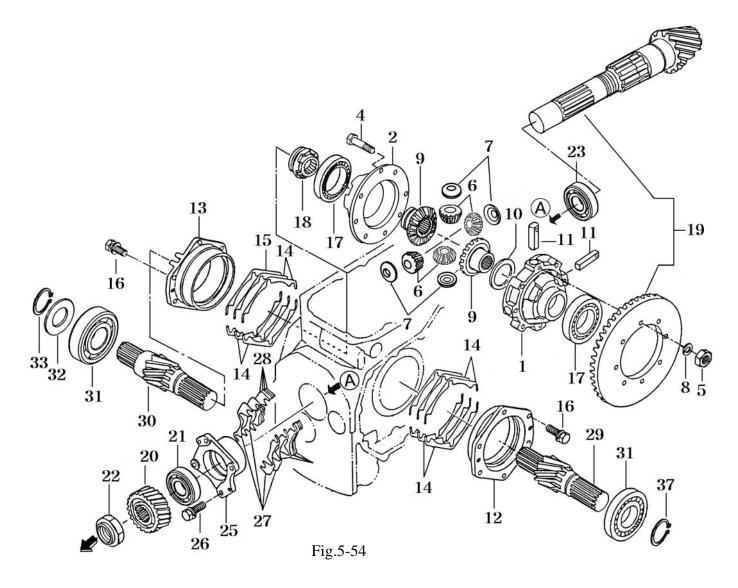




#### 4-1. DISASSEMBLY

Separate the spacer transmission and the rear transmission from each other and then remove the hydraulic cylinder case.referring to paragraph 7.(1) of SECTION 4. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS in Chapter 2.

#### (1) Ring gear, Drive pinion, and related parts.



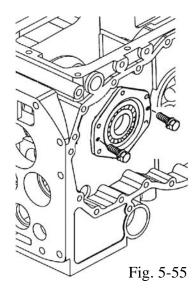
1.Diff case (L) 2.Diff case(R) 5.Nut 6.Diff pinion(12) 7.Collar 8.Lock plate 4.Bolt 9.Bevel gear(20) 10.Thrust collar(45X58X1) 11.Shaft diff pinion 12. Metal Diff case(L) 13.Metal Diff case(R) 14.Shim(A) 15.Shim(B) 16.Bolt(S) 17.Ball bearing 18.Diff lock clutch 19.Bevel (9-52) 20.Gear spur/25 21.TRB 22.Nut 23.TRB 25. Metal pinion 26.Bolts 27.Shim(0.1) 28.Shim(0.2) 29.Wheel pinion(10/LH) 30. Wheel pinion(10/RH) 31.Ball bearing(HL1) 32.Collar(39.8X52X04) 33.Snap ring(Shaft) 34.Snap ring(Hole)







a.Dismount diff-case (RH) and diff-case metal(LH) by installing push bolt as shown in Fig.5-55



b.The number of installed shims(14) should be written down or memorized for later reference. g. Remove the pinion metal(support) tightening bolts and take put drive pinion(19) and related parts as an assembly. The number of installed shims should be written down or memorized for later reference.

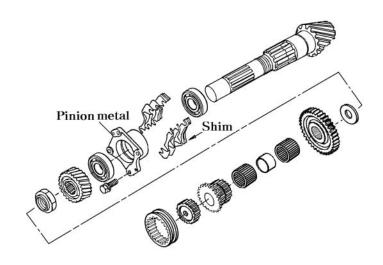


Fig.5-57

g. Release the lock of nut and remove the nut

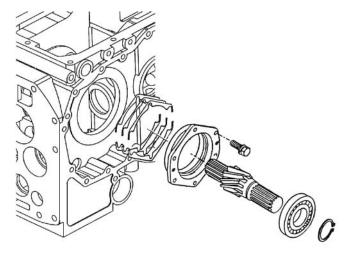
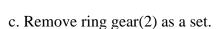
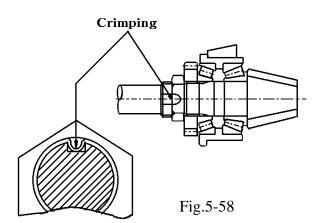


Fig. 5-56



- d. When disassembling the ring gear set further, remove bearing(31) with a puller.
- e.Remove the bolts, and the ring gear can then be separated from dif-cases
- f. Pull out diff pinion shaft(11) and take out difpinions(6) and dif-side gears(8).



h.Push out drive pinion(19) from drive pinion metal on a press.

i.Remove the bearing from the drive pinion with a special tool.



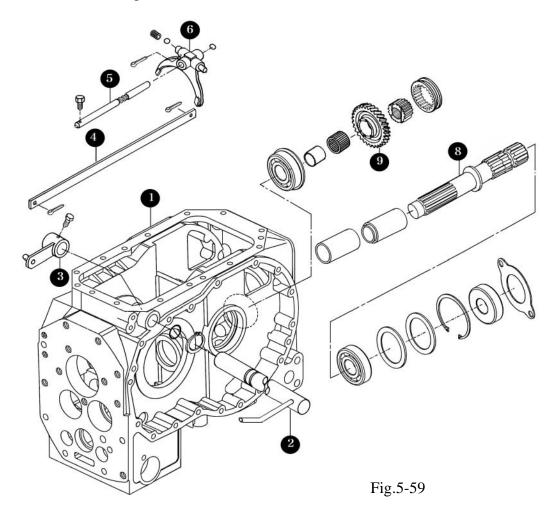








#### (2) PTO shaft and related parts.



- 1.Rear transmission case 5.PTO shifter stay
- 2.Change arm 6.PTO shifter
- 3.Cam. 4. Change plate 7.Gear spur(38-33) 8.PTO shaft

- 9.Gear Helical(28T)
- a.Remove the rear hitch and the trailer hitch
- b.Remove change plate(4)
- c.Extract PTO shaft(5) rearwards and take out shifter(6)
- d.Be alert to the steel ball which mat spring out of the shifter.Extract PTO shaft(10) rearwards and remove the change gears and related parts.
- e.Remove counter gear









#### 4.2. INSPECTION

Before and after disassembly, inspect each part for the items mentioned below.Parts which deviate from the specified values should be replaced.

- -Wash clean all disassembled parts and check them for wear,damage,deformation,Burning,etc. Defective parts should be corrected or replaced.
- -As the drive pinion and the ring gear make a pair, they should be replaced together even if only one is found to be defective.
- -Backlash between the drive pinion and the ring gear

Backlash	0.1-0.2 mm
	(0.004-0.008 in)

-Backlash between the diff-pinion and the dif-side gear.

Backlash	0.1-0.2 mm
	(0.004-0.008 in)

- -When the backlash exceeds 0.5mm, also inspect the thrust collar for wear, defective collars should be replaced.
- -Disengaging the resistance of PTO shifters.

Standard Value	18-22 Kgf (40-49lbs)
Usable limit	17 Kgf (38 lbs)

<sup>\*</sup> Measured at the shifter

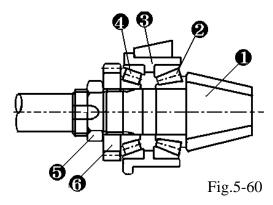
#### 4.3. REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

#### (1) Ring gear, Drive pinion, and related parts.

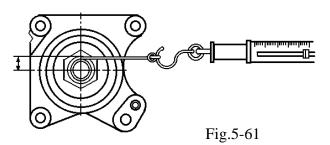
a. Apply oil to the drive pinion and related parts ahead of time. Then install them and tighten the assembly to the specified torque.

Tightening torque	1.4 Kgf.m (9.36 ft.lbs)
rightening torque	11. Hgrim (5.50 funes)

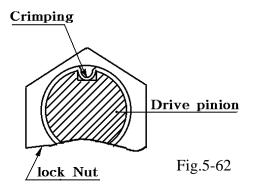


- (1) Drive pinion
- (2) Tapered roller bearing
- (3) Drive pinion metal
- (4) Tapered roller bearing
- (5) Nut (M30X1.0)
- (6) Gear
- b.Be sure that the starting torque of the drive pinion meets the specified level.

Starting torque	0.11-0.13 Kgf.m
	(0.792-0.936 ft.lbs)



c. After the starting torque has been adjusted to the specified level, crimp the lock of the nut at one point as illustrated.



d. Tighten the drive pinion metal(support) by providing it with the same shimming thickness that it had when it was disassembled.

**E** 









When the drive pinion or the ring gear has been replaced, the proper number of shims to be installed should be determined based upon the following procedure:

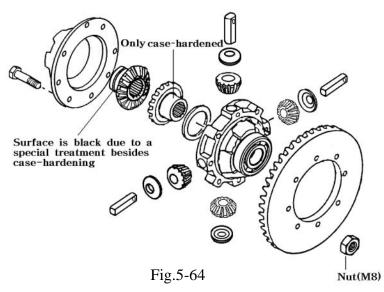
Drive pinion metal tightening torque	5.5-7 Kgf.m (39.8-69 ft.lbs)
Bolt(M10X25) Sh t=0.2 t=0.1	

Fig.5-63

#### Note:

When assembling without replacing the pinion gear and ring gear with new ones, provide the same shimming thickness as that provided before disassembly.

e. Install the differential gears.



9.0-11 Kgf.m Ring gear tightening (39.8-69 ft.lbs) torque

#### Note:

- As shown in Fig5-64, there are two kinds of differential side gears. Although are case hardened, the one installed on the side of the diff-lock is treated further and colored black. Take care not to mix them when assembling.
- Apply multi-purpose, quality grease to the parts mentioned below:
- Tooth surfaces of dif-pinions and dif-side
- Friction surfaces of dif-pinion shafts and dif-pinions.

f.The Backlash between dif-pinion and dif-side gear should be within as range of 0.1 to 0.2mm(0.004-0.008 in) and these parts should turn smoothly.

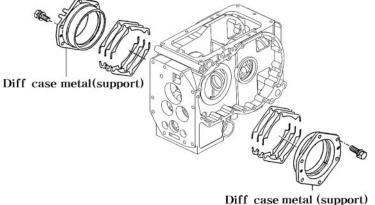


Fig.5-65

g. Install the differential gear assembly.

Diff-case metal	5.5-7 Kgf.m
tightening torque.	(39.8-69 ft.lbs)







#### Note:

When reassembling the used pinion and ring gear, reinstall the same thickness of shims as was installed before disassembly in each shimming position.

h.Backlash adjustment between the drive pinion and the ring pair(Fig5-65)

i.As the drive pinion and the ring gear make a pair, be sure not to mate them with other parts from differential tractors.

ii Adjust the shimming to backlash of 0.1-0.2 mm (0.004-0.008 in). The standard shimming is 0.4mm (0.016 in) on both sides.

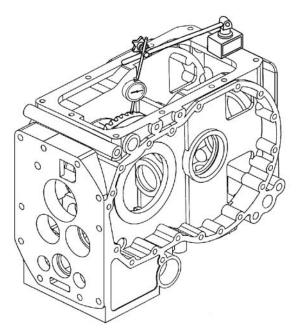


Fig.5-66











#### Note:

Strike the circumference of the ring gear both sides with a copper hammer by turning the ring gear manually, and check to see that the backlash remains unchanged. The backlash should be checked at four points 90 degrees apart to each other.

#### **iii.** inspection of the tooth bearing

Apply an even coat of oil-dissolved minimum on the drive pinion teeth and turn the drive pinion on the ring gear to check the tooth bearing by observing the bearing traces on the ring gear.

Correct Contact	When drive pinion and ring gear are meshed correctly with each other and their backlash is within specified range, contact is in middle of ring gear tooth and is approximately 75% of total tooth width.
Tip contact	Excessive backlash.Move differential case and shims from right side to left side.See"Assembly and installation".
Root contact	Inadequate backlash.Move differential case shims from left side to right side.See"Assembly and installation".
Toe contact	Too little engagement.Remove some drive pinion support shims.See Transmission:REAR TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY-Setting cone center.
Heel contact	Too much engagement.Add some drive pinion support shims.See TRANSMISSION:"REAR TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY-Setting cone center."

#### INSTALLATION OF A NEW PAIR OR RING GEAR AND DRIVE PINION

1.use a new pair of ring gear and drive pinion delivered from the manufacturer. Never mix its components with those of other pairs.

#### Note:

Every ring gear-dive pinion pairs is adjusted and inspected for tooth contact individually at factory.

2.Adjust the backlash between the ring gear and drive pinion to be 0.1-0.2mm(0.004-0.008 in) by shimming the drive pinion metal and right and left dif-case metal and make sure that their tooth contact is proper







#### (2) PTO shaft and related parts.

- a. Pushing the PTO counter gear end into the bearing until the stop on the gear is securely seated against the bearing. The seal should be coated with an adhesive (THREE BOND TB1215) on the circumference before installing.
- b.Install the oil seal on the PTO shaft, paying attention to its installed direction.
- c.After installation,the slide coupling should smoothly slide and mesh with the designated gears.

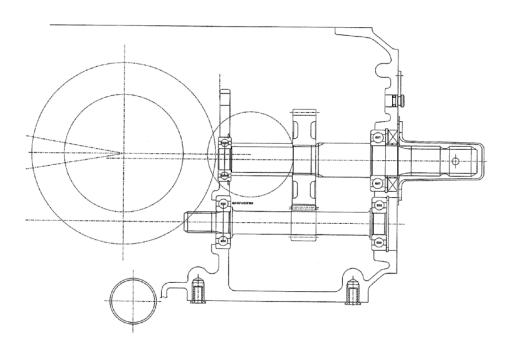


Fig.5-67 PTO 1 speed





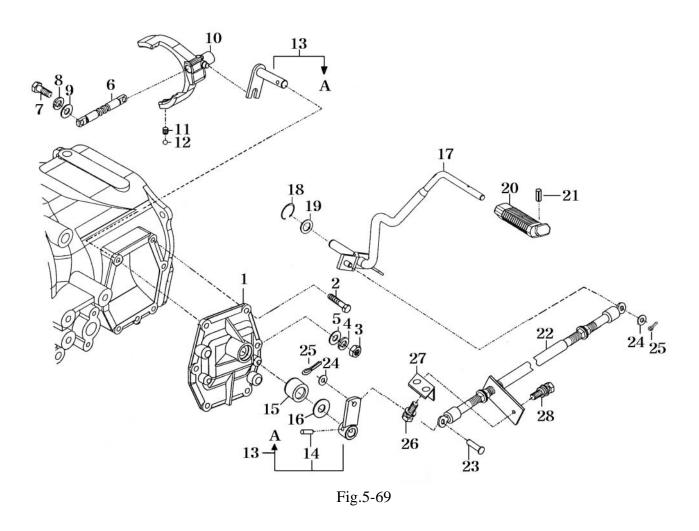




# 5. SHIFTERS AND RELATED PARTS.

# 5.1. CONSTRUCTION

(1)Forward and reverse control linkage mechanism(Linear speed shifter) (synchromesh transmission version)

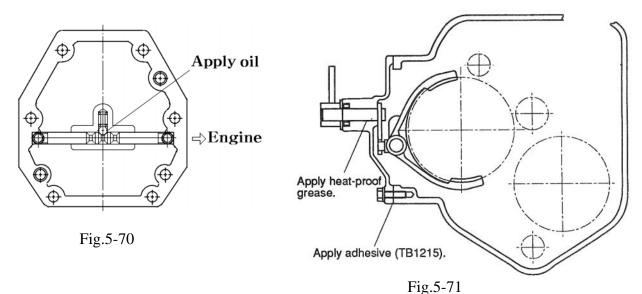


1.Metal(shifter,reverse) 2.Bolt(S) 3.Nut 4.Washer spring 5.Washer plain 6. Stay shifter reverse 7.Reamer bolt 8.Washer spring 9.Washer plain 10. Fork(shift/shuttle) 11. Shifter spring 12.Steel ball 13.Arm(reverse) 14. Split pin 15. Oil seal 16.Washer 17.Lever(Bar/14) 18.Snap ring 19.Washer(15X24X2) 20. Grip 21.Pin spring 22.Cable 23.Pin 24.Washer plain 25.pin split 26.Bolt(S) 27. Plate 28.Bolt(SP)









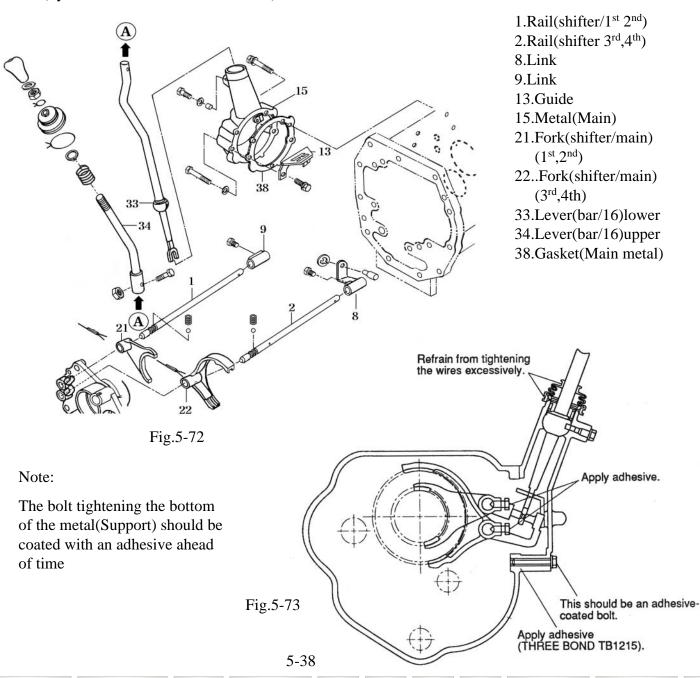
(2) Main change mechanism(Main speed shift) (Synchromesh transmission version)

Index

Main Menu

**Full Screen** 

**MUSA Website** 

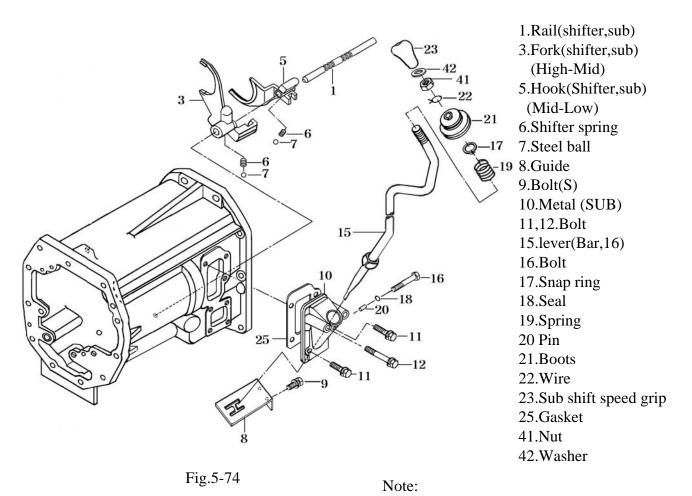


**Search** 

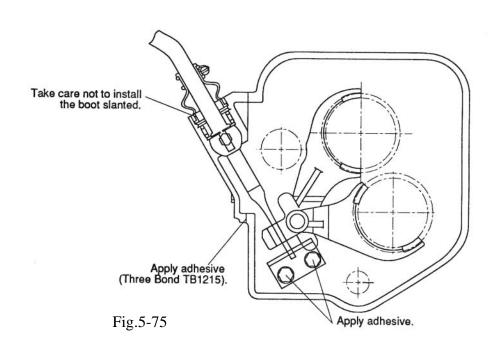
n Print

**EXIT** 

# (3) Range shifter (Speed range shift) mechanism



The bottom two tightening bolts should be coated with an adhesive on their threads before being tightened.





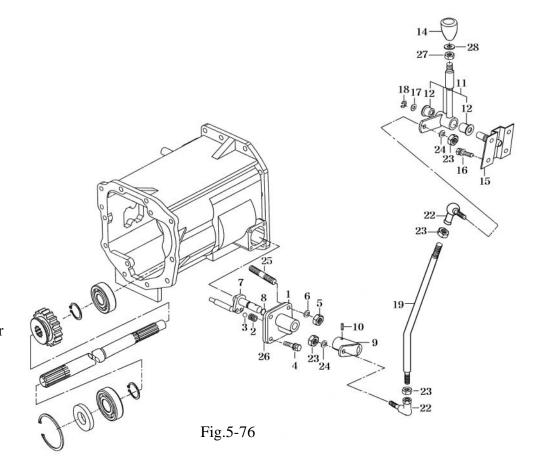






# (4) Front drive change (4 WD shaft) mechanism

- 1.Metal(shifter)
- 2.Shifter spring
- 3.Steel ball
- 4.Bolt
- 5.Nut
- 6. Washer spring
- 7.Arm comp
- 8.O-ring
- 9.Arm(plate)
- 10.Spring pin
- 11.Lever(bar,12)
- 12.Bush
- 14.Knob
- 15.Bracket
- 16.Bolt
- 17.Tension arm washer
- 18.Snap ring
- 19.Rod
- 22.Elbow
- 23.Nut
- 24. Washer spring
- 25.Stud
- 26.Packing



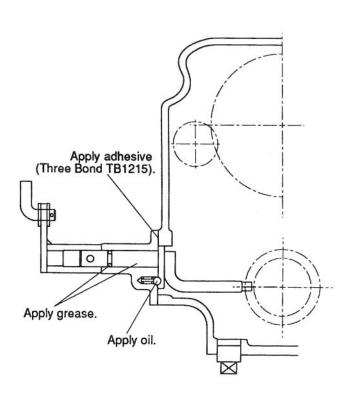


Fig.5-77





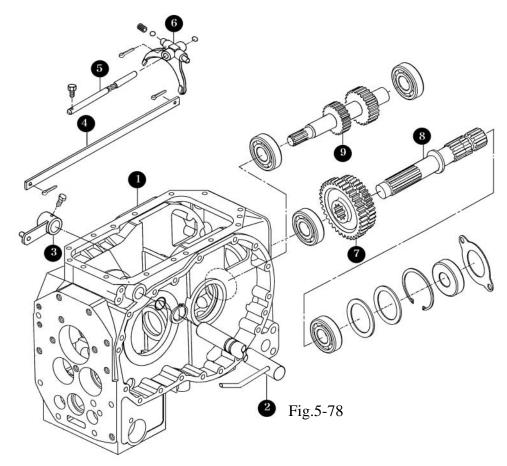






**MUSA Website** 

# (5) Rear PTO shift mechanism

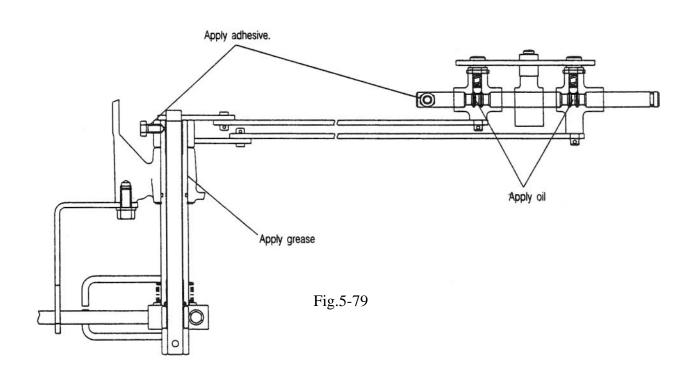


1.Rear transmission case

2.Change arm 6.PTO shifter

3.Cam. 7.Gear spur(38-33) 4. Change plate 8.PTO shaft

5.PTO shifter stay 9.Gear spur(12-17)









# (6) REAR PTO counter shaft mechanism

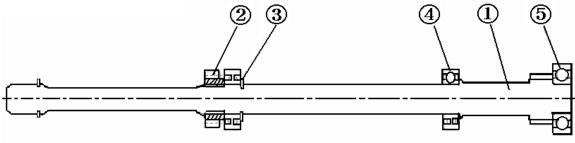


Fig.5-80

1.Gear, spur 12 2.Gear spur 14 3. Snap ring(shaft) 4. Ball bearing(6205) 5. Ball bearing(6305)

#### Note:

- When pushing the R.B.B's(6305,6205) into the gear ,spur 12,be careful only to push their inner races.
- The snap ring C should be securely seated in the groove and the press-processed side turned towards the outer side.
- Be sure not to mix different pairs of the gear(spur/14).
- Every time a gear is installed, its smooth rotation should be checked.

#### a. REAR PTO shaft

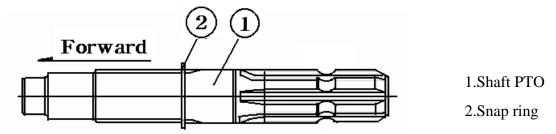
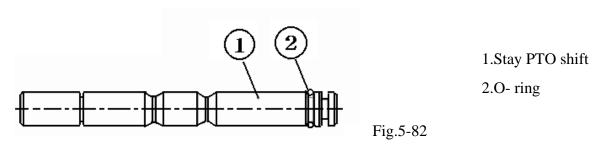


Fig.5-81

#### Note:

The snap ring C should be securely seated in the groove and the press-processed side turned towards the outer side.

### b.REAR PTO shift stay



#### Note:

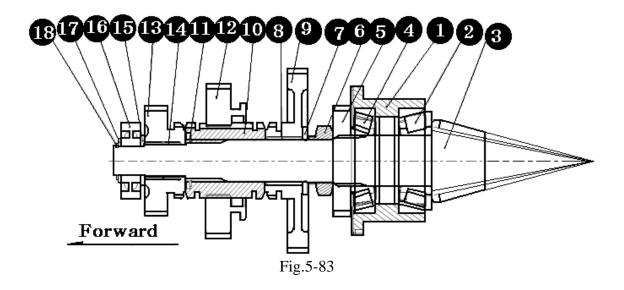
- When installing the O-ring to rear transmission case, take care not to damage it or allow to fall.







# (7) Drive pinion Sub assembly

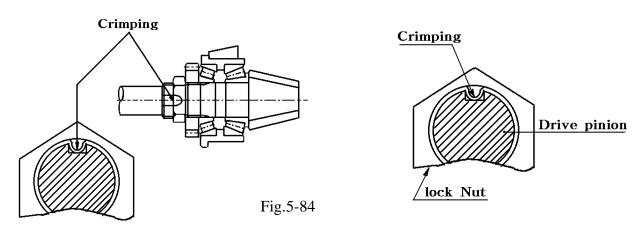


1.Metal pinion 2.Taper roller bearing 3.pinion drive 10 4.Taper roller bearing 5.Gear spur 23T 6.Nut(M30X1.5) 7.Washer(28X46X03) 8.Needle bearing 9.gear spur 40T 10.Hub(28X51X59) 11.Snap ring (shaft) 12.Gear spur 33T 13.gear helical 22T 14.needle bearing 15.Washer(20X34X03) 16.Ball bearing 17.Washer(20X30X1.8) 18.Snap ring (shaft)

#### Note:

- a. Apply oil to the drive pinion and related parts ahead of time. Then install them and tighten the assembly to the specified torque.
- b.Be sure that the starting torque of the drive pinion meets the specified level. Starting torque is 0.11-0.13 Kgf.m (0.792-0.936ft.lbs)
- c.After the starting torque has been adjusted to the specified level,crimp the lock of the nut at one point as illustrated.
- d. Be sure that these parts should turn smoothly

When the drive pinion or the ring gear has been replaced, the proper number of shims to be installed should be determined based upon the following procedure:

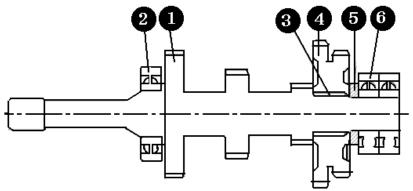








# (8). Sub change counter shaft



- 1.Gear range(13X20X29T)
- 2.Ball bearing(6207)
- 3. Needle bearing
- 4.Gear spur(30X35T)
- 5.Washer(25X46X07)
- 6. Ball bearing(6305)

### Note:

- 1. Apply grease when installing Needle bearing
- 2.pay attention to the installed direction of gear(spur/30-35)
- 3. After installation, be sure to slide smoothly

# 8. Differential gears.

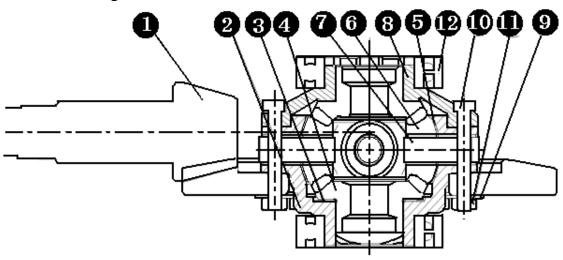


Fig.5-85

1.Bevel 10X51	2.Case Diff(L)	3.Gear bevel(20)	5. Thrust collar, pinion
6.pinion Diff(12)	7.Shaft diff pinion	8.Case Diff (R)	9.plate lock
10.Bolt, differential	11.Nut	12.Ball bearing(6011)	

#### Note:

- 1. When assembling without replacing the pinion gear and ring gear with new ones, provide the same shimming thickness as that provided before disassembly.
- 2.Backlash between dif-pinion and dif-side gear should be within as range of 0.1 to 0.2mm (0.004-0.008 in) and these parts should turn smoothly.
- 3. When reassembling the used pinion and ring gear, reinstall the same thickness of shims as was installed before disassembly in each shimming position.
- 4.Backlash adjustment between the drive pinion and the ring pair(Fig5-8) i.As the drive pinion and the ring gear make a pair, be sure not to mate them with other parts from differential tractors.
- 5. Adjust the shimming to backlash of 0.1-0.2 mm (0.004-0.008 in). The standard shimming is 0.4mm (0.016 in) on both sides.











### 5-2 PRECAUTIONS FOR DISASSEMBLY,

# INSPECTION, AND ASSEMBLY

### (1) Disassembly

When drawing a shifter stay from its shifter,be careful not to lose the steel ball. It can jump out of the shifter.

# (2) Inspection

-Shifter –disengaging load:

Main change and sub change: 18-22 Kgf (40-49lbs)

4WD change: 25-29 kgf (55-64 lbs)

-Usable limit of shifter-disengaging load:

Main change & Sub-change: 17 Kgf (38lbs)

4WD change: 24Kgf( 53lbs)

-Wearing limit of each shifter: **0.5 mm** (**0.02 in**)

### (3) Reassembly

a.lubricate the grooves in the shifters.

b.Each shifter should be installed in the correct direction.

c. When installing the shifter on the shifter stay, Use the special tool as shown in Fig.5-86

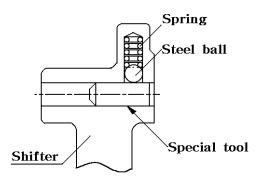


Fig.5-86

# **SECTION 4. TROUBLESHOOTING**

# 1. WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
Transmission makes	Insufficient or improper lubricant	Replenish or replace
noise in neutral	Excessive splines of change shaft,spline hub,etc	Replace
	Worn or broken bearings	Replace
	Slide couplings interfering with the gears due to worn or deformed shifters	Replace
Gears make a noise when shifted.	Improperly disengaged clutch	Repair or replace (Clutch pedal play)
	Wear in width of gears, splined hubs, collars, etc	Replace
	Defective Change shift fork	Replace
Gears disengage by	Broken shifter springs	Replace
themselves	Wear in width of gears, splined hubs, collars, etc	Replace
	Worn shifters	Replace
Gears do not engage or	Improper disengaged shift lever	Repair or replace
disengage	Gears are locked due to foreign matter between them	Remove the foreign matter









# 2. PTO DRIVE SYSTEM

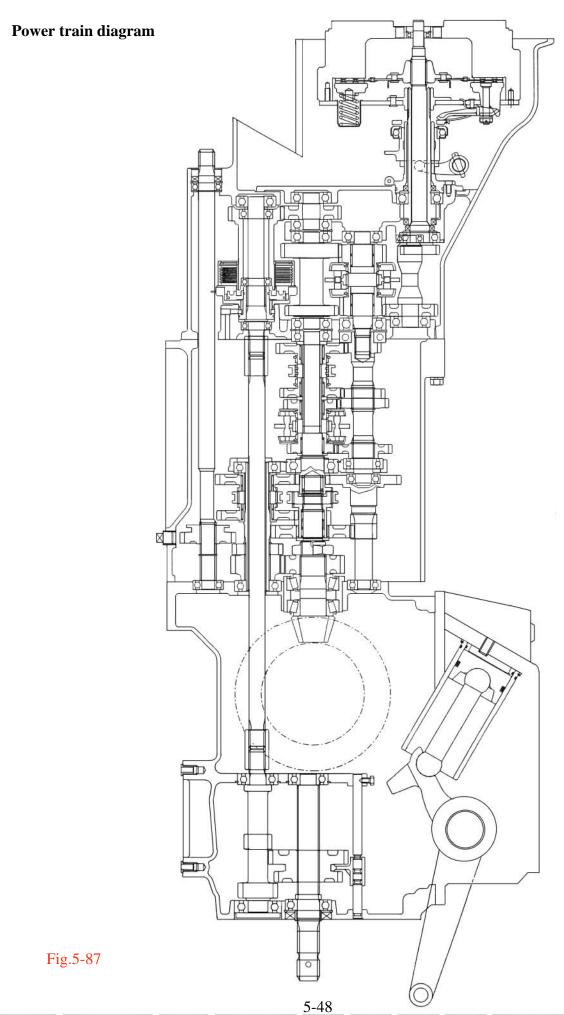
problem	Causes	Counter measures
PTO does not spin with PTO shifted to ON	PTO shift lever is in neutral	Shift lever positively to ON
	Defective PTO switch	replace
	Clogged PTO valve	Wash clean
	Poor Pump	Replace
	Defective solenoid valve	Replace
PTO spins but does not	Worn clutch disc	Replace
produce sufficient torque.	Broken or fatigues seal ring at clutch sleeve	Replace
	Loose joint or broken O-ring of delivery valve	Retighten or replace
	Poor pump	Replace
	Clogged PTO valve	Wash clean
PTO does not stop when PTO switch is shifted to OFF	Defective PTO valve solenoid	Replace
	Poor PTO valve (contamination)	Wash clean
	Broken clutch piston return spring	Replace
	Poor switch	Replace
PTO follows too much when	Improper oil	Replace
PTO switch is shifted to OFF	Insufficient warming up	Let tractor warm up sufficiently
	Poor PTO clutch brake	Replace
	Weak or broken piston return spring	Replace
	Poor PTO valve( contamination)	Wash clean
	Deflected clutch plate	Replace











MUSA Website Main Menu Index Full Screen (4) Search (5) Print EXIT

# **CHAPTER 6** FRONT AXLE

CHAPTER 6. FRONT AXLE(4WD)	<u>6-1</u>
SECTION 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION	6-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	6-2
SECTION 3.DISASSEMBLY,INSPECTION,AND REASS	SEMBLY6-3
1. Center pivot	6-3
1-1. Disassembly	6-4
1-2. Inspection	<u>6-4</u>
1-3. Reassembly	6-4
2. Front differential	· 6-6
2-1. Disassembly	6- <del>7</del>
2-2. Inspection	
2-3. Reassembly	···· 6-8
3. Final case	
3-1. Disassembly	<b>6-1</b> 0
3-2. Inspection	
3-3. Reassembly	
SECTION 4 TROUBLE SHOOTING	6-15







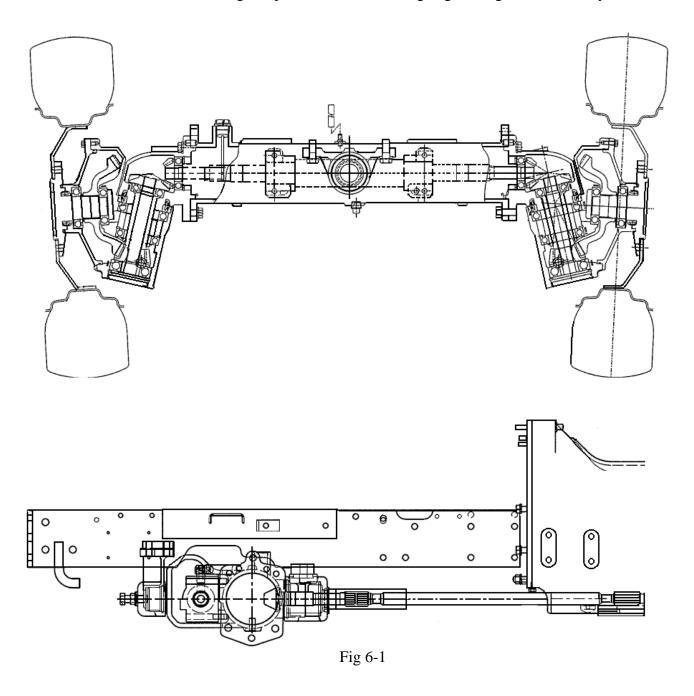


# **Chapter 6 Front axle(4WD)**

# 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 4WD front axle is a center pivot type. The front wheel drive mechanism is incorporated as a part of the axle.

The front wheel drive power is taken off the rear transmission and transmitted to the differential in the front axle where the power is divided into right and left and to the respective final cases. In the final cases, the transmitted revolution is reduced by the bevel gears to drive the front wheel. The 4WD mechanism with bevel gears provides wider steering angle and greater durability.









# **SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS**

		4510
Wheel alignment	Toe-in (mm)	2~6
	Camber	3°±1°
	Caster	1°± 1°
Front axle	Pivot metal (F) bore (mm)	Ф55
	Pivot metal (R) bore (mm)	Ф80
	Pivot metal (F) bush (mm)	50X55X20
	Pivot metal (R) bush (mm)	75X80X30
	Housing (F) Diameter (mm)	Ф50
	Housing (R) Diameter (mm)	Ф75
	Front wheel steering angles	52°

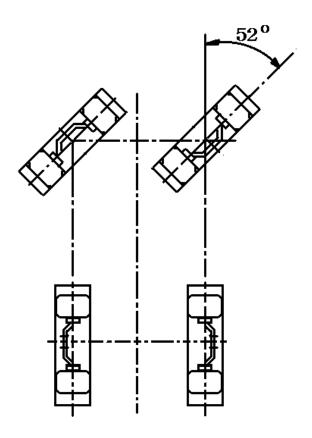


Fig.6-2







# SECTION 3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY

# 1. CENTER PIVOT

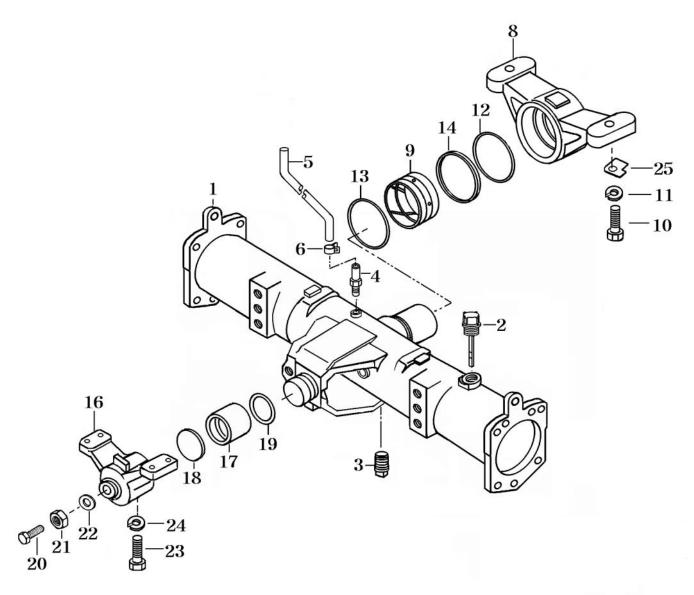


Fig.6-3

1.Housing, front axle	10.Bolt (M16X40)	19.O-ring(G 55)
2.Oil cap	11.Washer,spring(M16)	20.Bolt
3.Plug	12.O-ring(P)	21.Nut
4.connector	13.O-ring	22.Seal washer
5.Hose(820)	14.Spacer (R)	23.Bolt(M12X40)
6.Clamp,(worm/14.5)	16.Metal pivot(F)	24. Washer spring
8.Metal,pivot(R)	17.Bush(50X55X20)	
9.Bush(75X80X30)	18.Spacer (F)	





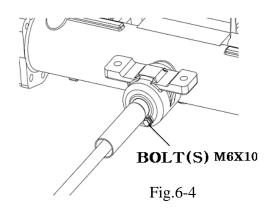






#### 1.1.DISASSEMBLY

- 1) Dismount the front wheel drive shaft, referring to the pertinent paragraph in chapter 2.
- 2) Remove the right and left tie rods.
- 3) Suspend the front axle bracket with a chain.
- 4) Remove the front metal clamping bolts. The front axle can then be separated from the axle bracket.
- 5) Remove the front and rear pivot metals.



#### 1.2.INSPECTION

### 1) FRONT AXLE SHAFT DIAMETER

Measure the diameter at a roll bush contact point with a micro-meter or vernier calipers. If the measured value is less than usable limit, replace the housing front axle or bush in Metal pivot (F) or Metal pivot (R).

	Front	rear
Standard value as assembled	Ø50	Ø75
Usable limit	Ø49.9	Ø74.9

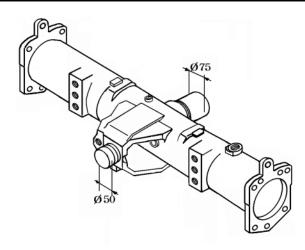


Fig.6-5

#### 2) FRONT AXLE BUSH BORE DIAMETER

Measure the bore diameter of the roll bush in the pivot metal(F). If the measured value exceeds the usable limit, replace the bush.

	Front	rear
Standard value as assembled	Ø50	Ø75
Usable limit	Ø50.35	Ø75.35

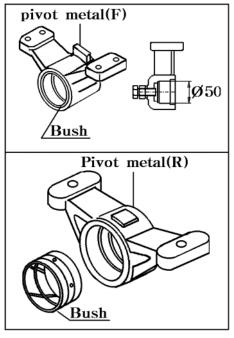


Fig.6-6

3) Worn or damaged oil seals, O-rings, bearings, etc. should be replaced.

#### 1.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

- Lips of the oil seals, bush contact surfaces, and O-rings should be coated with grease in advance.
- 2) When installing the roll bushes, abide by the following precautions.
- -Use an installer and press in the bush on a press.
- -The bore surface should be coated with grease in advance.
- -The shim of the roll bush should reach position as shown Fig.6-7.In other words the seam should be in a position which is free from any load.











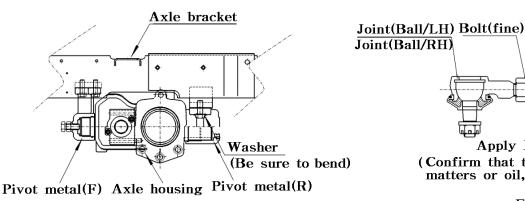


Fig.6-7

#### Note:

Slanted or forced installation of the bush should be avoided, and the bore surface of the bush should not damaged.

- 3) Pay particular attention to the installed direction of thrust collar, that is, with the sharply-edged face turned towards the bevel gear case.
- 4) When the thrust collar has been replaced or the fore-and aft play of the front axle exceeds the usable limit, correct play by screwing in the adjust bolt on the top of the pivot metal(F).

#### Note:

After correcting the pivot metal play, tighten the lock nut of the adjusting bolt to a torque of 11.7~13.7KN-cm(1200~1400 kgf-cm)

- 5) The reassembled front axle should rock smoothly while pivoting.
- 6) When the tie-rods are reinstalled, the toe-in should be adjusted. At the same time, the steering angles of the both wheels should also be adjusted.
- 7) Be sure the dimension C and D is same size and Adjust E and F as same dimension.

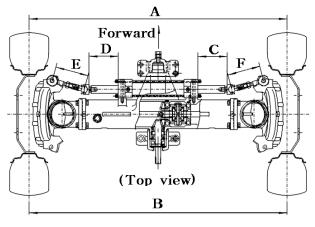


Fig.6-8













Main Menu

Ball joint

Apply Lock tite 277

(Confirm that there are no foreign

Fig.6-9

matters or oil,etc.)

# 2. FRONT DIFFERENTIAL

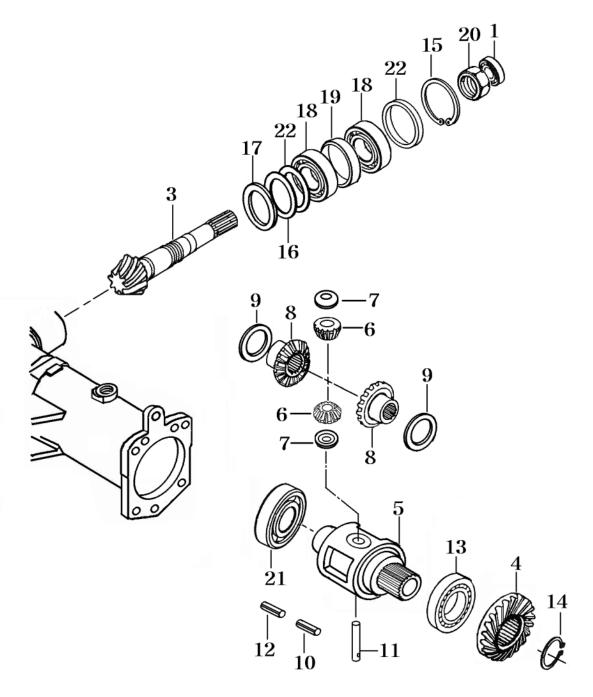


Fig.6-10

4.Gear bevel 23T 5.Case front Diff 1.Oil seal 3.Pinion bevel 8T 6.Pinion Diff (12) 8.Gear diff side (20) 9.Washer thrust 10.Pin spring 11.Shaft diff pinion 7.Thrust collar 13.Bearing Ball(6212) 14.Snap ring 12. Pin spring 15.Snap ring(hole) 16.Shim(A) 17.Shim(B) 18.Bearing taper roller 19.collar 20.Nut(M30) 21. Bearing ball(6211) 22.Shim

6-6







**MUSA Website** 

#### 2.1 DISASSEMBLY

- 1) As concerns operation prior to removal of the front axle, refer to the paragraph covering disassembly of the center pivot
- 2) Remove both wheels
- 3) Remove the drain plug from the final case and drain oil from the final case.
- 4) remove both final case assembly (A and B) from the front axle(Fig.6-11)

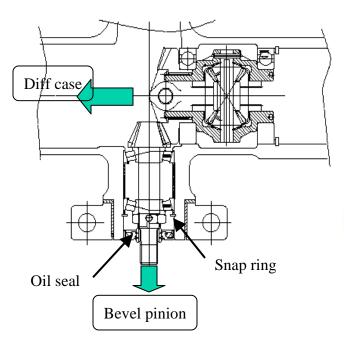


Fig.6-11

5) Remove the oil seal, assuring parallelism of the ring gear and bearing

#### Note:

**MUSA Website** 

The number of shims(1) installed and the the shimming thickness should be noted for later reference.



6) Remove the bearings from the Axle housing And the ring gear, and then the ring gear can be separated from the Axle housing.

7) Remove the straight pin(4) which retains the axle housing.

Note: Discard the removed straight pin and oil seal and install a new pin and Oil seal when reassembled, because this pin and oil seal is apt to be damaged when removed.

- 8) Remove the snap ring and the bevel pinion can then be removed together with the TRB's (Fig.6-11)
- 9) When separating the TRB's from the bevel pinion, release the calking of the lock nut and remove the bearings.

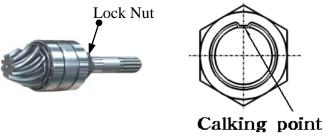


Fig.6-13

#### Note:

The lock nut should be calked at a point completely apart from the threads may damage the threads of the bevel pinion.

#### 2.2 INSPECTION

1) visually check the bearing surfaces of the bevel pinion and ring gear teeth.

#### Note:

The bevel pinion and the ring gear should be replaced as a pair.

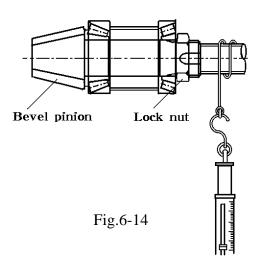
2) seriously worn or damaged parts should be replaced.

**EXIT** 

#### 2-3.REASSEMBLY

Reassembly the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

- 1)Each friction surface should be coated with grease in advance.
- 2)The bevel pinion and the ring gear make a distinct pair after a mesh adjustment performed at the factory. Consequently, when reassembling the pair, be sure to pair parts with a same reference number.
- -Tighten the lock nut to the specified starting torque of the single unit of the bevel pinion.



#### Note:

As a general rule, a disassembled lock nut should be replaced and a new one should be installed. However, when there is no alternative but to reuse the disassembled lock nut assure that it can lock securely.

#### Note:

Measure the starting torque a manner as shown in the figure 6-14.

Specified starting	6 -7 Kgf-cm
torque	(0.43-0.51 ft.lbs)

-When any of the bevel pinion, ring gear, TRB, collar, etc. has been replaced, inspect the bevel pinion assembly for thrust play in the front axle housing.

Specified thrust play	0.1-0.3	
mm(in)	(0.004-0.011 in)	

#### Note:

TRB and collar should be replaced as a pair.

### (1) Bevel pinion (8)





Fig.6-15

### (2) FRONT DIFF CASE

- a. When installing washer and thrust washer, apply fresh Molibdenium grease ahead of time.
- b. Apply fresh Molibdenium grease to teeth of diffpinion and dif-side gear.
- c.Each parts should be washed clean, and There should be no sharp edge to the surface of thrust washer.
- d. When assemble the spring pin, Be sure the spring pin should be different direction (Ø5 and Ø3)
- e. When any of the bevel pinion,ring gear,TRB, collar,etc.has been replaced,inspect the bevel pinion assembly for thrust play in the front axle housing.

Specified thrust play	0.1-0.3	
mm(in)	(0.004-0.011 in)	











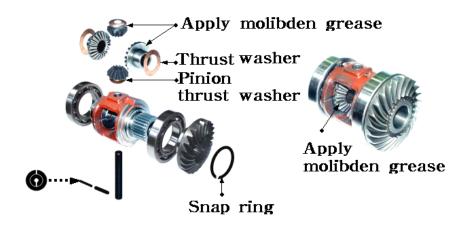
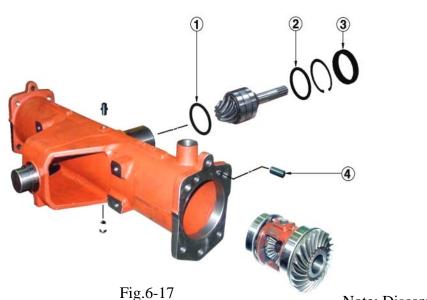


Fig.6-16

# 3) DIF CASE AND BEVEL PINION



1) Each friction surface should be coated

with grease in advance.

- 2) The bevel pinion and the ring gear make a distinct pair after a mesh adjustment performed at the factory. Consequently, when reassembling the pair, be sure to pair parts with a same reference number.
- 3) When installing the TRB's from the bevel pinion, Be sure the calking of the lock nut and the bearings.
- 4) Install the snap ring and the bevel pinion can then be installed together with the TRB's (Fig.6-17)

- 1.shim
- 2.shim
- 3.shim
- 4.Parallel pin
- Note: Discard the removed straight pin and oil seal and install a new pin and Oil seal when reassembled, because this pin and oil seal is apt to be damaged when removed.
- 5) Install the bearings from the Axle housing And the ring gear, and then the ring gear can be assembled from the Axle housing.
- 6) Install the straight pin(4) which retains the axle housing.
- 7) When any of the bevel pinion, ring gear, TRB, collar,etc.has been replaced,inspect the bevel pinion assembly for thrust play in the front axle housing through drain plug hole.

Specified thrust play	0.1-0.2
mm(in)	(0.004-0.008 in)

6-9 1

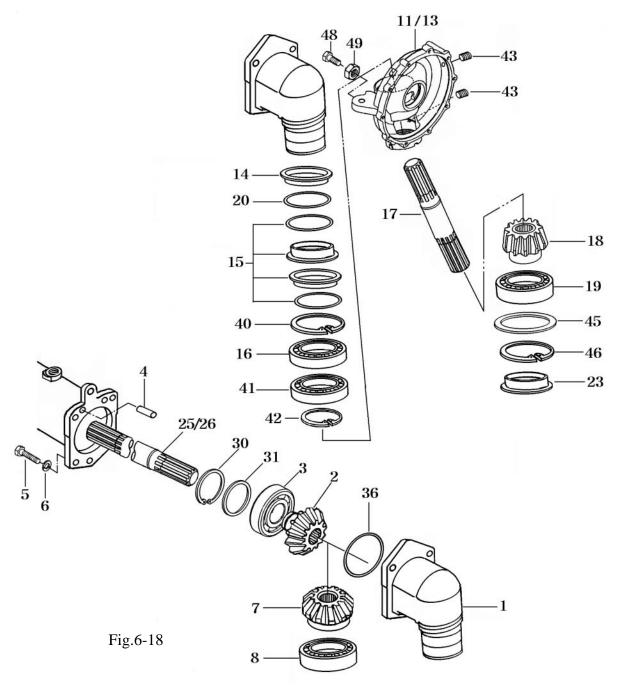
**Search** 



**MUSA Website** 

# 3. FINAL CASE

### 3-1. Front gear case 1.



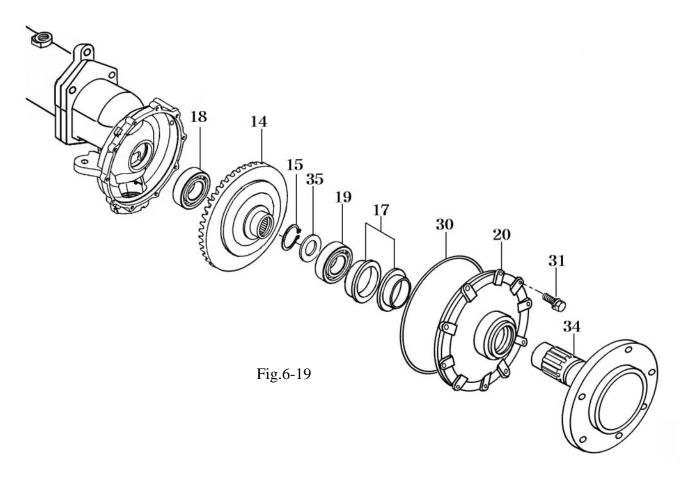
2.Gear bevel(9) 3.RBB(6208) 4.Pin,parallel 5.Bolt(fine) 6.Washer spring 1.Final drive case(A) 7.Gear bevel(16) 8.RBB(6207) 11.Final drive case(B)(L) 13.Final drive case(B)(R) 15.Seal 16.RBB(6014) 18.Gear bevel(11) 19.RBB(6308) 14. Housing seal 17.shaft 23.Cap 90 25.Shaft RH(296) 20.O-ring 26. shaft LH(480) 30.C-ring 31.collar(68X80X2) 40.Snap ring 41.RBB(6012) 42.Snap ring 45.shim 46 Snap ring 48.Bolt 49.Nut 43.Plug







### 3-2. Front gear case 2.



14.Gear bevel 38 17.Seal 18.Bearing 15.Snap ring 19.RBB(6210) 20.Cover wheel shaft 30.O-ring 34.Shaft wheel 31.Bolt 35.Washer(50X60X2)

### 3.1 Disassembly

- 1) Drain oil from the final case by removing the drain plug.
- 2) Remove the tie rod or the tie rod end.
- 3) Remove the final drive case clamping bolts and take out the assembly of the wheel shaft,
- 4) Remove the wheel shaft cover clamping bolts and cap (90)

Note: Discard the removed Cap(90) and install a new cap(90) when reassembled, because this cap is apt to be damaged when removed.

- 5) Detach the snap ring C from the bevel gear.
- 6) Extract the wheel shaft bearing together with the bevel gear, using a bearing puller

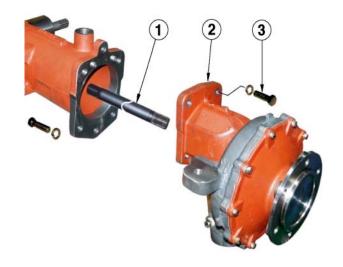


Fig.6-20









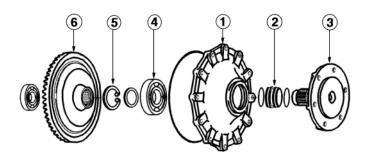
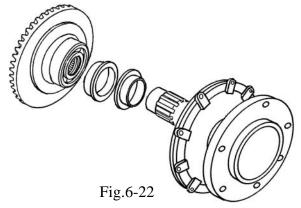
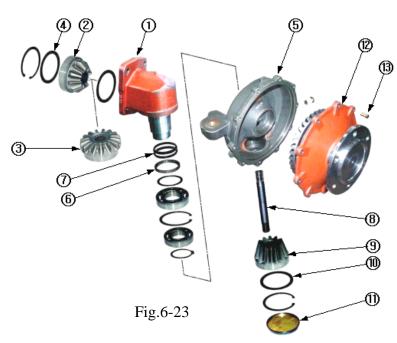


Fig.6-21

7) Remove the stop ring and the wheel shaft can be extracted.



8) Remove the seal from the the wheel shaft cover



9) Remove the cap (11) from the bottom of the final case B and detach the snap ring(hole). Then the counter shaft(8) and RBB can be removed.

#### Note:

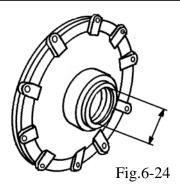
The removed cap(90) (black plug) should be discarded and replaced when reassembled.

#### 3.2 INSPECTION

### 1) Wheel shaft cover

- Inspect mechanical oil seal, O-rings, Gears, cases, etc. and replace them if worn or damaged.
- -Measure the diameter the part which makes contact with the wheel shaft, with a micro-meter or vernier-calipers. When the measured value less than the usable limit,replace the wheel shaft cover.

Standard value	62
Usable limit	61.9



# 2) Final Drive case (B)

-Measure the diameter the part which makes contact with the Final drive case (A), with a micro-meter or vernier-calipers. When the measured value less than the usable limit, replace the wheel shaft cover.

Standard value	110
Usable limit	110.1

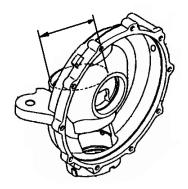


Fig.6-25











#### 3.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

- 1) Apply an adhesive (THREE BOND TB1215) to the following parts.
  - a.Contact surfaces between the final case B and wheel shaft cover.
  - b.Contact surfaces between the final case A and front axle.
- 2) The installed wheel shaft should turn smoothly.
- 3) When installing unitized seals on the wheel shaft cover and the rotating part between the final cases (A and B), apply force only to the outer circumference of the seal as shown in Fig.6-26 to avoid deformation.

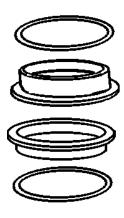


Fig.6-26

- 4) The oil seal should be coated with grease in advance. Then install them carefully, assuring that their lips are not turned over.
- 5) The reassembled final case (B) should turn smoothly until it makes contact the stopper.
- 6) When the wheel(tire) is reinstalled, turn it by hand to make sure that all the mechanism turns smoothly without making any noise.
- 7) After adjustment of the toe-in, perform road tests. There should be no abnormalities such as vibration.abnormal noises.defected steering wheel operation, etc.

#### -Wheel shaft cover

- 1) Every snap ring(5) should be seated securely in its groove.
- 2) Be sure the numbers of Bevel gear is correct (teeth numbers are 41)

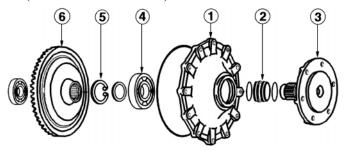


Fig.6-27

# -Final drive case A

- 1) Each parts should be washed clean before reassembly.
- 2) Apply multi-purpose, quality grease to bearings in advance
- 3) Every time a gear and bearings are installed, its smooth rotation should be checked
- 4) Adjust Back lash between bevel gear 9 (2) and bevel gear 16 (3) with collar(4).

Back lash	0.1-0.2
mm(in)	(0.004-0.008 in)

- 5) Apply oil to the housing ahead of time to install the mechanical seal.
- 6) Be sure that the length of shaft (8) is 192 mm.
- 7) Tighten the bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque	130-180Kgf.cm

8) Adjust backlash between gear bevel 38 and gear bevel 11(9) with collar(10)

Back lash	0.1-0.2
mm(in)	(0.004-0.008 in)

9) Apply an adhesive to the Cap (90), and be sure not to deform when installing.

Note: Refer to Fig.6-23

1











### - FINAL DRIVE CASE AND HOUSING



- 1) When installing the shaft, Be sure that the gears are not damaged.
- 2) Be sure the differences between the LH and RH shaft.

	LH	RH
Specified length	526mm	342mm

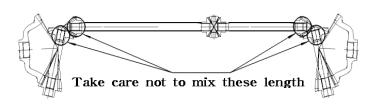


Fig.6-29

3) Tighten the bolts to specified torque.

Tightening torque	1300-1500 Kgf.cm

# - STEERING CYLINDER

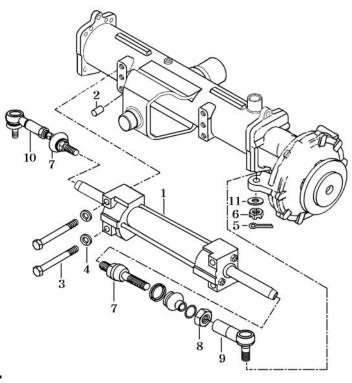


Fig.6-30

- 1) When installing the steering cylinder, Be sure that the rods are not damaged.
- 2) Install the pin(2) before assembling the cylinder.
- 3) Apply an adhesive Locktite and tighten the bolts to specified torque

Tightening torque	900-1100 Kgf.cm

4) Apply an adhesive locktite to the ball joint (7) and tighten the ball joint to specified torque

5) Be sure to bend the split pin (5) after installing the ball joint











# **SECTION 4. TROUBLE SHOOTING**

PROBLEMS AND PROBABLE CAUSES	COUNTERMEASURES	
Steering wheel hard to turn		
1)Too low tire inflation	Inflate to specified value	
2)Broken thrust bearing	Replace	
3)Stuck or broken ball joint of tire-rod end	Grease or replace	
4)Seizure or poor lubrication of axle end bush	Grease or replace	
Vibrating or pulling steering wheel		
1)Unbalanced wheels	Adjust balance	
2)Wheel deflation	Repair or replace	
3)Unequal diameter of both tires	Adjust inflation or replace	
4)Loose,worn,or damaged wheel axle bearing	Repair or replace	
5)Loose,worn,or damaged wheel steering wheel shaft	Retighten or replace	
6)Worn final case bush	Replace	
7)Loose final case-front axle tightening bolt	Retighten	
8)Loose front wheel(tire)tightening nuts1)	Retighten	
Steering wheel tends to turn to the right or left while traveling on straight paved road.		
1) Deflected wear of tire	Replace	
2) Different tire diameters	Adjust inflation or replace	
3) Damaged final case bearing	Replace	
• Excessive or eccentric wear of tire		
1)Improper tire inflation	Adjust	
2)Worn front wheel shaft bearing	Replace	
3)Poorly adjusted toe-in	Readjust correctly:2-6mm	
	(0.08-0.24 in)	
4)Front wheel drive is always engaged	Engage FWD only when required	
Noise		
1)Loose fasteners	Tighten correctly to specified torque	
2)Worn or damaged final case bearing	Replace	
3)Worn bush	Replace	
4)Wear or poor movement of tie-rod end	Lubricate or replace	
5)Excessive backlash of differential and bevel gear	Adjust	
Different steering angles in both directions		
1)Lengths of RH and LH tie-rods are different	Adjust	









# **CHAPTER 7** Rear axle and brakes

SECTION 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION	7-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	7-2
SECTION 3.DISASSEMBLY,INSPECTION,AND REASSEMBLY	7-3
1.Rear axle housing and brake system	7-3
1.1. Disassembly	7-4
1.2. Inspection	7-4
1.3. Reassembly	7-5
SECTION 4.TROUBLE SHOOTING	7-7









# Chapter 7. Rear axle and brakes

# 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The rear axle system is of the central axle type, which contains the final reduction gears, differential gears with diff-lock, and brakes. The power from the engine is transmitted to the right and left wheel pinions through the differential gears, and reduced in the revolution to the rear wheels by the wheel gears. A wet, multi-Disc, mechanical operated brake system is employed. Each of the brakes has 2 friction plates and can produce significant braking force with excellent durability. The two actuators work to push their friction plates in opposite directions, that is, outward, so that stable braking force can be realized in both forward and reverse movements of the tractor. A dif-lock mechanism which is housed in the right-hand rear axle housing is employed to lock the differential gears and is activated by depressing the dif-lock pedal, resulting in the same rotary speeds of both wheels.

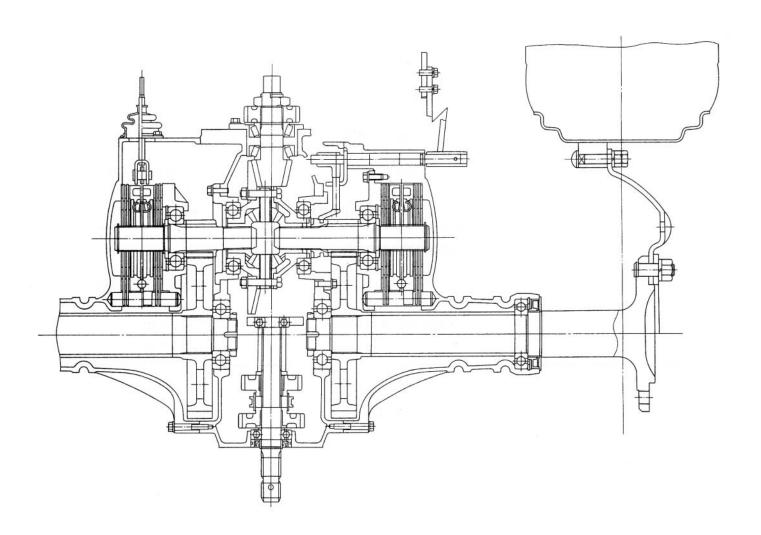


Fig.7-1







# **SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS**

MODEL		EL	4510
Final reduction gears		Туре	Helical gears
		Reduction ratio	5.5
	Friction	Туре	Wet,multi-disc,Mechanically operated
	Plate	Outer diameter	Φ184mm(Φ7.24 in)
		Thickness	3.4±0.1 mm(0.134 in)
Brake system	Brake system	Lining material	Paper base
Diake system		Number of plates	4 on each side
		Outer diameter	Ф188тт(Ф7.4 іп)
		Thickness	2.5±0.09 mm(0.098 in)
	Separator	Number of plates	2 on each side
	Plate	Metal brake assembly Installed thickness	36 ±0.1 mm(1.417 in)
		Total brake thickness	58.4 mm(2.299 in)







# SECTION 3.DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY

Separate the rear axle housing from the rear transmission referring to paragraph 6.(1) of SECTION 4.

# SEPARATION OF MAJOR BLOCKS in Chapter 2

# 1) REAR AXLE HOUSING AND BRAKE SYSTEM

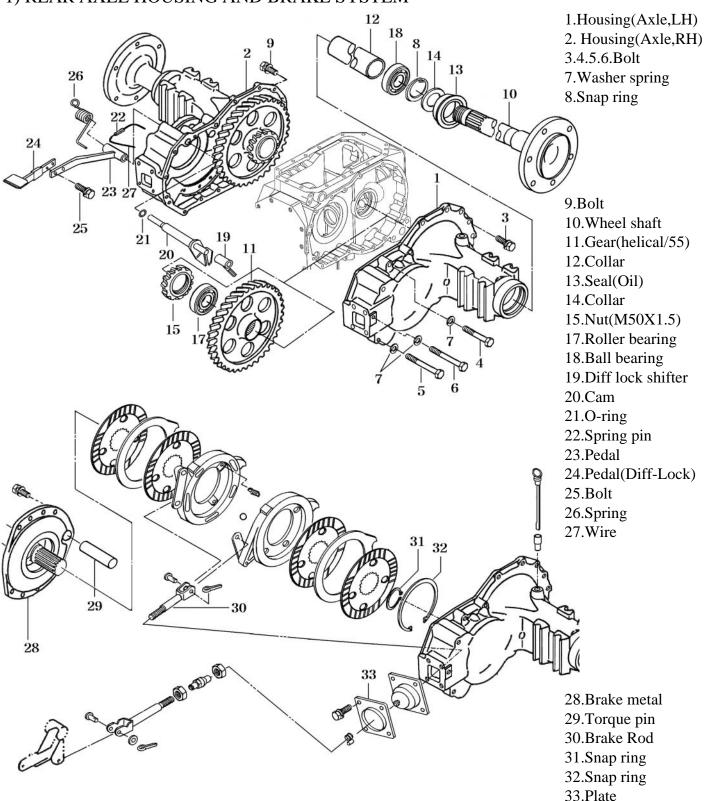
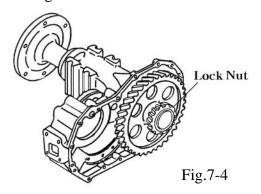


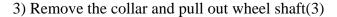
Fig.7-2

**MUSA Website** 

# 1.1 Disassembly

- 1) Release the lock of Nut and remove the nut
- 2) Extract the bearing with a puller and remove wheel gear







Removed oil seal should be replaced with a new one when reassembled

- 4) Detach the brake rod from actuator
- 5) Remove plate and the rubber boot
- 6) Remove the brake metal tightening bolts and remove brake metal with wheel pinion and the disc brake assembly on it
- 7)Remove the snap ring of wheel pinion (Fig.7-6) And individually separate the friction plates, actuator and separator plates from each other.
- 6) The actuator can be disassembled by removing **Spring**

#### Note:

Be careful to keep the friction surfaces of the linings, Actuators and separator plates free from damage and foreign matter.

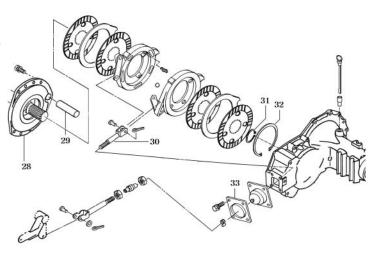


Fig.7-6

#### 1.2. INSPECTION

# 1) Friction plates.

Replace the plates whose surfaces have been become glossy by carbonization or whose thickness exceeds the usable limit.

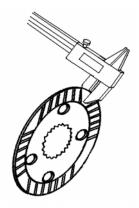


Fig.7-7

Standard thickness:mm(in)	3.4±0.1(0.134)
Usable limit:mm (in)	3.0 (0.118)

#### **Note:**

Also replace those whose grooves have been worn out completely even if only on one side









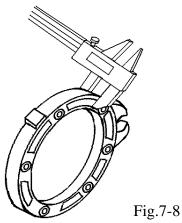






#### 2) Metal brake

Check the pressure plate, and brake rod for abnormality.Replace defective parts.Replace the metal brake whose thickness exceeds the usable limit.



Standard thickness:mm(in)	18(0.708)
Usable limit:mm (in)	17.5((0.688)

#### Note:

Slight scratches on the friction surface can be corrected with sandpaper(#1000)

# 3) Separator plate.

Measure the thickness and replace the plate whose thickness exceeds the usable limit or whose surfaces are damaged (Fig.7-9)

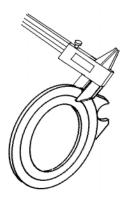


Fig.7-9

Standard thickness:mm(in)	2.5±0.09 (0.098)
Usable limit:mm (in)	2.2(0.087)

#### 4) Wheel shaft

Check the shaft for abnormalities like wear. damage, etc, and replace a defective one.

# 5) Bearings

Check them for abnormalities like hitching, irregularity,etc.in rotation after being washed clean.Replace defective ones.

#### 6) Oil seals

Removed oil seal should be replaced with a new one when reassembled.

#### 1.3 REASSEMBLY.

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, follow these precautions.

- 1) Make sure that oil grooves, friction surfaces, etc of the brakes are free from matter such as dust, iron powder, etc. to avoid brake lining damage.
- 2) When installing the brake unit on the wheel pinion, friction plates and separator plates should be arranged in correct order and never forget to retain the unit with the snap ring.
- 3) Brake metal tightening bolts should be tightened to the specified torque with a torque wrench.

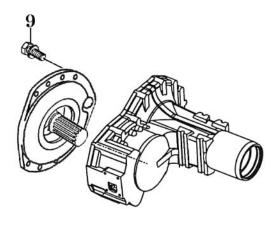


Fig.7-10

Tightening torque	5.5-7 Kgf.m
	(39.8-50.6ft-lbs)

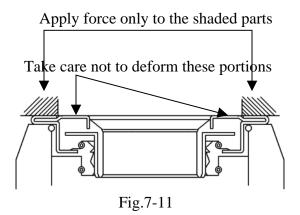






# 4) Replace the oil seal.

Install the bearing, snap ring, and collar into the axle housing, and then press in the oil seal by applying force only to the circumference as shown in the figure(Fig.7-11)



- 5) press in the wheel shaft.
- 6) Install the wheel gear and bearing on the wheel shaft and retain them with nut.
- 7) Apply adhesive (THREE BOND 1215) to the contact surfaces of the brake metal and housing and then retain the plates by tightening the nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque	0.6-0.8 Kgf.m	
	(4.3-5.8ft-lbs)	

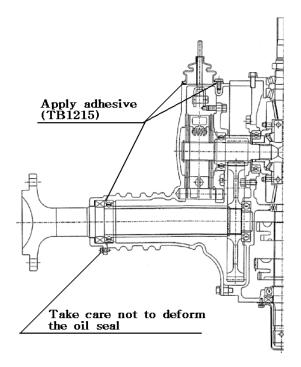


Fig.7-12









# **SECTION 4. TROUBLESHOOTING**

Problem	Causes	countermeasures		
1) Rear axle				
Noises	· Worn or damaged bearing	Replace		
	· Worn gear or wheel shaft	Replace		
2) Brake system				
(1)Insufficient braking force	· Insufficient depressing of brake	Depress pedals		
	pedals	positively		
	· Improper pedal free play	Adjust		
	· Worn friction plates	Replace		
(2)Brake noise	· Insufficient brake oil	Replenish		
	· Broken actuator spring	Replace		
	· Eccentric wear of actuator	Replace		
	· Insufficient oil	Replenish		
(3)Brake overheating	· Excessive pedal free play	Adjust		
	· Improper operation	Operate brakes properly		
(4)Brake cannot be disengaged completely.	· Improper brake pedal free play	Adjust		
	· Broken actuator spring	Replace		
	· Broken pedal spring	Replace		
(5)Not uniform braking	· Improper free play adjustment	Adjust		
	· Worn actuator ball	Replace		
(6)Excessive pedal play	· Improper adjustment of brake rod	Adjust		
	· Worn actuator-fork tightening bolt	Replace		
	· Worn brake shaft or brake arm	Replace		



# **Chapter 8**

# Power assisted steering system

SECTION 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION	8-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	8-2
2.1 Gear pump	8-2
2.2 Steering valve	8-2
2.3 Oil tank	8-2
SECTION 3. FUNCTION	8-3
3.1 Open center non load reaction	8-3
SECTION 4.DISASSEMBLY,INSPECTION,AND REASSEMBLY-	8-7
4.1 major component of steering valve assembly	8-7
4.2 Special tools	8-8
4.3 Disassembly	8-8
SECTION 5. TROUBLESHOOTING	8.13











# Chapter 8. Power assisted steering system.

#### SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The hydraulics of this power-assisted steering system are actuated by a specially designed steering valve system.

Non Load reaction valve blocks the L,R cylinder ports in neutral condition and does not transmits the reaction load of the tire to the steering wheel in neutral.Generally the system is used for the vehicles that treat heavy equipment or low speed traveling.

Hydraulic circuit consists of Independent system.

The oil from tank flows into gear pump of orbitrol via filter, and the quantity of oil in the proportion to the rotations of steering wheel flows into steering Cylinder Via "R"-port at right turn and via "L"-port at left turn.

As follow figure shows components composition of power steering system on the vehicle with the Orbitrol

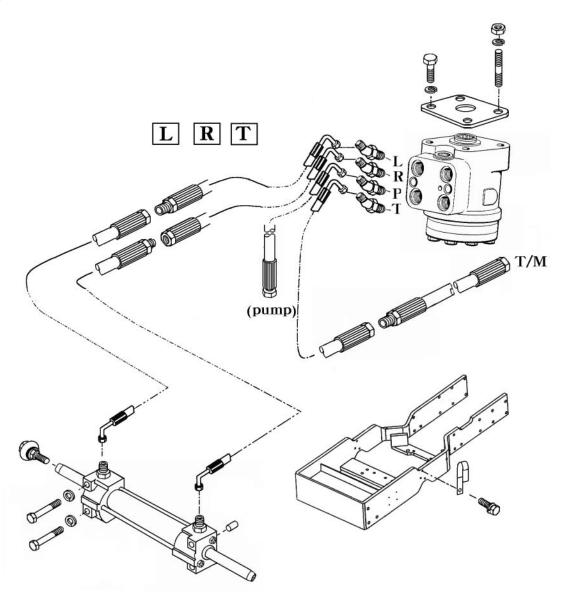


Fig.8-1









## **SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS**

## 1) GEAR PUMP

MODEL	4510
Delivery (cc/rev)	6.5
Maximum pressure(kgf/cm³)	210
Rated operation speed (rpm)	2600rpm
Rotation direction	C.C.W as viewed from shaft

# 2. Power steering valve Unit( orbitrol)

MODEL	4510
Model number	UBS120B08AWD
Displacement (cc/rev)	69
Rated flow (\ell/min)	16
Maximum system pressure (kgf/cm³)	140
Max. back pressure(kgf/cm³)	10
Max. temperature(°C)	95
Input torque (N.m)	0.2
Main relief pressure setting (kgf/cm³)	120 kgf/cm³
	(at 8ℓ/min)
Recommended filtration (ISO4406)	22/20/17
Weight (kgf)	5.4(11.9lb)

## 3. OIL TANK

MODEL	4510
TANK	Transmission Case
Fluid volume ( <i>l</i> )	33ℓ (8.7 gal)
Fluid	THF500









## **SECTION 3. FUNCTION**

1. Open Center Non Load Reaction

#### 1. Neutral Position

When the steering control valve is in the neutral position, inlet flow(P) from the priority valve moves the flow selector spool against its spring. This flow is blocked at the control valve control spool. The signal port is connected to the reservoir(T) through orifices in the control spool. The priority valve Will only supply enough oil to the control valve to compensate for internal leakage and maintain low stand-by pressure. The oil at each side of the steering cylinder is connected to each side of the metering pump,

this allows a degree of self centering when turning out of a bend.

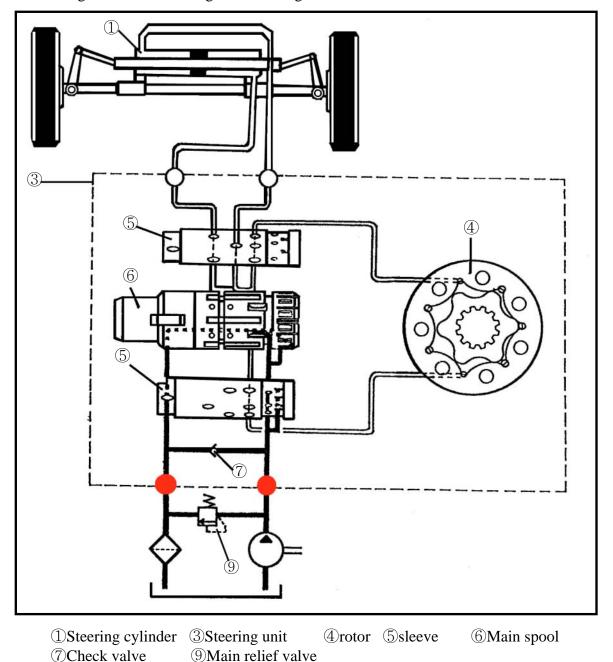


Fig.8-2 Neutral position







## 2)Right Turn

When the steering control valve shaft is rotated to the right, the control valve moves off center. This connects the inlet port (P) to one port of each metering pump section and also connects the other port of each metering pump section to the cylinder. The amount that the spool moves off center depends on how fast the steering wheel is rotated and also how much effort is required to turn the wheel.

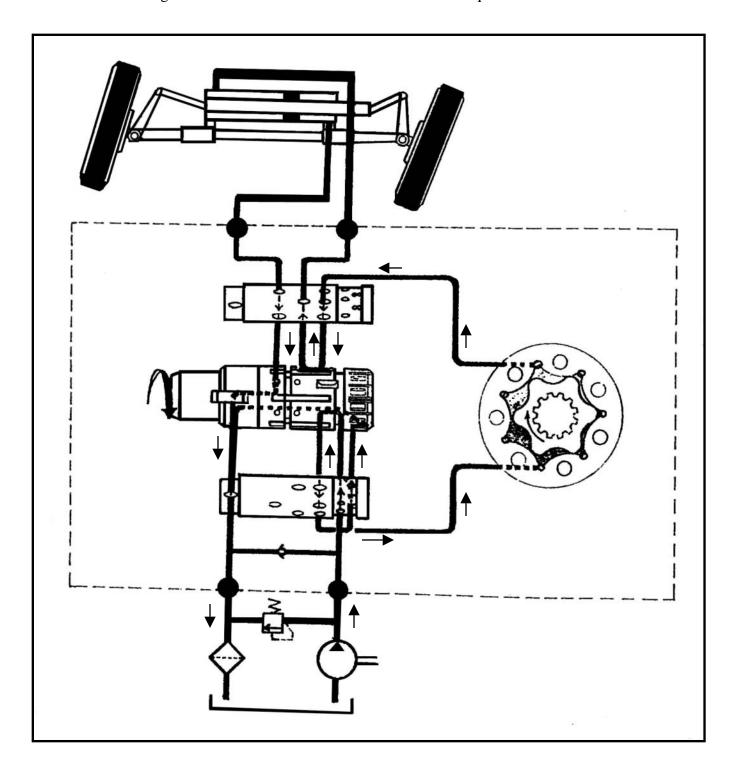


Fig.8-3 Right turn position









## 3)Left turn

When the steering control valve shaft is rotated to the left,the control valve spool moves off center. This connects the inlet port(P) to the one port of each metering pump section and also connects the other port of each metering pump section to the cylinder. The amount that the spool shifts off center depends on how fast the steering wheel is turned and how much effort is required to turn the wheel.

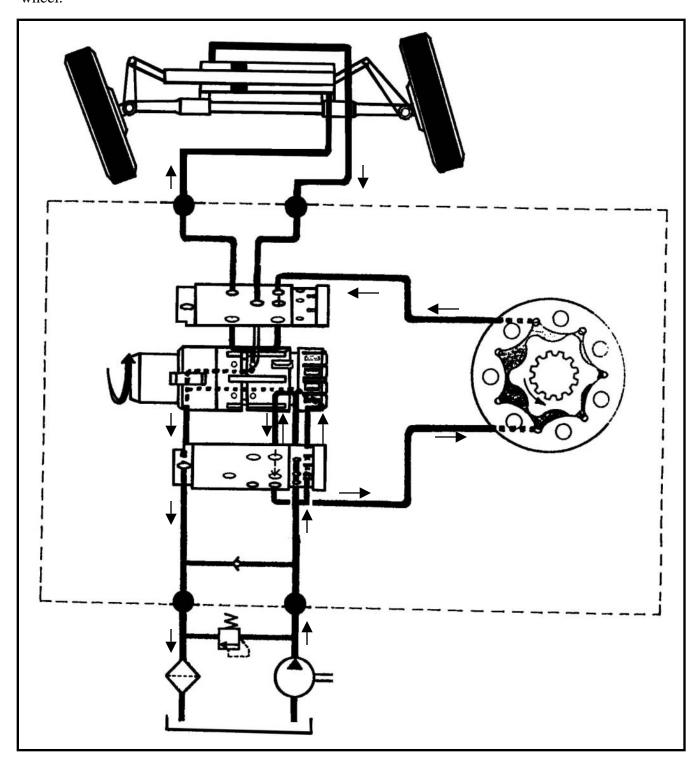


Fig. 8-4 Left turn position





## 4) Manual steering

When there is no piston pump supply pressure the flow selector is moved to the left by its spring. This connects together the inlet and outlet ports of the lower gyrotor pump and disconnects this pump from the system. When the steering is operated manually, only the upper gyrotor pump section is used to direct flow to the steering cylinder. This reduces operator effort to an acceptable level, however the number of turns from lock to lock is increased.

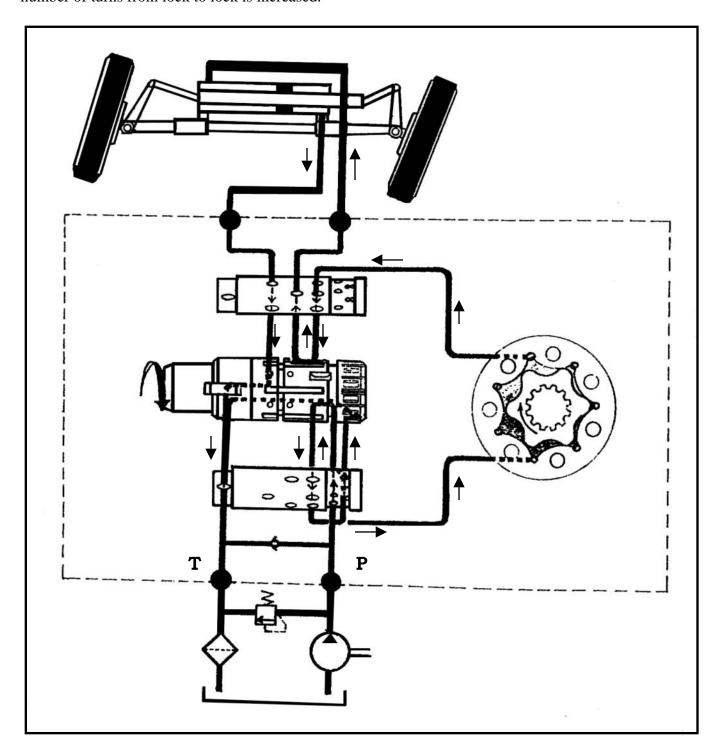


Fig. 8-5 Manual steering









## SECTION 4. Disassembly, Inspection, And Reassembly

## 1. Major component of steering valve (orbitrol)

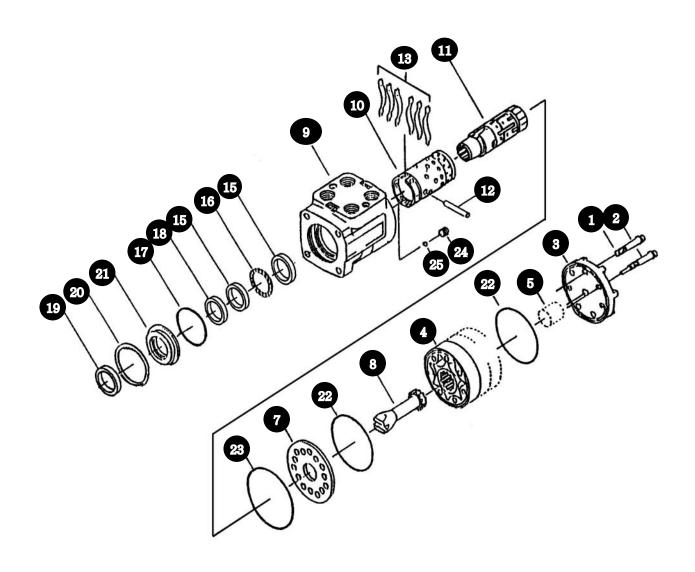


Fig.8-6

1.Cover bolt(6)
4.Gyrotor(1)
8.Driver shaft(1)
11.Spool(1)
15.Thrust washer(2)
18.Seal ring(1)
21.Seal bushing(1)
24.Screw(1)

2. Cover bolt(1)
5. Spacer(1)
9.Pump body(1)
12.Pin(1)
16.Thrust bearing(1)
19.Dust seal(1)
22.O-ring(1)
25.Ball(1)

3. End cap(1)
7.Spacer plate(1)
10.Sleeve(1)
13.Center springs(6)
17. O-ring(1)
20.Retaining ring(1)
23. O-ring(1)









#### 2.SPECIAL TOOLS

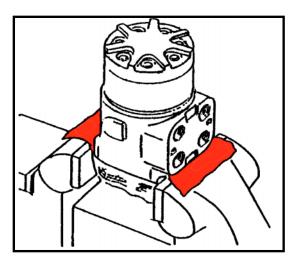
①Torque wrench(Torque 5kgf·m)1
②5/12″-12 socket1
③"-"Driver(big) 1
4"- "Driver(small)1
⑤Centering spring installer 1
(P/N: 600057)
6 plastic hammer 1
7 grease
®jaw vice1
9marking pen 1

#### 3.Disassembly

#### STEP 1.

secure the steering hand pump body in a clean soft jaw vice.,do not over tighten the vice.Remove the fittings,remove and discard the o-rings.Make a note of the position of the sensing hose fitting.

#### STEP 2.



Put alignment marks (A) on body, plate, stator and end cap.Remove bolts and end cap,remove and discard o-ring.

#### STEP 3.

**MUSA Website** 

Remove spacer, stator and rotor, remove and discard o-ring.Remove drive shaft and plate.Remove and discard o-ring.Remove the pump from the vice and place on a clean work surface.

#### STEP 4.

For pumps equipped with cross over check valves, mark position and remove spring, valve pins and balls.

IMPORTANT:Do not use a magnet to remove balls.

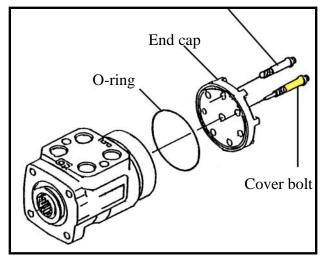
#### STEP 5.

Use a screw driver to release the spiral retaining ring from the groove in the pump body.Remove the spiral retaining ring, seal bushing,o-ring and seal ring.Remove dust seal from seal bushing.

#### STEP 6.

Remove thrust washer, thrust bearing and thrust washer.

STEP 7. Cover bolt



Turn spool and sleeve assembly until pin is parallel to the hydraulic fitting mounting face.Remove spool and sleeve assembly from the body.

#### STEP 8.

Remove pin from the spool and sleeve assembly. Remove spool from sleeve and remove centering springs.

**E** 



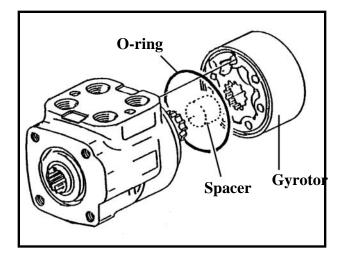








#### STEP 9.



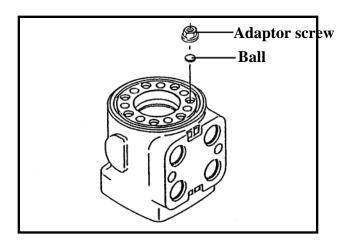
Remove plug and install a machine screw into the threaded end of check valve seat.Pull check valve seat from the pump body and remove and discard o-rings from check valve seat.Remove check valve ball and check ball retainer.DO NOT remove the relief valves(if equipped) from the pump body.

NOTE:DO NOT remove the check valve from the pump body inlet port(D)

#### Assembly

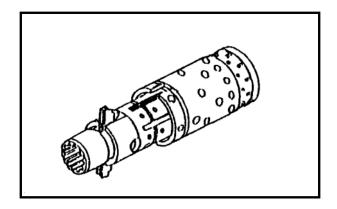
NOTE: During assembly lubricate at all parts with clean transmission oil.

STEP 10.



Lubricate and install new o-rings onto check valve seat. Install check ball retainer, check ball and check valve seat into the pump body. Make sure the threaded end of check valve is facing outward. Install and tighten plug to a torque of 11Nm(100 lb in).

**STEP 11.** 

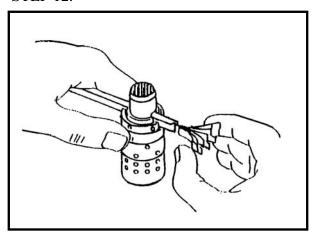


Install spool into sleeve. Make sure the alignment marks are aligned.

IMPORTANT: Heat from your hands may expand spool preventing the spool being installed.

Allow the spool to cool and repeat STEP 11.

**STEP 12.** 



Install the centering spring installer through the slot in the sleeve assembly. Arrange the four centering springs as shown, install one end the springs into the slot in the centering spring installer. Make sure the notched side of the springs is towards the sleeve assembly. Compress by hand the the other end of the springs and push into the sleeve assembly.



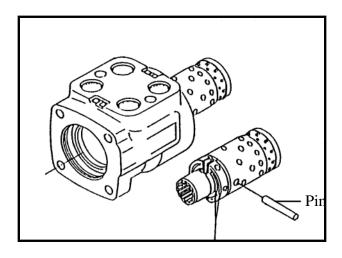






NOTE: Make sure the centering spring notches locate correctly into the sleeve.

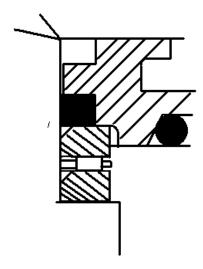
#### **STEP 13**



install pin into sleeve assembly and install sleeve into the pump body.

NOTE: Heat from your hands may expand spool and sleeve assembly, preventing the assembly being installed, DO NOT use force to install spool and sleeve assembly. Allow the assembly to cool and repeat STEP 13.

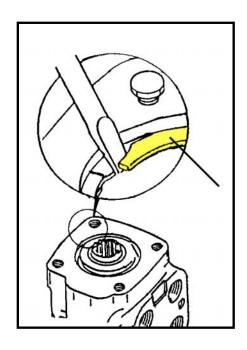
STEP 14.



Install thrust washer, thrust bearing and thrust

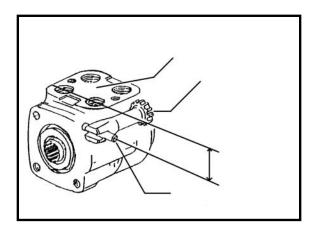
washer onto spool.lubricate a new o-ring and seal ring.install o-ring into the pump body and install seal ring onto spool. Install the seal bushing with a slight twisting motion, use a soft faced hammer and tap the bushing into position against the thrust washer.

#### STEP 15.



Install spiral retaining ring into the the groove in the pump body. Use a screwdriver to make sure the spiral retaining ring is located correctly into the groove in the pump body.

**STEP 16.** 



Carefully turn sleeve assembly until pin is parallel to hydraulic fitting mounting face as shown.



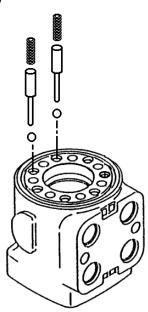








**STEP 17** 

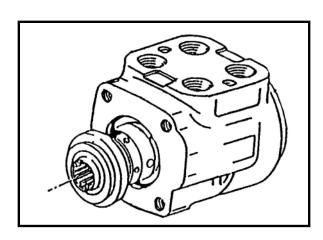


For pumps equipped with cross over check valves, install balls, valve pins and springs in the position noted in STEP 4.

#### **STEP 18**

Lubricate and install new o-ring into the groove in pump body.Install plate,align marks made in STEP 2, make sure the o-ring groove in plate is facing outwards.

#### **STEP 19**



With pin parallel to fitting mounting face.install drive shaft, make sure the slot in drive shaft locates onto pin.

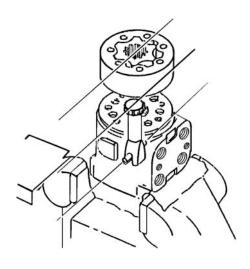
**STEP 20** 

install rotor onto drive shaft. Make sure one of the rotor teeth is aligned with the connector mounting face. Lubricate and install a new oring into the groove in plate. Align the marks made in STEP 2, and install stator. Make sure the o-ring groove in stator is facing outwards.

NOTE: Pin must remain parallel with the connector mounting face as shown.

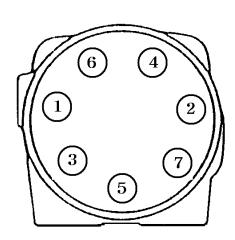
IMPORTANT: If rotor is installed incorrectly.the steering hand pump will operate as a motor when installed onto the tractor and the engine is running. The steering wheel will rotate continually which may cause damage and injury.

#### **STEP 21**



Install spacer into rotor. Lubricate and install a new o-ring into the groove in stator.

#### **STEP 22**









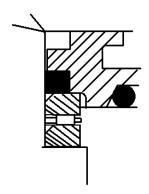




Align the marks made in STEP 2, and install the end cap.Install and evenly tighten the torx hand screws in two stages to a torque of 17 Nm(12 lb ft) then to 25 to 30 Nm (19 to 22lb ft) in the sequence shown.

NOTE: The torx head bolts must by dry and clean of oil.

#### STEP 23



Install a new dust seal into seal bushing.

## STEP 24

Install clean transmission oil into the return port and supply port. Cover all the ports with a clean cloth and slowly turn the pump input shaft clockwise and counterclockwise.

#### **STEP 25**

Repeat STEP 24 until the steering hand pump is primed of oil.

#### STEP 26

Lubricate new o-rings with clean transmission oil. Install the o-rings onto the fittings. Install and tighten the fittings.

Volume(cc/rev)	Tighten torque(kgf·m)
51~230	2.3
277	2.4
369~737	2.9











## **SECTION 5. TROUBLESHOOTING**

Problems and probable causes	Counter measures
1. Steering wheel is very heavy to turn	
1) Poor assemble between steering column and unit.	
(1)Spline of column and unit are assembled tightly.	-Replace column spline
(2)Spool of unit is seized by spline of column .	-Check column assembly face and spline length (MAX 6.5mm)
(3)Poor rotation of column	-Replenish oil or Exchange
2) Insufficient pump pressure or fluid volume (1)Check pump delivery (Unit volume×120 rpm×1.15)	-Exchange pump
(2)Check oil tank fluid volume	-Replenish oil
(3)Check pump pressure	-Adjust relief pressure
3)Trouble internal steering unit valve (1)Low setting pressure of relief valve (2)Ball-nut heavy to work	-Adjust fluid level properly -Wash clean or replace
4)Trouble machine mechanism. (1)Poor link work (2)Excessive sector gear pre-load	-Wash and replenish oil -Adjust backlash
2. Return to neutral is too slow	
1)Poor assemble steering column and unit (1)Poor assemble to center between column and unit (2)Column assembly face depressed unit bushing	-Loosen the bolt and fix again with center -Replace column or repair
2)Depressed control set (spool+sleeve) (1)Excessive fluid volume (2)Excessive pressure (3)Dust	-Adjust fluid level properly -Adjust pressure -Wash
<ul><li>3) High pressure ratio of "T" port (tank port)</li><li>(1) Tank port hall is small</li><li>(2) Tank port pipe is linked to other lines</li></ul>	-MAX. Pressure ratio 20 bar -Wash and clean pipe line -Separate unit pipe line and reinstall









Problems and probable causes	Counter measures
3. Free play of steering wheel	
1)Too low elastic of centering spring	
( Remove P port pipe line and check left and	
right turning)	-Replace spring
(1)Damaged spring or poor elastic	
2) Depressed control set	
(1) Excessive fluid and pressure	-Adjust fluid level and pressure properly
(2) Depressed by foreign material	-Wash
(3) Depressed from external when assemble	-Check column and adjust
with column	
4. Steering wheel resistance with turning	
(1)Worn of spline gear column	-Replace column
(2)Depressed control set	-Wash, and Adjust fluid level and pressure
(2)Depressed control set	properly
(3)Air trapped in cylinder and pipe line	-Deflate the air
(4)Excessive backlash column	-Adjust column
(5)Poor turning of column,or wear of bearing .	-Replace column and replenish oil
5.Too much free play of steering wheel(Roug  (1)Air trapped in steering cylinder and pipe line.	h touching on tire causes vibration)  -Deflate the air
(2)Worn ball bearing	-Replace
6.Free play steering wheel	
(1)Insufficient oil in the tank	-Replenish oil
(1)Insufficient oil in the tank (2)Worn,damage steering cylinder	-Replace oil seal and cylinder
(1)Insufficient oil in the tank	-
(1)Insufficient oil in the tank (2)Worn,damage steering cylinder	-Replace oil seal and cylinder
(1)Insufficient oil in the tank (2)Worn,damage steering cylinder (3)Loose spacer in unit	-Replace oil seal and cylinder











Problems and probable causes	Counter measures
8.Serious kick-back each side	
(1)Poor assemble the gyrotor lower the unit	-Reassemble
9. Steering wheel is very heavy to begin tu  (1)Oil density is too high or cool	rning -Replace oil
	-
10. External Oil leakage	
(1)column	-Replace oil seal,slide ring
(2)End cap gyrotor	-Replace o-ring
(3)Tightening Bolt	-Replace copper washer
	(Torque 1st:175 kgf·cm. 2nd:280 kgf·cm)











SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION	9-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	9-2
SECTION 3. DISASSEMBLY AND ADJUSTMENT	9-3
1.Hydraulic system	
2.Disassembly	<b>9-4</b>
3.Reassembly	9-5
3.1 General precautions	<b>9-5</b>
3.2 Reassembly steps	<b>9-7</b>
4.Adjustment of the link mechanism	
SECTION 4. MAJOR COMPONENT OF	
THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	<b>9-1</b> 0
1.main control valve	9-10
2.Flow-divider	<b>9-17</b>
3.Pressure control valve	<b>9-2</b> 0
4.Flow control valve	<b>9-2</b> 3
5.Safety valve	
6.Relief valve	
7.Gear Pump	
8.Filter	
SECTION 5.Remote hydraulic control(Optional)	<b></b> 9-33
1.General description	
2.Functions	9-33
3.Specifications	
SECTION 6 TROUBLESHOOTING	9.35









# Chapter 9 Hydraulic system

#### SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The hydraulic system is composed of a gear pump, valves, oil filter, cylinder (actuator), piping, etc. The implement lift is operated by a control valve which is actuated by the control lever through a link mechanism.

ON and OFF of the PTO is controlled by a hydraulic, wet, multi-disc clutch whose circuit is opened and closed by an electromagnetic valve in the flow-divider.

The construction and circuit of the hydraulic system are shown in Fig.9-1 and 9-2

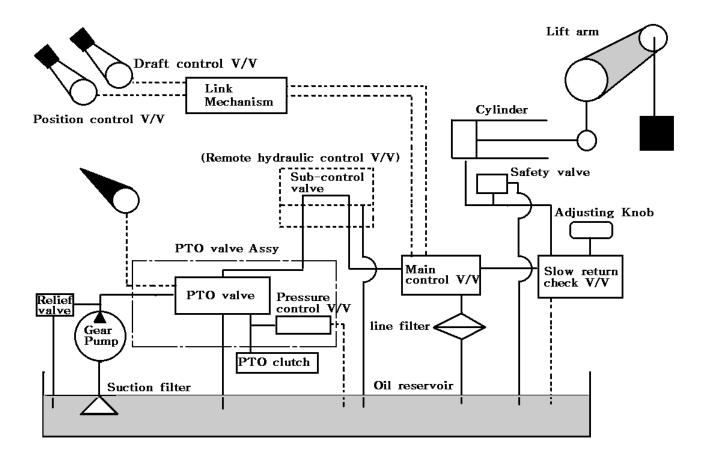


Fig.9-1 hydraulic system construction

**EXIT** 

#### **SECTION 2.SPECIFICATIONS**

	MODEL	4510
Piston and cylinder	Lift(at lower link top end)	1300 Kgf
Control valve	Cylinder port leaks (under a pressure of 9800KPa[(100Kgf/cm²) with gear oil of SAE 80)]	5cc(0.305 Cu in)
Main relief valve	Cracking pressure	135 Kgf/cm²
	Relief pressure	160~165 Kgf/cm²
Gear Pump	Delivery(91% efficiency): liter(cu.in)mm at 2600rpm	28.39ℓ
Suction filter	Rated flow: (\( \ell \) /min)	57
	Filtration density	25 μm
	Filtration area	11000 cm²
Line filter	Rated flow: (\ell /min)	35
	Filtration density	150 mesh
	Filtration area	790 cm²

NOTE: Recommendable Transmission oil

Manufacturer :Product

**CALTEX** :Textran TDH Premium

Texaco :TDH oil

Chevron :Chevron 1000THF

**ESSO** :Torque Fluid 56

:Mobil fluid 423 **MOBIL** 

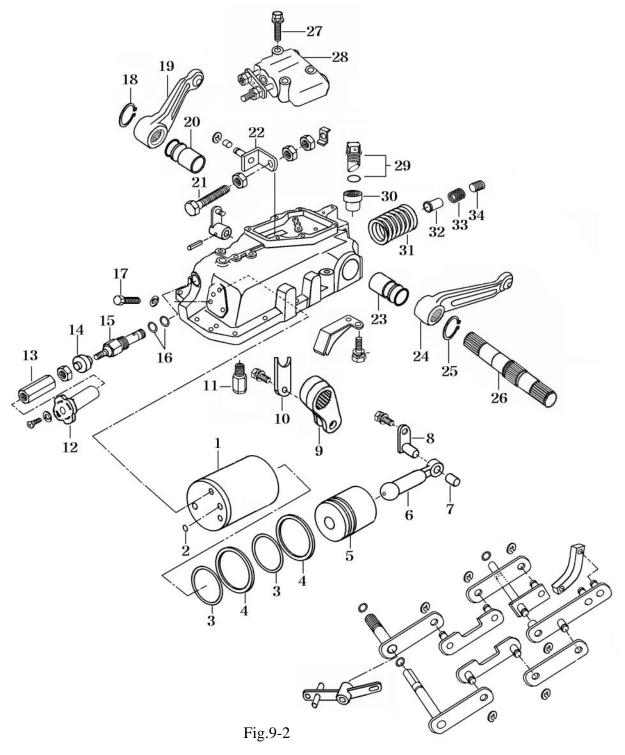
:Donax TD **SHELL** 

**CASTROL** :CASTROL AGRI MULTITRANS

TOTAL :Transmission MP

## SECTION 3. DISASSEMBLY AND ADJUSTMENT

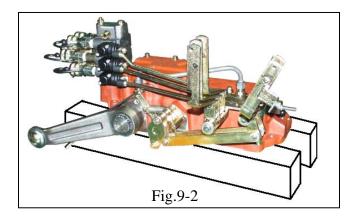
#### 1.HYDRAULIC SYSTEM



1. Cylinder 2. O-ring 3. O-ring 4. Ring 5. Piston, Hyd. 6. Rod piston 7. Bush 8.Pin,Hyd. 9.Lift crank 10.Plate 11.Relief valve 12. Knob 13.Shaft 14.Seal dust 16. O-ring 17.Bolt(M12) 15. Valve flow control 18. C-ring(shaft) 19.Arm,Lift 20. Bush(50X55X44) 21.Bolt(M8X50) 22. Clevis 23. Bush(50X55X44) 24. Arm lift 25.C-ring 26.Bar 27.Bolt(M8X45) 28. Valve, Main control 30.Collar(24X38X44) 31.Spring(SC067) 29.Cap oil 32.Filter 33.Spring 34.Plug PTO

#### 2.DISASSEMBLY

1)Remove the cylinder case assembly, referring to relevant paragraph in Chapter 2.



#### Note:

Put the cylinder case on a wooden plank to prevent the surface from damage.

2) Remove the link pin and extract the related Lift link.

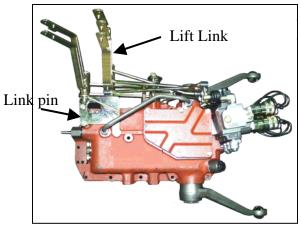


Fig.9-2

3) Remove the cylinder head and extract the cylinder. Then remove the piston from the cylinder.



Fig.9-3



Fig.9-4

4) Applying aligning marks on the Lift shaft(26) and right hand lift arm(19), Then remove the arm

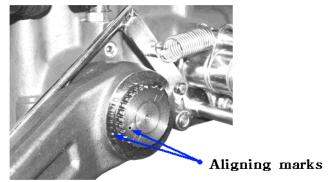


Fig.9-5

5) Applying aligning marks on the Draft shaft And Draft arm ,Then remove the shaft



Fig.9-6

6) Applying aligning marks on the Lift crank And Bar ,Then remove Bar

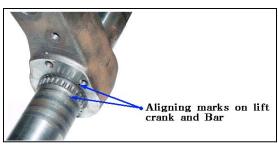


Fig.9-7









7) Remove the set bolt for the lift crank and remove the assembly of the lift shaft and lift arm.



Fig.9-8

- 8) Remove the assembly of the lift crank and piston rod.
- 9) Unhook the each link parts and remove the cover main control valve

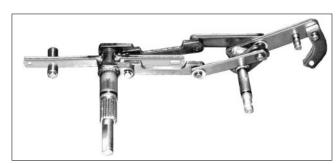


Fig.9-9

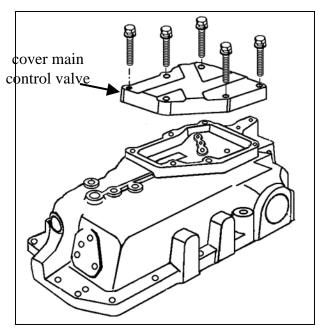


Fig.9-10

10) Remove the bolt and extract the main control valve



Fig.9-11

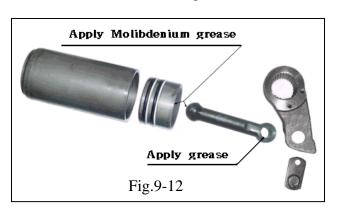
11) Remove the following linkages: a.Each linkage b.position control linkage c.Draft control linkage

#### 3.REASSEMBLY

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly.

#### 3.1 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

- 1) Hydraulic system parts should completely be free from dust before reassembly.
- 2) All O-rings should be replaced with new ones, which should be lubricated with grease before installation.
- 3) When the lift shaft is removed, the oil seal should also be replaced with a new one.
- 4) Install the piston from the cylinder bottom side. The O-ring and and back up ring should be coated with grease ahead of time. Install with care so as not to damage them.













5) When assembling the lift crank on the lift lift shaft,mesh their splines using the alignment marks which were put their before disassembly

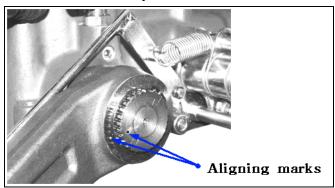


Fig.9-13

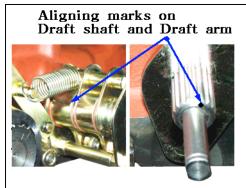


Fig.9-14

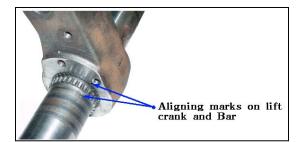
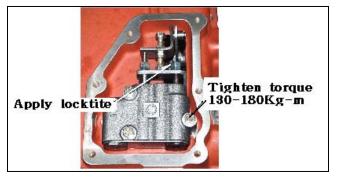


Fig.9-15

6) Tighten the Main valve securely to the specified torque

Tightening torque 130~180 Kg.cm



7) When installing the control valve, apply grease to the o-rings and avoid their dislocation or binding during tightening the valve to the specified torque

8) Tighten the slow return check valve to the specified torque

Tightening torque 1000~1200 Kg.cm

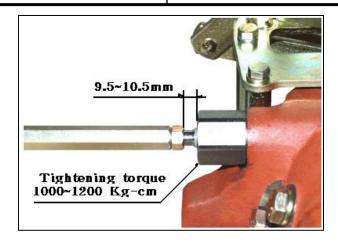


Fig.9-17

9) Tighten the Exterior valve(remote control valve) to the specified torque

Tightening torque 200~250 Kg.cm

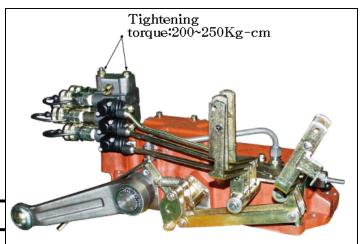


Fig.9-18

**MUSA Website** 





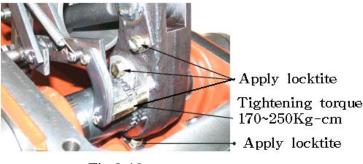


Fig.9-19

#### 3.2 REASSEMBLY STEPS.

- 1) Install the main control valve
- 2) Install the clevis comp.

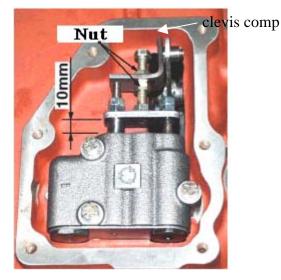


Fig.9-20

#### Note:

**MUSA Website** 

After installing the clevis to main control valve, make the installed length of the set the body and plate to be 10mm(Fig.9-20)

3) Install the each link parts.

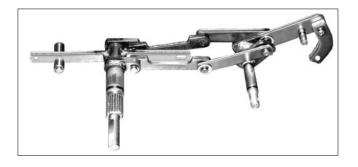


Fig.9-21

4) Install the lift crank temporarily along with the feed back link. Install the piston on the lift crank.



Fig.9-22

5) Install the lift shaft and lift crank together in accordance with the aligning marks on them. (Fig.9-23). Apply grease to the roll bush.

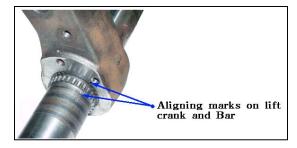


Fig.9-23

6) Drive the oil seal onto the lift shaft and install the lift arm.

#### Note:

When installing the oil seal, take care not to allow the oil seal lips to be damaged by the splines of the lift shaft.

7) Install the cover main control valve and Then install the remote control valve.

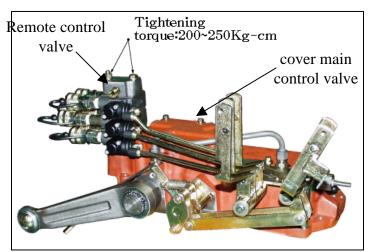


Fig.9-24









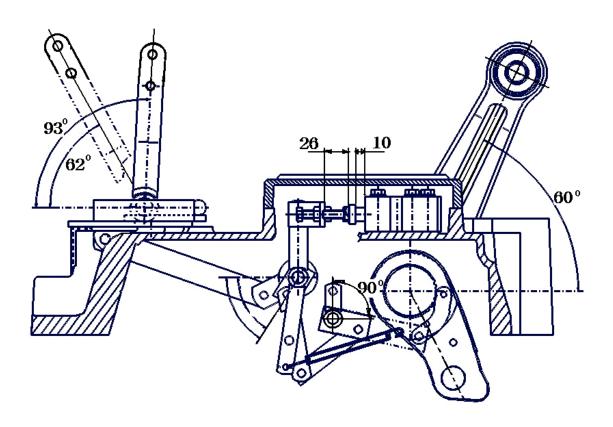


Fig.9-25

## 1) Adjustment of the position control link mechanism

Place the cylinder case assembly upside so that the lift arm can be moved freely

Point 1.Set the lift crank to the top position. Adjust the top position installed length of the body and plate is about 10mm or determine the position where the angle of the lift arm from horizontal is 60~ 61.5°.

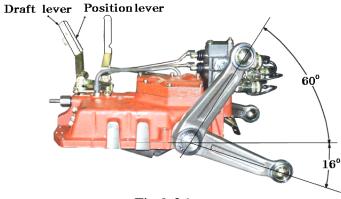


Fig.9-26

Point 2. Fix the clearance between the body and plate on the control valve and the casing spool to be 10 mm, while the gap A should be 26mm (Fig.9-27), while the main spool is set in the neutral position.

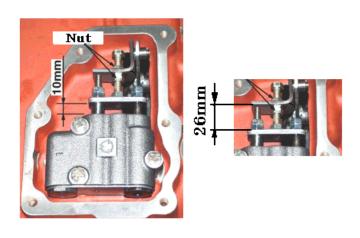


Fig.9-27







Point 3.Set the feed back link so that there is no play by the adjusting nut.

Point 4. Apply an locktite to adjusting Nut.

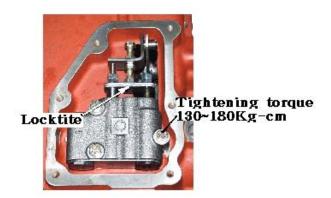


Fig.9-28

Thus the adjustment of the position control linkage is completed.

## 2) Adjustment of the draft-control link mechanism

Point 1.Shift the draft-control lever to the top position and the position-control lever to the bottom position.

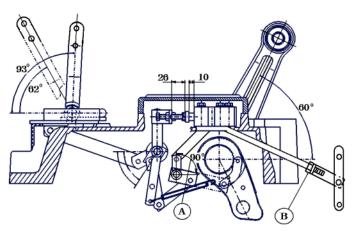


Fig.9-30

Point 2. With position (A) is 90° together in accordance with Shifting the draft-control lever to the top position and the positioncontrol lever to the bottom position.

Adjust by loosening the lock nut.

Thus the adjustment of the draft-control link mechanism is completed.









#### SECTION 4. MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

#### 1. MAIN CONTROL VALVE

#### 1.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve controls the lifting and lowering operation of the hydraulic cylinder. It has especially been developed to control the working height of the implement. It consists of a feed back valve; direction control valve, flow-control unloading valve, and holding check valve.

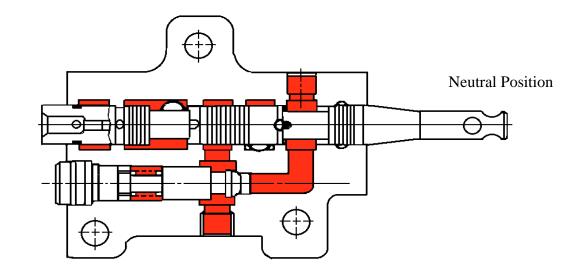
#### 1.2 SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum operating pressure	175 Kgf./cm²
Maximum flow	45 liters/min
C-port leaks	5 cc/min below
	(Fluid temp: 50°C:pressure:100Kgf.cm(1422 psi)

#### 1.3.CONSTRUCTION

#### 1) Main spool

- it consists of a spool, spool head, and snap ring E and has three functions.
- a. It opens and closes passages P to C and C to T and controls the passage wall area successively.
- b. It converts unloading pilot pressure to C-port pressure or tank pressure
- c. It turns the pilot pressure of the pilot spool on or off.



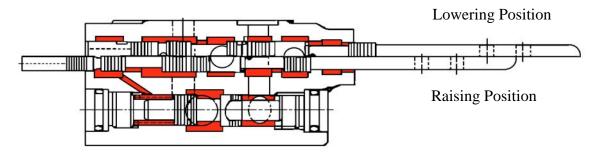


Fig.9-30







## 1.4 DISASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION

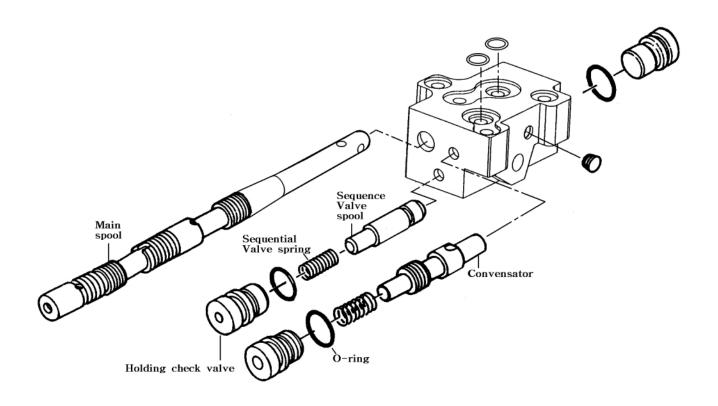


Fig.9-32







#### 1.5 OPERATION

Port p means "pump port", and is connected to the pump, while port C means "Cylinder port", and is connected to the cylinder.Drain ports T1 to T4 are connected to the tank.

### 1) Neutral position

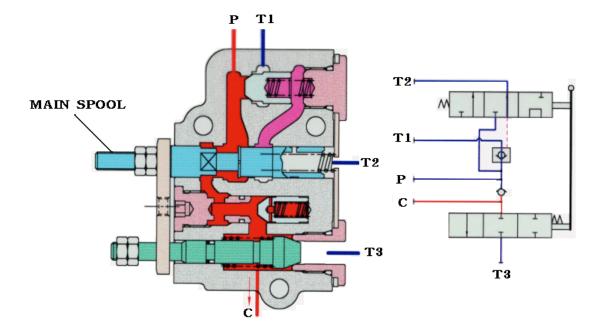


Fig.9-34

In the NEUTRAL position, Spring chamber of unloading valve connected to TANK(T2), Therefore the force imposed upon the right hand side of the unloading valve, then the fluid from the pump flows into TANK(T1).

The pressure in chamber becomes equal to the tank pressure. Consequently the fluid in the C port becomes high, then the check valve and main check valve completely closes the cylinder circuit enough to hold the piston steady.



## 2) Lifting position

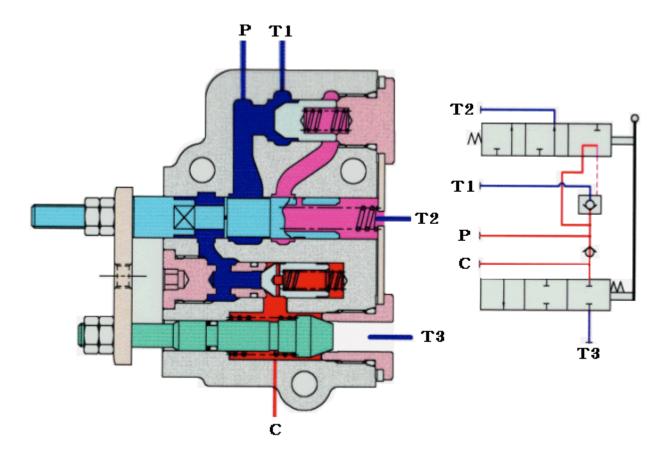


Fig.9-35

When the main spool is shifted to the lifting position, Passages to the Tank(T2) are closed with unloading spring and the Fluid from the pump flows into unloading valve spring., therefore the force imposed up the left-hand side of the unloading check valve, Consequently the fluid in the T1 port becomes to close the unloading.

The pump delivery fluid pressure open the the loading check valve, then through C port the pump pressure flows into hydraulic cylinder to lift up the lift arm.









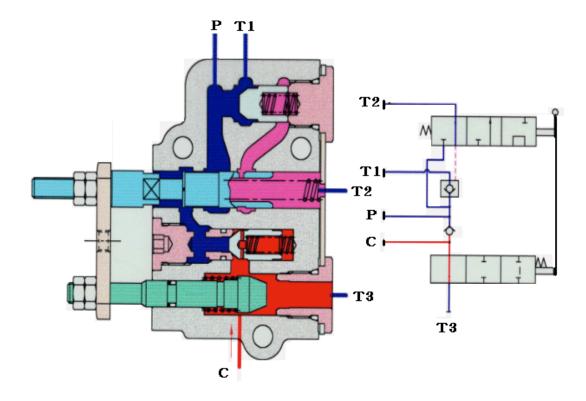


Fig.9-36

When Main spool is shifted to the lowering position, Unloading spring is connected to the Tank(T2), and the force imposed up the right hand side of the unloading check, therefore the fluid from the pump flows into the Tank(T1).

Consequently the force imposed up the left hand side of the main check valve, which is connected with Plate-B to open the T3 port.

By this action, the fluid from the cylinder flows out and into the tank through chamber, so the piston is released







#### 1.6. SERVICING INSTRUCTIONS.

#### 1) Required tools

- -6mm set screw wrench and torque Wrench
- -19mm spanner and torque wrench
- -22mm spanner and screw wrench
- -conventional screw driver[3mm(0.12 in) in blade width]
- -plastic rod [Ø10mm(Ø0.394 in)] Oil stone, cleanser, tweezers, etc.

## 2) Tightening torque

Description	Size	Tightening torque Kgf.m(ft.lbs)
Plug	M16	3.5 (25.3)
Plug	M14	2.5 (18.1)
Sunk Plug	PT /4	2.5 (18.1)
Spool head	M6	0.8 (5.8)
Stopper bolt	M6	0.8 (5.8)

### 3) Disassembly

-Main spool and related parts.

Remove the snap ring E and draw out the main spool carefully.

#### Note:

The main spool and spool head are screw-fitted, so they can be separated from each other.But they are tightened with adhesive applied,so they should not be disassembled unless required.

#### -Holding check valve and related parts.

Remove the plug and take out the spring. The poppet can come out only by slanting the casing, and if not, remove it with pliers.

### -Unloading valve(1): compensator

Remove the plugs from both sides and take out the spring and spool.

#### -Unloading valve(2)

Remove the plugs from both sides and take out the spring and spool.

#### Note:

The spool and stopper bolt are tightened with each other with adhesive applied to their threads, so they should not be separated unless required. by removing the stopper bolt, the poppet and spring can be taken out of the spool.

#### -Pilot spool and related parts.

Remove the plugs from both sides and take out the spring and push rod.

The pilot spool set can be pushed out from the push rod side with a  $\emptyset 10 \text{ mm}(\emptyset 0.394 \text{ in})$  rod. When pushing, put the rod on the sleeve, not the spool.

#### Note:

The spool and sleeve cannot be separated from each other.

#### 4) Reassembly

-Inspection of the disassembled parts.

Place all the disassembled parts side by side on a clean surface. Check o-rings for damage and replace defective ones. Inspect the friction surfaces of the spools, poppets, and casing for flaws like scratches. Correct slight flaw with an oil stone and wash corrected parts in a cleanser.

-Main spool and related parts.

When the head is disassembled, it should be tighten and locked securely using adhesive. Before retaining the spool with the snap ring E, make sure that the spool slides smoothing within the casing.

-Holding check valve and related parts











Put the poppet into hole B as shown in the figure and make sure that the poppet slides smoothly. Then put the spring in and tighten the plug, on which the O-ring must be installed, to the specified torque.

-unloading valve(1) and related parts.

Install the spool into hole C(Fig.9-19) in the correct direction. Put the spring in and tighten the plug to the specified torque.

-Unloading valve(2) and related parts.

Install the spool and confirm that the returns smoothly by the spring force after it is compressed by pushing the stopper bolt end and check that it slides smoothly.

-Pilot spool and related parts.

Be careful not to damage the O-ring during pilot spool installation. After assembly, make sure that the spool slides smoothly by pushing the push rod.





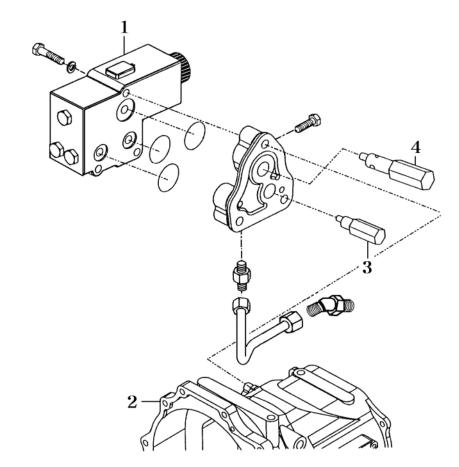




#### 2.FLOW-DIVIDER(PTO solenoid valve)

#### 2.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve is installed to bypass working fluid of a specified pressure from the main circuit into the PTO circuit through a fixed orifice.It includes a changeover valve for engaging and disengage the PTO clutch by means of a solenoid and a sequential valve for PTO circuit's over the main circuit.



- (1) Flow-divider
- (2) Transmission case
- (3) Relief Valve
- (4) Pressure control valve

Fig.9-37

## (1)Solenoid

This solenoid is switched on or off by operating the PTO switch. With this lever operation, the solenoid shifts the changeover valve to the left or the right to bypass or block the flow to port B.

#### (2)PTO changeover valve

This valve is composed of the spool and spring. When the solenoid is switched on, the spool is moved to the left by overcoming the spring force and allows the fluid from the pump to flow from port P to port B through the fixed orifice.









-When the solenoid is switched **FON**.

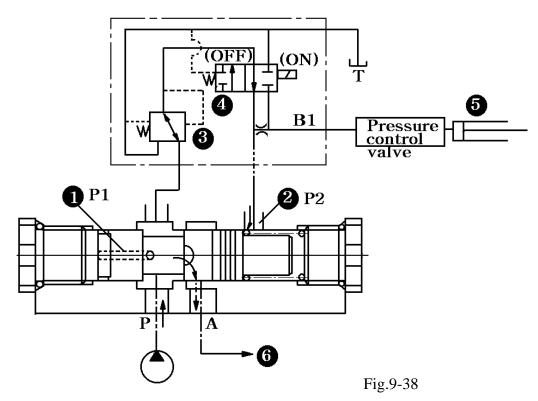
The fluid from the pump flows to port B through port P,the pressure-reducing valve, and the changeover valve.

The pressure of the PTO clutch circuit and that of passage(2) are the same and will be set as  $P_2$ . The pressurized fluid acts on the left-hand side of the valve, passing through port; its pressure will be set as  $P_1$ .

As passage (1) and passage (2) are interconnected, then  $P_1 = P_2$ .

The force imposed upon the left-hand side of the valve is P1 whereas the force imposed upon the right side of the valve is P1 plus the spring force. Consequently the spool is pushed leftwards.

Here port A is blocked, so the fluid from the pump is branched off to the PTO clutch.



- (1)Passage 1
- (2)passage 2
- (3)Pressure-reducing valve
- (4)Changeover valve
- (5)PTO clutch
- (6)To control valve.









-When the solenoid is switched **F**OFF ⊥ :

The fluid in the PTO clutch is unloaded to the bank through port B.Consequently pressure P2

at passage(2) becomes zero, whereas the pressure at passage (1) is P1. Then the force imposed upon the left side of spool (P1)overcomes the force imposed upon the right side

(P2+spring force), so that the spool is pushed rightwards to connect port P and part A. Therefore no fluid from the pump is branched off to the PTO clutch; that is, all fluid flows to the control valve.

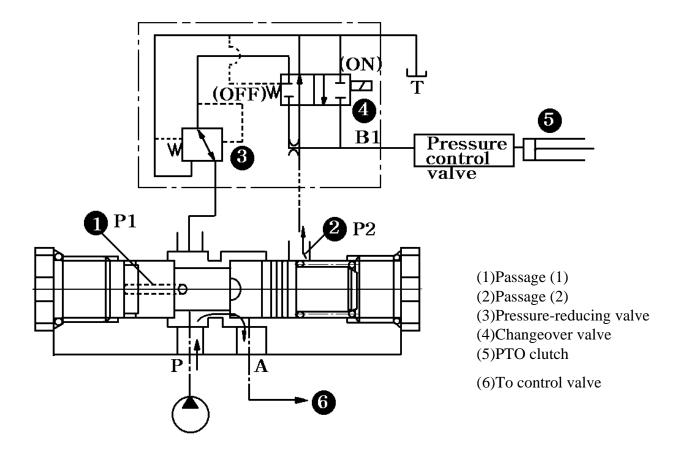


Fig. 9-39 PTO solenoid switch OFF position

#### (1) Pressure-reducing valve.

This valve is composed of the spool, spring, and piston and bleeds off the surplus fluid from the pump into the tank by actuating the spool when the fluid pressure exceeds the regulated pressure at port B

## (2) Fixed orifice

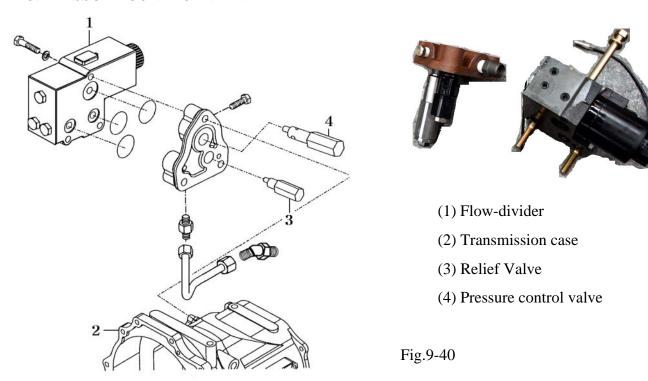
This orifice controls the fluid flow at B in accordance with the pressure differential between the secondary pressure of the pressure reducing valve and the PTO clutch actuating pressure.







#### 3. PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE



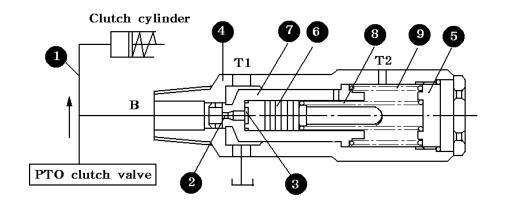
# 3.1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve is composed of the body, plunger, piston, springs, and plug. It serves to absorb shocks which are given when the PTO clutch engages.

# 3.2. OPERATIONS

1) When the clutch cylinder is achieved:

When the PTO clutch valve is turned on,the cylinder is activated. Consequently the pressure in circuit does not leave the seat of body(4) because the preset force by spring(8) and spring(9) is larger. Therefore there is no flow of fluid from port B to port T, which means all the fluid from the PTO clutch leads to the clutch cylinder.



110	name	Qty
4	Body	1
5	Plug	1
6	Piston	1
7	Plunger	1
8	Spring1	1
9	Spring2	1

No | Part

Fig.9-41 When the clutch stars engaging







O'ty

# 2) When the clutch is in half-engaged state:

When the clutch cylinder is completely activated, the pressure in circuit(1) starts rising at point P1 on the graph in Fig.9-42. When the pressure reaches point P2, the piston starts moving to the right overcoming the force of spring(6 and 7).

Here the flow through chock(2) causes some difference in pressure between circuit (1) and chamber (3). As the effective area of the seat of plunger(7) for circuit(1) pressure and that for chamber(3) pressure are the same, this pressure difference causes the plunger to compress spring(9) to move to the right, which opens the passage from port B to port T1 to prevent the pressure in circuit from rising abruptly. As piston(6) moves to the right, the force of spring(8) increases so much. Both pressures in chamber(3) and circuit(1) also increases gradually, so the clutch engages smoothly without shocks.

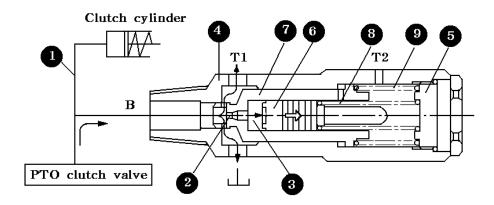


Fig.9-42 When the clutch is in half-engaged state

Dynamic characteristics Provided P1=3Kgf/cm²(43psi)

P2=3.6 Kgf/cm²(51psi)

P3=5.9 Kgf/cm²(84psi)

T=0.4-0.6 sec

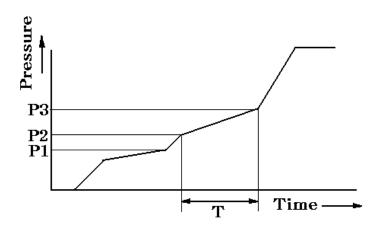


Fig.9-43







# 2) When the clutch is engaged completely

When the piston(6) moves to the end, there is no flow through chock(2) and the pressures in chamber (3) and circuit(1) become equal, that is, the pressure which the plunger receives on both sides are the same. Consequently, plunger (7) is pushed back to the left by the force of spring (9), which closes the passage from port B to port T. With this, the pressure in circuit(1) starts rising at point P3 up to the supplied pressure. Thus the clutch engagement is maintained.

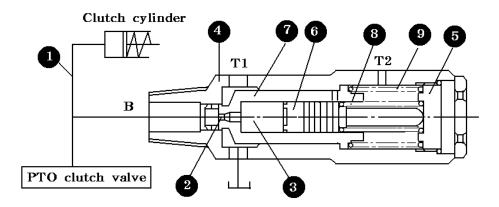


Fig.9-44 When the clutch is completely engaged

# 3.3 DISASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION

- 1) Required Tools
- -24 mm box type wrench and torque wrench: for valve tightening
- -22 mm box type wrench and torque wrench: for plug(5)
- -Other required things:tweezers, sealing tape, rag, and oil stone
- 2) Disassembly
  - a. Detach the change cover and remove this valve assembly
  - b. Remove the plug(5), Take springs (9 and 8), and then extract piston(6) and plunger(7) by tilting body(4).
- 3) Inspection of the disassemble parts. Inspect the plunger and the piston for dents on their friction surfaces. Such flaws must be corrected with oil stone. Wash all parts in fresh cleansing oil
- 4) Reassembly

# a. Tightening torque

Ref.No	Fastener Name	Tightening torque[Kgf.m(ft.lbs)]	
(5)	Plug	4.0-5.0(28.9-36.2)	
	Valve assembly*	4.5(32.6)	

<sup>\*</sup> The threads should not be wrapped with sealing tape.

b.Install plunger(7) into body(40 and confirm that the plunger moves smoothly. Then install piston(6), spring(8), and spring(9) in order and tighten plug(5) to the specified torque.











# 4. FLOW-CONTROL VALVE(SLOW-RETURN CHECK VALVE)

# 4.1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve regulates the lowering speed of the lift by controlling the unloading flow from the lift cylinder to the tank.

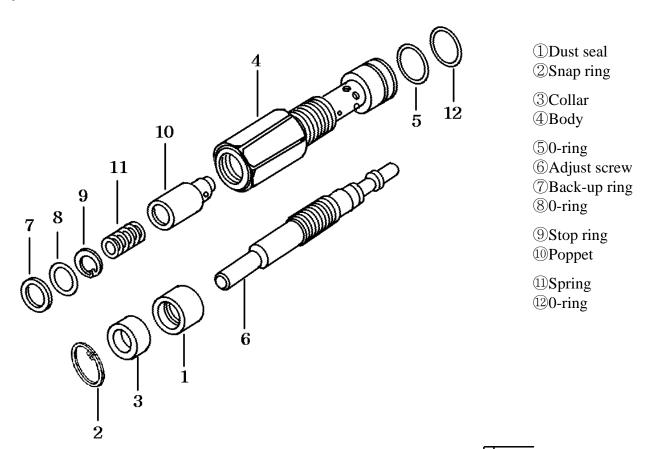
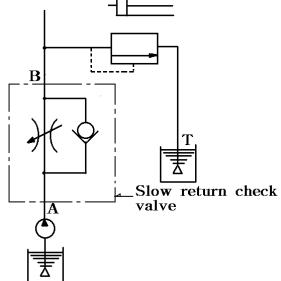


Fig. 9-45 Slow-return check valve Diagram











#### 4.2 OPERATIONS

# 1) DOWN position

The fluid from port B pushes up stop ring (9) of poppet(10) until the ring comes into contact with adjust screw(6), as it reaches chamber(R). Consequently, the extent choke (C) is opened is determined by the positioning of adjust screw (6):that is, when adjust screw(6) is screwed in clockwise, the opening of chock(C) decreases and the lowering speed of the lift arm slows down; whereas the opening of choke(C) increases and the lowering speed of the lift is accelerated when the adjust screw is unscrewed counterclockwise. When the adjust screw screwed in completely, the poppet comes into contact with body seat(S) and the choke is closed completely, so the lift arm stops.

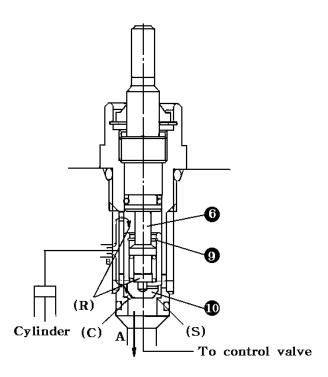


Fig. 9-46 Down position

# 2) Up position

The flow port A, overcoming the force of spring(11), pushes up poppet (10) and choke(C) is fully opened regardless of the position of adjust screw(6). Thus the fluid flows to port B and the cylinder, which results in raising the lift arm.

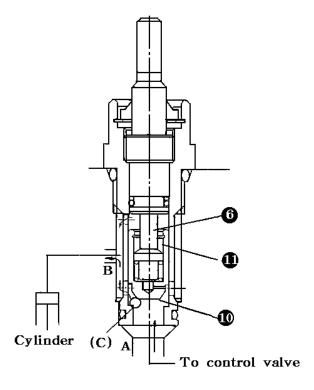


Fig. 9-47 Up position











# **5.SAFETY VALVE( Optional)**

# 5.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

With the chock closed completely by turning the adjust screw tightly clockwise, the implement mounted on the lift is held at a specified height. While the tractor is traveling on roads in the condition, there is a possibility that the cylinder pressure will rise excessively when the implement bounces. In such a situation the cylinder pressure can rise so high as to break the cylinder. To prevent such an accident, the relief valve works to leak off the fluid in the cylinder to the tank via port P and port T to decrease the cylinder pressure

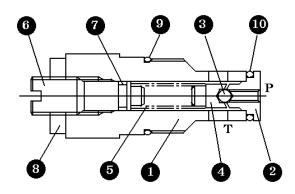


Fig.9-48

2.seal 3.Ball 4.Spring seat 1.Body 5. Spring 6.Adjust screw 7.O-ring 8.Lock nut 9.O-ring 10.O-ring

# Circuit diagram

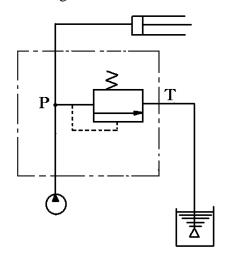


Fig.9-49

#### 5.2 OPERATION

This valve is installed in the slow return check valve circuit and able to be installed in the cylinder case instead of Bolt. When the adjust screw of the slow return check valve is closed completely, the slow return check valve is completely closed. In this condition, when the cylinder pressure exceeds the regulated pressure of the relief valve: cracking pressure, the fluid pushed up ball(3), overcoming the force of spring(5). Then the surplus fluid is bled off to the tank via port P and Port T.

#### 6. RELIEF VALVE

# 1) GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve regulates the maximum pressure in the whole hydraulic circuit. The regulated pressure can be set with the adjust screw.

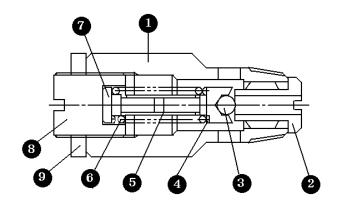


Fig.9-50

- 1.Body 2.seal 3.Ball 4.Spring seat
- 5. Sleeve 6.Spring 7.Spring stopper
- 8. Adjust screw 9. Lock nut

# 2) PRECAUTIONS FOR DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY

- (1) Tightening torque of lock nut (9)  $5.0 \sim 6.0$  $kgf \cdot cm^2(36.2 \sim 43.4 \text{ ft.lbs})$
- (2)Install seat(2)and then tap ball(3)(5/16)lightly so as to provide tight seating.
- (3) Wrap the valve threads with sealing tape and tighten the valve up to a specified torque of 5-6Kgf.m(36-43 ft.lbs)
- (4)Before disassembly, the current screwing-in depth of the adjust screw should be written down or memorized for later reference.

**E** 









# 3) MEASUREMENT OF THE RELIEF **PRESSURE**

# (1)3 POINT TO TEST RELIEF PRESSURE

①Remove the plug in the delivery pipe on the right-hand side of the transmission case and install a compression gauge to measure the pressure.

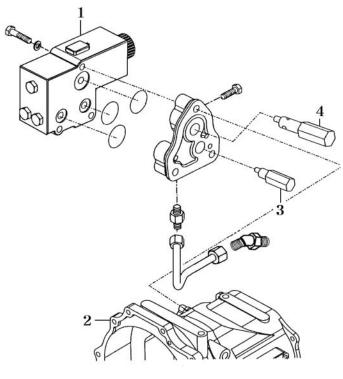


Fig.9-48

Keep the engine speed at 2600 rpm and shift the position control lever at the highest position.

- ②Control valve coupler.
- ③Remove the plug in the hyd. pump flange and engage the pressure gauge and measure it.

Measurement the Pressure must be done 3 times and should be set within specified pressure.

Specified relief pressure	160 ±5 kgf⋅cm²

 $\oplus$ 







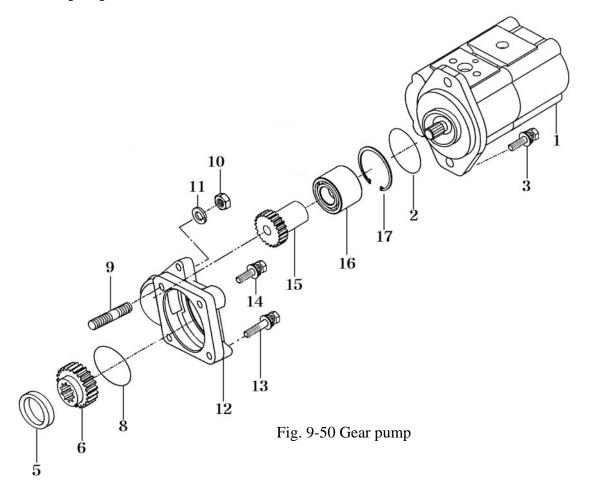


# 7.GEAR PUMP

# 7.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This pump induces fluid from one side and delivers it from the other side, by rotating two gears meshed with each other. The actual delivery is as mentioned below, considering the consequences of fluid temperature and volume efficiency in accordance with revolution speed. That is dual pump system.

# 7.1.2 Gear pump (Model: 4110.T390/T400.T430/T450.T431/T451.4510)



# 7.2 OPERATIONS.

This pump induces fluid from one side and delivers it from the other side, by rotating two gears meshed with each other. The actual delivery is as mentioned Fig.9-51, Considering the consequences of fluid Temperature and volume efficiency in accordance with revolution speed.

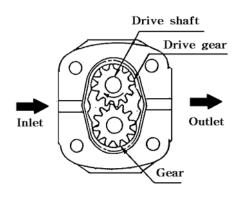


Fig. 9-51 Gear pump









#### 7.3 DISASSEMBLY

#### NOTE:

①Before disassembling the pump, wash the outside clean. In the course of disassembling operation, all disassembled parts should be kept aside in a clean place such as on clean paper or cloth and be handled carefully so as to prevent them from becoming dirty or damaged.

Check all disassembled parts for damage and wash undamaged or usable parts in clean diesel fuel or kerosene. Inspect all parts referring to these point, and repair or replace defective parts.

# (1)DISASSEMBLY

①Remove the key.

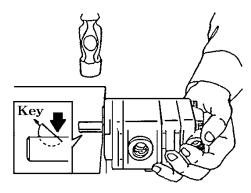


Fig. 9-52 Drive shaft key.

2 Hold the pump in a vice with the mounting flange turned downward, and remove the bolts



Fig. 9-53 Cover bolt

③Remove front and rear pump. Be sure not to be damaged the o-ring or steel ball

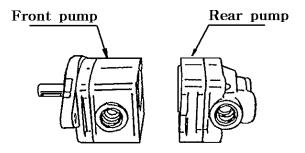


Fig. 9-54 Front and rear pump

- **4** Remove the rear pump
- ▶ Detach the cover
- ▶ Remove the o-ring
- ▶ Remove the bushing, drive gear, gear and bushing. Take care of removing the bushing which is marked and recorded.
- ▶ Remove the bushing seal from the bushing.

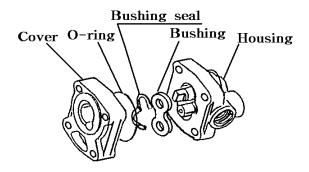


Fig. 9-55 Front and rear pump

- ⑤Remove the front pump same as rear pump disassembly.
- 6 Remove the snap ring and extract oil seal from the flange.

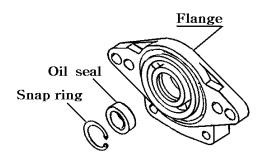
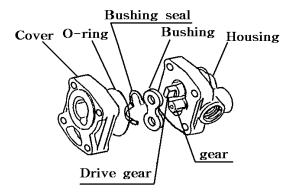


Fig. 9-56 Front and rear pump

# 3) REASSEMBLY

- ① Install the rear pump.
  - ▶ Install the bushing seal to bushing.
  - ► Install the bushing, drive gear, gear, and bushing to the housing.
  - ▶ Install the o-ring to the cover.
  - ► Install the cover to the housing.



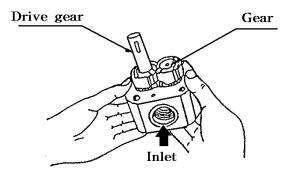


Fig. 9-57 Front and rear pump.

- ②Install the front pump with rear pump.
- ③After installing the cap ring, and O-ring to the front pump, and install the rear pump.

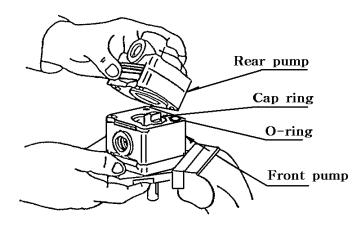


Fig. 9-58 Drive gear, gear, Gasket

- (4) Tightening sequence and torque of the pump cover tightening bolts.
  - ► Tightening torque: 2.5 ~ 2.8 kgf·m

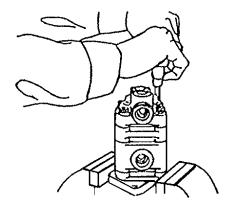


Fig. 9-59 Cover bolt

⑤ Install the oil seal, snap ring, and key.

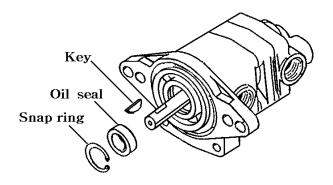


Fig. 9-60 Oil seal, snap ring, key.

**6** The gears should turn smoothly with a turning torque of less than 30 kgf.cm (2.2ft.lbs)

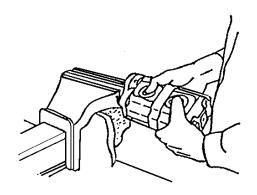


Fig. 9-61 Inspection after reassembly.











# 4) INSPECTION AND REPAIR

(1)Check all disassembled parts for damage and wash undamaged or usable parts in clean diesel fuel or kerosene except rubber parts.Inspect all parts referring to these points, and repair or replace defective parts.

# (2) Housing(casing)

- ①The gear pump is originally designed so that the gears come into light contact with the side of the pump body
- 2Therefore some evidence of contact can be found around the intake port of a pump once used.
- ③The normal contact tracing is less than half the length of the gear housing bore and less than 0.05 mm(0.0020 in)in width. If width A is more than 0.1 mm(0.004 in), replace the gear pump set.

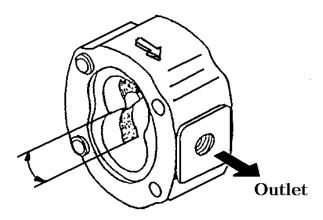


Fig. 9-62 Housing (casing)

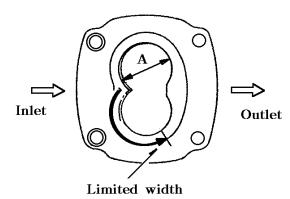


Fig. 9-63 Housing (casing)

# (3) Bushing

- ① With clean working fluid, surfaces are rarely scratched and should be smooth.
- ② If there are many scratches on the bore walls, or on parts which are in contact with the gears, which can be readily felt or when the latter parts are darkened, the gear pump set should be replaced.

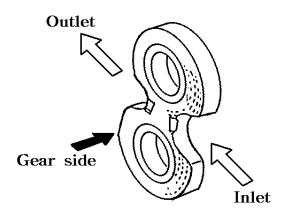


Fig. 9-64 Bushing

Problem and causes are as below
a.contaminated fluid
b.overload by relief valve damage
c.cavitation or airation
d.overheat of fluid.

e.Low density of fluid

(4) Some evidence of contact can be found around the intake port of a bushing once used. The normal contact tracing is less than half the length of the bushing bore and less than 0.03mm(0,0012 in)in width. If width is more than 0.03 mm (0.0012 in). Replace the bushing.

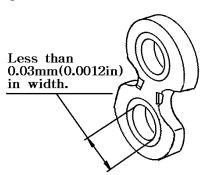


Fig. 9-65 Bushing

1

**MUSA Website** 



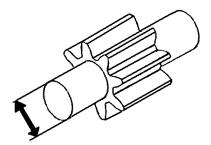








- (4) GEAR
- ①With clean working fluid, surfaces are rarely scratched and should be smooth.
- ②If roughness can be felt by a finger nail, they are darkened, or the shaft diameter is less than 0.03 mm replace the shaft.
- ③Usable shaft diameter is as below



Shaft diameter less than 0.03

Fig.9-66 gear shaft

# (5) Oil seal

The oil seal prevents oil leaks by its inner seal lip and dust from invading by its outer dust lip. Therefore if an oil seal has damaged or deformed lips, it should be replaced.

# (6)MEASUREMENT OF THE PUMP

The best way to measure for the pump is to use a special tester.

But if it's not available, Use installed tractor Remove the plug in the delivery pipe on the righthand side of the transmission case and install a compression gauge to measure the pressure.

Keep the engine speed at 2600 rpm and shift the position control lever at the highest position.









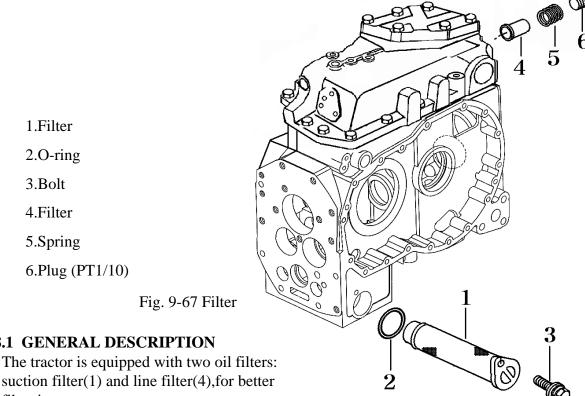
# 8. FILTER

- 1.Filter
- 2.O-ring
- 3.Bolt
- 4.Filter
- 5.Spring
- 6.Plug (PT1/10)

8.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Fig. 9-67 Filter





# **8.2 SPECIFICATIONS**

# 1)Suction filter

filtration.

Model	4510
Applicable oil	DONAX TD or RPM THF 500
Rated flow rate(\( \ell / \text{min.} \))	57
Filtration density	25 μm
Filtration area	11000cm²
Working oil temperature (°C)	-30 ~130℃

# 2) Line filter

Rated flow((\( \lambda / \text{min.} \))	35
Filtration density (mesh)	150 mesh
Filtration area	790 cm²

# 8.3 REPLACEMENT

Check the O-rings for damage or deformation and replace defective ones. When installing the filters, be sure to install the O-rings properly with grease applied.









# 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- A hydraulic operated implement can be driven and controlled with this optional remote hydraulic control valve set.
- The valve is connected between the gear pump and the main control valve and is given a priority to draw hydraulic power.
- -The valve is installed on the right-hand side of the hydraulic cylinder case and the connecting ports are provided under the right hand step.

# 2.FUNCTIONS

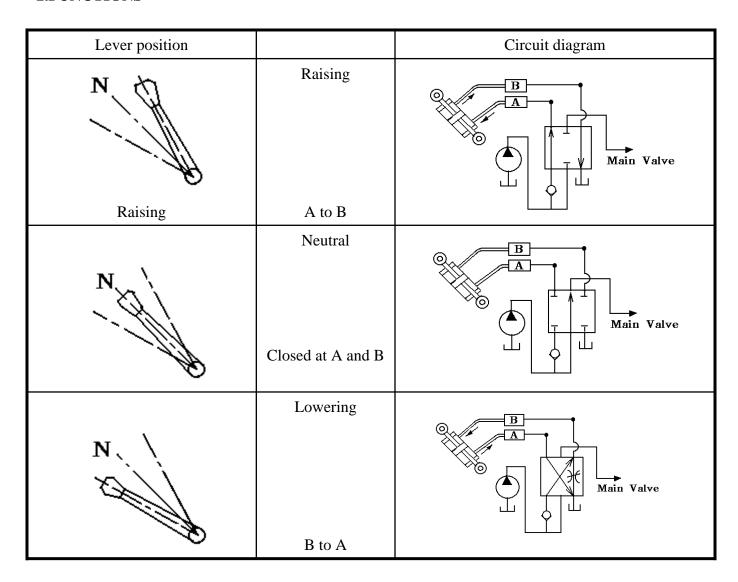


Fig. 9-68 Remote hydraulic pump







# 3. SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum flow (\( \ell / \text{min} \)	45LPM
Maximum pressure(Kgf/cm²)	210
A and B port leak  Oil temperature:50°C(122°F)  Under a load of 100Kgf/cm²	9 cc/min
Recommended fluid	THF 500
Operating temperature range	-20℃~80℃

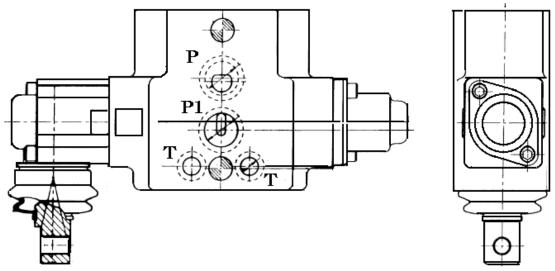


Fig. 9-69 Remote hydraulic pump

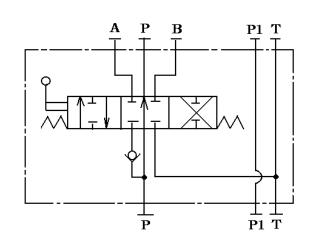
# 3.1 HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT

P:From pump

T:To tank

A:High pressure port

B: Return port









# **SECTION 6. TROUBLESHOOTING**

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures	
1.Lift does	1) Insufficient engine speed	Raise engine speed slightly	
not rise	2) Insufficient transmission oil	Maintain oil level by replenishing with the same kind of oil	
	3) Air taken in through suction	Tighten securely or replace broken parts.	
	4) Clogged suction filter	Clean.	
	5) Broken or poor hydraulic pump	Inspection pump and repair or replace if necessary.Pay particular attention to shaft seal because a broken seal sometimes intakes air.	
	6) Poor link mechanism	Inspect,adjust,repair,or replace if necessary.(Refer to section 3)	
	7) Excessive load on lift	Decrease load	
	8) Broken cylinder	Replace	
	9) Too low viscosity of transmission oil	As it will cause oil leaks or internal wear,replace with gear oil of SAE80	
	10)Maladjusted relief valve	Readjust. (Cracking:refer to the specifications)	
	11)Excessive internal leaks	Inspect cylinder and valves.Replace damaged seals,and repair.  (Check each part systematically)	
	12)Broken flow divider	Disassemble and wash spool clean.	
	(Stuck sequential valve spool)	If it is damaged seriously,replace it as an assembly. If damage is minor, correct surface with oil stone and finish by lapping.	
	13)Broken control valve (Even when spool is shifted to up po	sition,lift does not rise)	
	①Stuck compensator plunger (unloading valve 1)	Lap after repairing flaws with oil stone	
	②Clogged orifices or slanted orifices in pilot passage.	Clean them with compressed air or a sharp point.	
	③Stuck poppet(unloading valve 2)	Correct minor flaws with oil stone	
	4Bitten or stuck check valve plunger	Lap after repairing flaws with oil stone	
	14)Broken slow-return check valve		
	①Stuck poppet	Lap after disassembling, cleaning, and repairing flaws with oil stone	









Problems Causes		Countermeasures		
2.Too low rising speed of	1)Above causes can also be possible	Repair according to above instructions.		
lift	2) Too small a spool stroke in control valve	Inspect,readjust,or replace link mechanism if necessary.		
	3)Broken compensator spring (unloading valve 1) in control valve	Replace spring.		
	4)Stuck poppet (unloading valve 2)	Correct minor flaws with an oil stone		
3.Lift lowers even when adjust knob	1)Stuck poppet	Lap after disassembling, cleaning, repairing flaws with oil stone		
is closed fully with adjust Handle	2)Poor valve seat	Replace valve		
(While engine is stopped)	3)Poor 0-ring	Replace		
4.Lift does not lower	1)Slow-return-check valve knob is turned to the lock position	Turn knob to fast position		
	2)Stuck poppet of slow- Return-check valve	Lap after disassembling, cleaning,repairing flaws with oil stone		
	3)Seized lift shaft	Apply grease and repair or replace bushings or shaft if necessary.		
	4)Stuck main spool	Lap lightly after disassembling, cleaning, and repairing flaws with oil stone or replace as an assembly.		
5.Too slow lift lowering speed	1)Above mentioned causes can also be possible.	Repair or adjust according to instructions mentioned above.		
	2)Insufficiently lowered control lever	Lower lever sufficiently		
	3)Excessively closed slow- return check valve	Open valve sufficiently		
6.When hydraulic control lever is	1) Maladjusted lever stopper check valve	Readjust lever stopper guide position		
raised,relief,valve beeps.	2) Poor link mechanism	Inspect,readjust,repair,or replace link mechanism if necessary.		
7.Fluid overheating	1)Excessively high working pressure	Inspect and adjust		
	2)Too high or low viscosity of working fluid.	Replace with fluid of adequate viscosity.		
	3)Insufficient fluid	Maintain specified level by replenishing		









Problems	Causes	Countermeasures	
8.Pump noise	Partially clogged suction filter or suction piping.	Clean.	
	2) Air inhaled through suction piping and intake pipe connections for pump	Inspect and retighten.	
	3) Loosened pump cover tightening bolts.	Inspect and retighten	
	4) Too rich oil viscosity	Replace with fluid of adequate viscosity.	
	5) Broken or worn pump parts	Inspect and replace defective parts.	
9.Excessive wear,deflection or	1) Dirty fluid	Eliminate foreign matter and inspect filters.	
damage of pump	2) Circuit pressure exceeds pump capacity	Adjust relief valve or replace if necessary	
	3) Oil-less operation due to Insufficient oil quantity	Inspect transmission oil level and maintain specified oil level by replenishing. In either case, clean, and repair pump parts and replace damaged ones if necessary.	
10.Oil leaks outside pump	Broken or fatigues oil seal or O-ring	Replace	
11.Oil leaks from piping or joints	Poorly connected piping	Inspect, clean, and eliminate dust. Repair flaws with oil stone if necessary. Retighten.	
	Poor O-ring	Replace	
	Broken piping	Replace with a new one after washing clean related parts.	
12.Oil leaks around lift arm	Poor oil seals	Replace oil seal or bushing if necessary	
13.Independent PTO clutch slips or is too slow in engaging	Clogged fixed orifice of Flow divider	Disassemble and wash clean.	
	2) Port B regulated pressure is too slow	Inspect and reset pressure	
	3) Clogged PTO pressure control valve or stuck	Disassemble and wash clean. Repair flaws with oil stone if necessary or replace with a new one.	
	4) Poor flow divider solenoid valve	Disassemble and repair or replace with new one if necessary.	









Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
14.Independent PTO clutch is too	Stuck pressure-reducing valve spool	Lap after correcting flaws with oil stone
quick in engaging	2) Fatigued or broken pressure- reducing valve spring	Replace.
	3) Worn or broken sealing of PTO clutch	Replace
	4) Worn friction plates or driven plates	Replace
	5) Overheated fluid	Refer to paragraph for "fluid overheating"
	6) Port B regulated pressure is too high of Flow-divider	Inspect and reset pressure
	7) Stuck pressure-reducing valve spool	Lap after correcting flaws with oil stone
	8) Clogged orifice in pressure- reducing valve spool	Clear clogged with compressed air or with a sharp point.



 $\overline{\mathbb{Q}}$ 







# **Chapter 10 Electrical accessory and instruments**

SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION	10-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	10-1
SECTION 3. BATTERY	
1.1. Inspection	- 10-2
1.2. Inspection of electrolyte level	10-2
1.3. Inspection of electrolyte specific gravity	
1.4. Battery testing chart	
SECTION 4. Meters and switches	10-5
1. Meters	10-5
1.1 Removal	10-5
1.2 Tacho/Hour meter	10-5
1.3 Fuel gauge and fuel gauge sensor	10-5
1.4 Thermometer	
2. Starter switch	<b>10-6</b>
3.Combination switch	
4.Stop light switch	10-8
5.Relay unit	10-8
6.Fuse	10-8
7.Controller Unit	10-9
8.Trailer socket(7P)	10-10
SECTION 5. EARTHING POINT	10-11
SECTION 6. WIRING DIAGRAM	10-13
SECTION 7. TROUBLESHOOTING	10-18









# **Chapter 10 Electrical accessory and instruments**

# SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The basic electrical system of tractors consists of the engine cranking system ,battery charging system, lighting system, meters, switches, etc.

For further information concerning the engine cranking equipment and battery charging equipment, please refer to the engine manual.

The battery is a power source to activate the engine cranking system, lighting system, and other electrical equipment. The lighting system is used to activate the illumination lights, indicators, and signal lights. The meter is a device that enables the operator to be aware of the present operating conditions; oil pressure gauge, water temperature gauge (thermometer), fuel gauge, etc. are installed. All the controls, meters, and indicators are arranged around the operator's seat for easy Maneuverability readability, and convenience.

# **SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS**

	MODEL	4510		
PART NAME		Specification(w)	Quantity	
1.lighting	Head	lights	35/35	2
system	Front combination lights	Turn signal lights Small lights	21 5	2 2
	Rear combination lights	Turn signal lights Stop lights Tail light	21 21 5	2 2 2
2. Monitoring system	Meter assembly	Hour meter Fuel gauge Thermometer Pilot light	- - - (3.4)	1 - - 15
	Horn		-	1
3.Fuses	Fuses(A)	In main fuse box (with spare fuse)	15 10	4 6
	Fusible links	0.85 1.25	-	1 1
4.Battery			12V110AH	1











#### **SECTION 3. BATTERY**

# 1.INSPECTION

#### 1.1 INSPECTION OF ELECTROLYTE LEVEL

As the battery repeats charging and discharging during operation. The water content in the electrolyte gradually evaporates, and as a result, the level should be inspected at the specific level; replenish with distilled water.

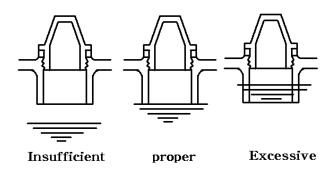


Fig.10-1 electrolyte level

# 1.2 INSPECTION OF ELECTROLYTE SPECIFIC GRAVITY

The specific gravity of the electrolyte lowers as the battery discharges, so the battery condition can be determined by measuring the specific gravity. The specific gravity can be measured generally with a suction type hydrometer which must be read properly as shown in Fig. 10-2

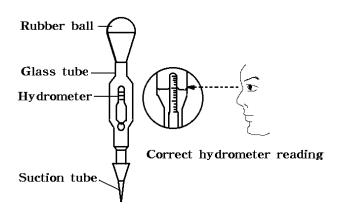


Fig.10-2 electrolyte gravity

#### Note:

When the distilled water is added, charge the battery to mix it well into the electrolyte before measuring the specific gravity.

a.Temperature correction of the hydrometer reading

The specific gravity of the battery electrolyte(diluted sulfuric acid) varies with the temperature of the electrolyte at a rate 0.0007 specific gravity point for each  $1^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$  change in temperature. Therefore, when the specific gravity of the electrolyte in the battery is measured with a suction type hydrometer, a temperature correction should be made, using the following formula to permit the direct comparison of the measured valve with the standard specific gravity at  $20^{\circ}\mathbb{C}$ .

 $S_{20}:St+0.0007(t-20)$ 

S<sub>20</sub> :Specific gravity at standard temperature of 20  $^{\circ}$ C.

t: Temperature of the electrolyte at the time of measurement

St: Specific gravity of the electrolyte measured at t °C.

#### 1.3 BATTERY CHARGING

If the specified gravity of the battery electrolyte in lower than 1.220 (at 20 °C), the battery should be recharged, because leaving an undercharged battery without recharging it will lead to permanent battery damage. The battery is subject to self-discharge at a rate as shown in the table below. Therefore it should be recharged from time to time when storing the battery unused for a long period of time.

When recharging the battery, wash clean the outside of the battery case and the battery posts. Check the level of the electrolyte in each cell and replenish with distilled water as necessary.

Temperature	Self-discharge rate per day (%)	Decrease in specific gravity per day	
30 ℃	1	0.002	
20 ℃	0.15	0.001	
5 °C	0.025	0.005	





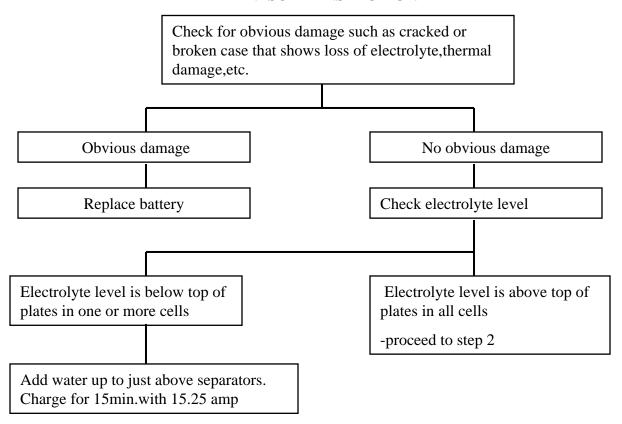


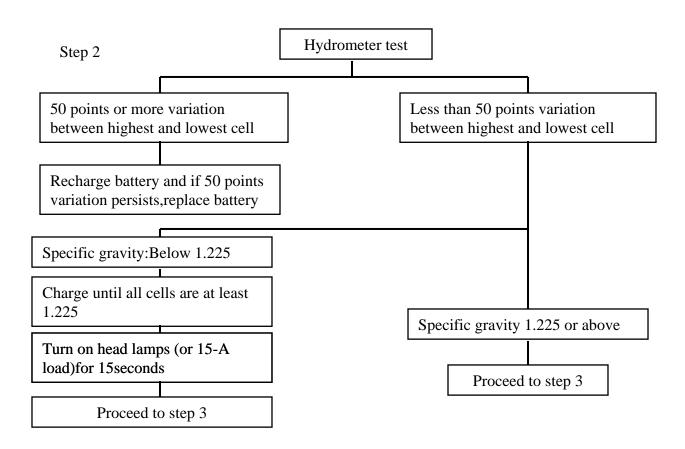


# 1.4 BATTERY TESTING CHARTS

Step 1.

# VISUAL INSPECTION



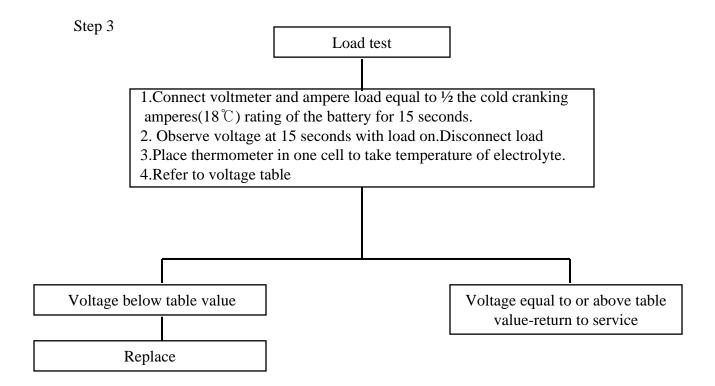












Voltage table				
Estimated electrolyte temperature	Minimum required voltage under 15 sec.load (Use ½ these values for 6-V batteries)			
70 °F (21 °C) and above	9.6			
60 °F (16 °C)	9.5			
50 °F (10 °C)	9.4			
40 °F (4 °C)	9.3			
30 °F (-1 °C)	9.1			
20 °F (-7 °C)	8.9			
10 °F (-12 °C)	8.7			
0 °F (-18 °C)	8.3			







#### 1.METERS

#### 1.1 Removal

- a. Disconnect the cable from the negative post.
- b. Remove the philips screw which hold the meter panel and lift up the panel assembly a little



Fig.10-3 Meter panel

c. Then the meter panel can be detached by removing the wire harness couplings.

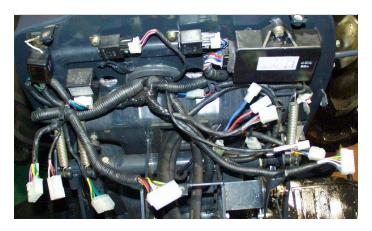


Fig.10-4 Wire harness

# 1.2 Tacho/hour meter and sensor

#### a.Construction

An electric tachometer is employed along with a Tachosensor. The tach/hour meter converts engine revolutions to electric signals, which is sent to the tachometer. The tachometer displays the engine revolutions visually. The tachosensor generates 14 pulses per one engine revolution.

The generated pulses are converted into voltage output through a converter. Then the voltage is divided into three different phase coils through a IC circuit. The tachometer pointer is swung by the compound magnetic field generated by the three point.

# **b.** Inspection

# -Tachometer

The allowable error of a tachometer reading is specified as shown on the table below. If the reading deviates from the specified value.replace the meter assembly.

Engine speed(rpm)	1000	2500
Allowable error(rpm)	±150	±150

# 1.3 Fuel gauge and Fuel gauge sensor

#### a.Construction

When the fuel tank is full, the float is at the top and has moved the variable resister to a position of least resistance. This feeds maximum current into the meter circuit and the pointer swings fully to the F position. Consequently when the fuel level in the tank is low, everything acts in reverse.

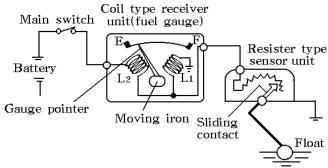


Fig. 10-5 Fuel gauge sensor











# **b.Inspection**

#### -Fuel meter

Connect the fuel gauge to form a circuit with the resisters as shown Fig.10-6 and check to see if the gauge pointer swings to each position: F.1/2 and E by changing the resistance value. If it does not, change the gauge assembly.

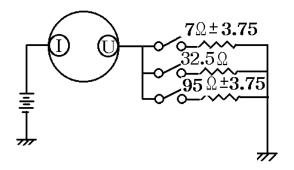


Fig.10-6

-Fuel gauge sensor(variable resistor)

Check each resistance value with a tester at each float position as shown in Fig. 10-7. if the measured values are deviated from respective specified values, replace the sensor assembly.

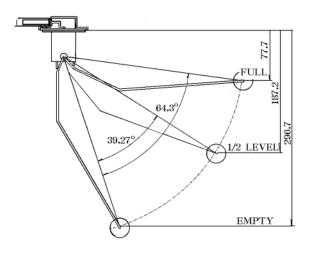


Fig.10-7

Standard pointer position	F	(1/2)	Е
Regulated resistance( $\Omega$ )	7	32.5	95
Sensor Unit resistance( $\Omega$ )	7	(-)	95

#### Note:

- 1) Figures in parentheses are reference value
- 2) Inspect each position in order F to E
- 3) Read values in three minutes.

#### 1.4. Thermometer

# a. Construction

This is the same moving magnet type meters as the fuel gauge. As the coolant temperature becomes higher, the resistance in the thermo unit(sensor) become lower, which results in more current to the meter circuit and swinging the meter pointer to the high temperature side on the scale.Of course, as the coolant temperature become lower, everything acts in reverse.

# b. Inspection

Normally the thermometer resisters higher values as the coolant temperature rises after the engine is running. If it does not, check the wiring first. If the wiring is normal. Replace assembly.

# 2. STARTER SWITCH

- (1) Removal
- a. Remove the dash cover(Upper)
- b. Remove the ring nut holding the starter switch using a conventional screw driver.
- c. Pull out the key switch as shown in Fig.10-8

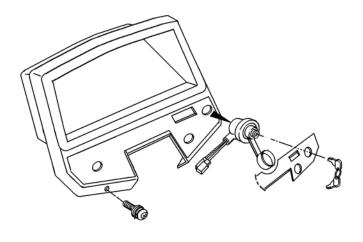


Fig.10-8









# (2) Inspection

a. The main switch circuit, switching positions, and terminals are as shown in the figures. Check the continuity across respective terminals referring to the switch circuit diagram. Replace a defective switch as an assembly

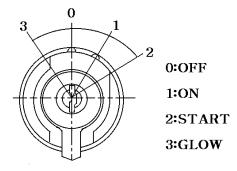
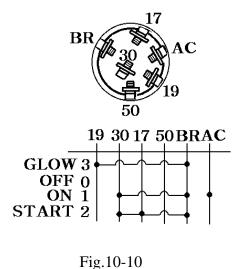


Fig.10-9



# 3. COMBINATION SWITCH

- 1) Removal
- (1) Remove the meter panel
- (2) Remove the light switch knob and turn signal switch lever.

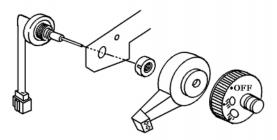


Fig.10-12

(3) Release the ring nut with a conventional screw drive(-) and remove the combination switch.

# 2) Inspection

Each switch circuit is as shown, so check each switch for a continuity across respective terminals with a tester. Replace a defective switch as an assembly.

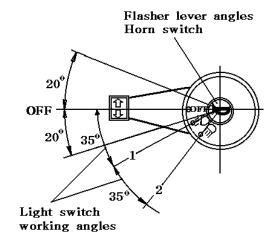


Fig.10-13 combination switch

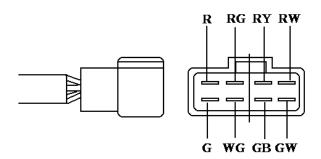


Fig.10-14 Harness socket









# -Lighting

Color	R	RG	RW	RY
code	(Red)	(Red/	(Red/	(Red/
		Green)	White)	Yellow)
	B1*1	T	1	2
OFF				
**2				
1	•	•	•	
2	•	•		•

# \*1:Terminals

\*\*2: Switching positions

# -Flasher

Color	G	WG	GB
code	(Green)	(White/	(Green/
		Green)	Black)
	B2*1	R	L
1**2	•	•	
OFF			
2	•		•

# \*1:Terminals

\*\*2: Switching positions

# -Horn switch

Color code	R(Red)	GW(Green/White)	
	B1*1	Н	
Free**2			
Push	•	•	

# \*1:Terminals

# 4. STOP LIGHT SWITCH

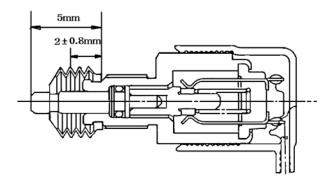


Fig.10-15 Stop light switch

Capacity	10~20A (DC12V)	
Stroke to ON	3 ±0.5mm	
Total stroke	8mm	

# **5.RELAY UNIT**

# START RELAY GLOW RELAY

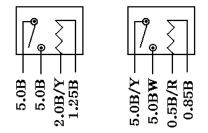


Fig.10-16 Relay unit

# 6. FUSE

Fuses are installed in the main fuse box and one for the headlights. Three fusible links are installed to prevent the wiring from burning due to a short circuit.

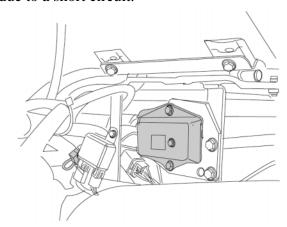


Fig.10-17 Fuse box

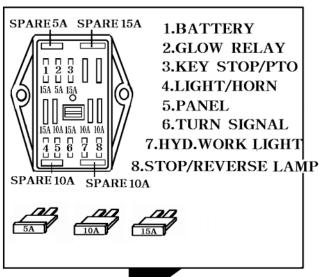


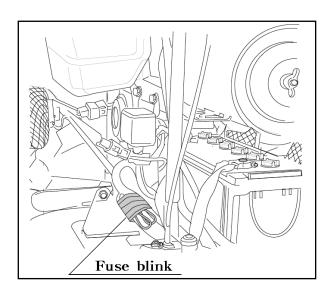






<sup>\*\*2:</sup> Switching positions





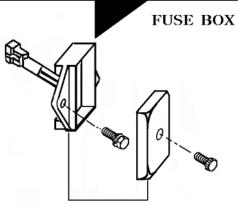


Fig.10-18

The circuit has 8 blade type fuses in its wiring circuit. When a fuse has blown replace it with one of the same value.

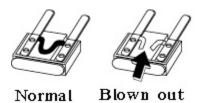


Fig.10-19

# Note:

Using a large capacity fuse or wire burn out the wiring system.

Use fuse tongs to replace fuses



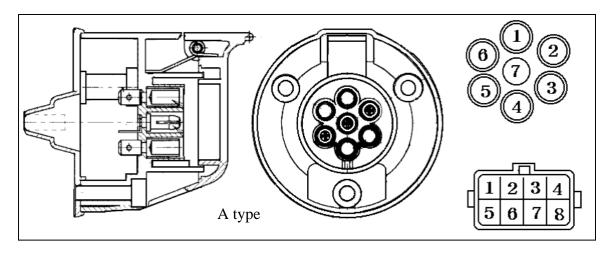






# 8.Trailer socket

A hella's 7-pin trailer socket is equipped as a standard equipment.Lamp on a trailer can be operated through the socket.



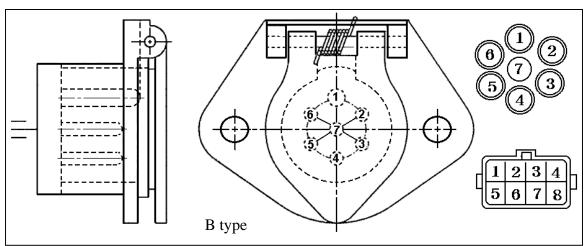


Fig.10-23

Socket No.	Description	Color		Specification	Wire Housing
		A type	B type		
1	Earth	В	W	AV 1.25	1
2	Small light(Tail light)	Y	В	AV 1.25	2
3	Turn signal (LH)	GB	Y	AV 1.25	3
4	Stop Light	WL	R	AV 1.25	4
5	Turn signal (RH)	GY	G	AV 1.25	5
6	Rear Light (License plate)	YW	Br	AV 1.25	6
7	Reserve light	WG	L	AV 1.25	7

Note:

Lamp on the trailer should be of the same size or smaller than those on the trailer.









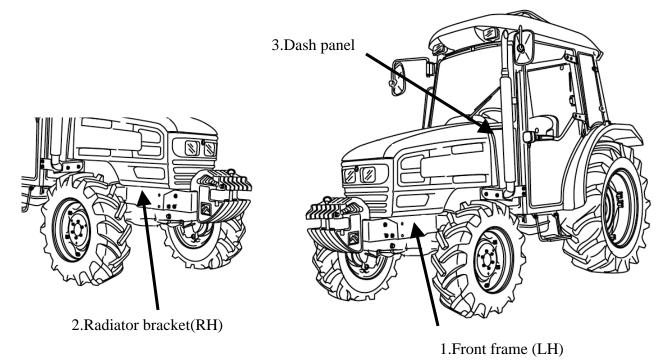


Fig.10-24

# 1) Front axle bracket (RH)

Earthed at upper upper tapped hole in the axle bracket A.

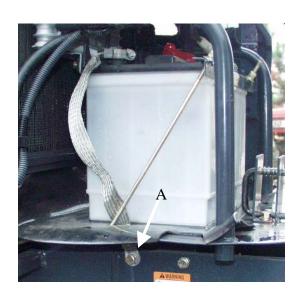


Fig.10-25

2) Contact surfaces of the axle bracket and engine where they tightened together

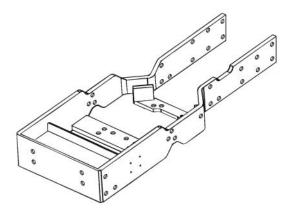


Fig.10-26

3) Right surface of the frame comp. Where the battery bracket is to be installed.









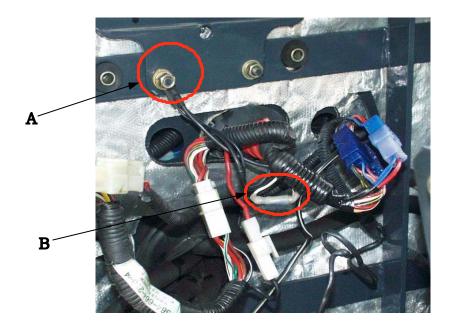


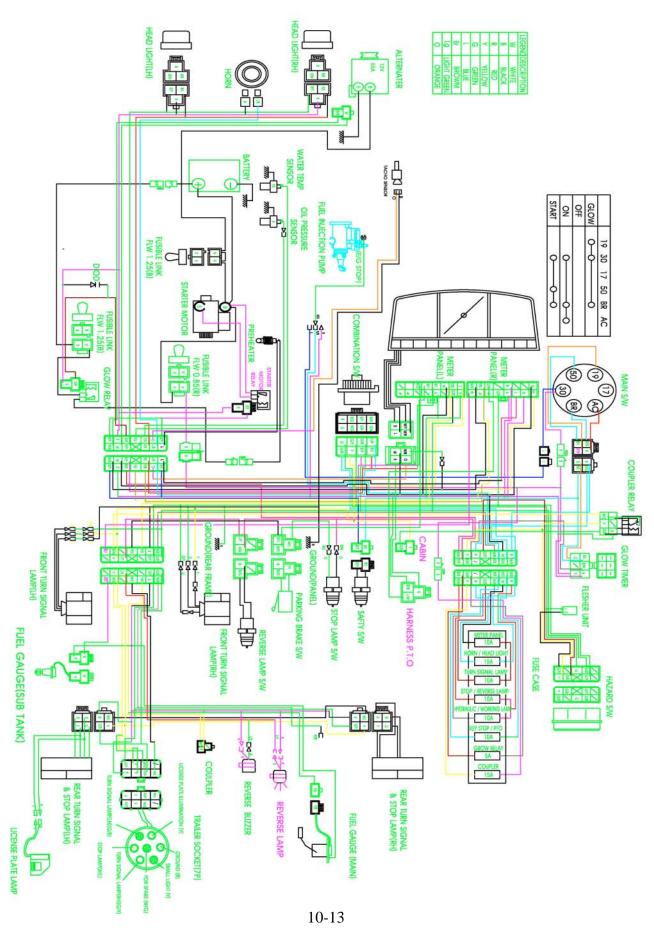
Fig.10-27 Hood frame





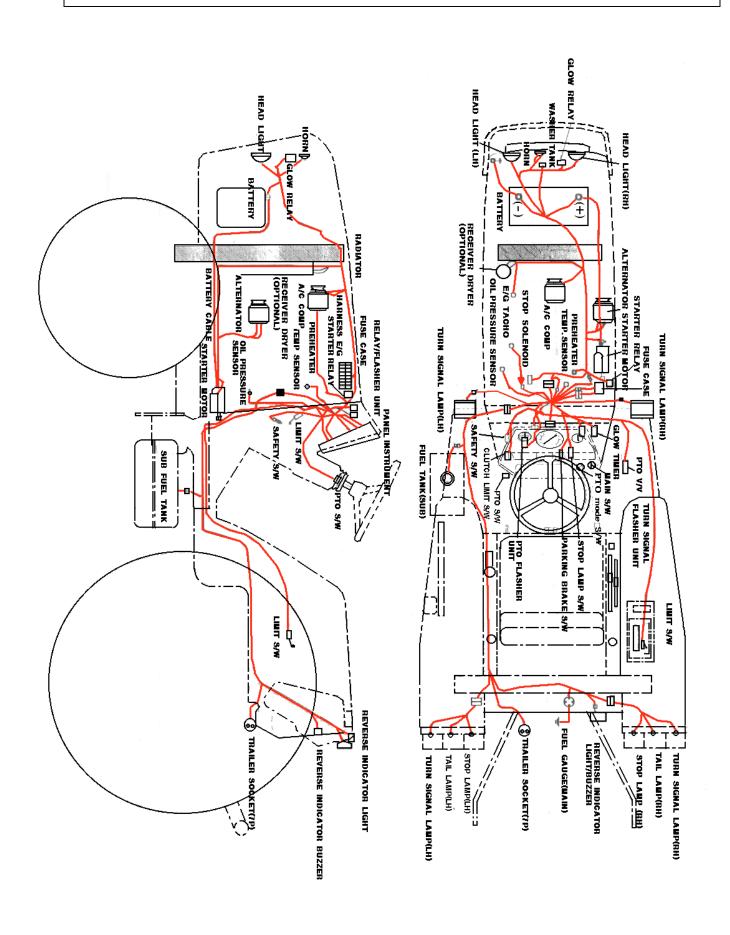






Q

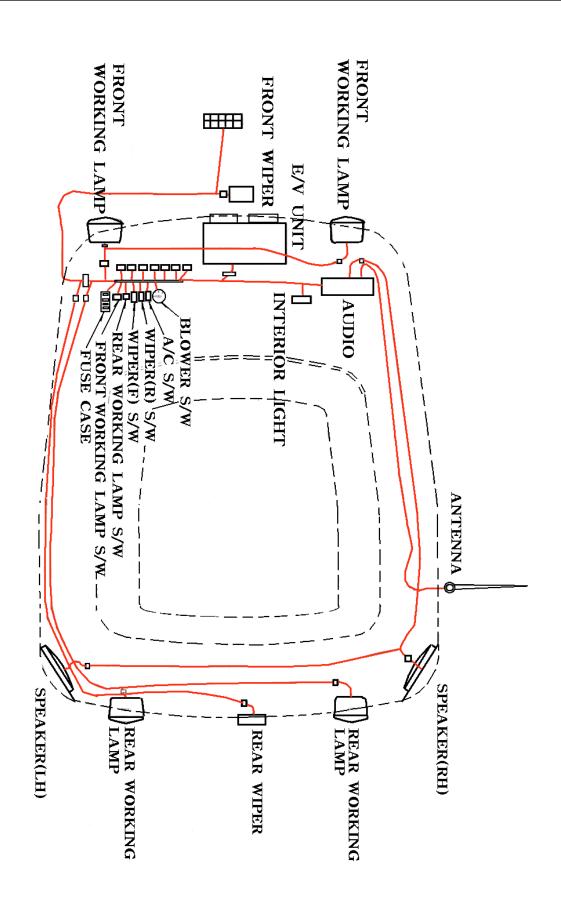
# **4510 WIRING DIAGRAM**









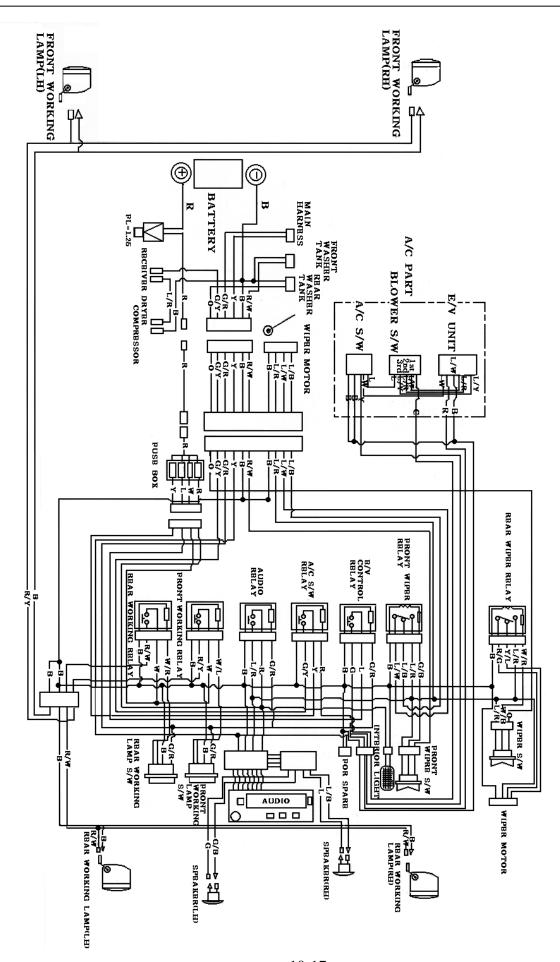








# **CABIN WIRING DIAGRAM 2.**









### **SECTION 7. TROUBLESHOOTING**

Important: Whenever effecting a repair the reason for the cause of the problem must be investigated and corrected to avoid repeating failure.

The following table lists problems and their possible causes with the recommended remedial action

## 1. LIGHTING SYSTEM

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures	
	Discharged battery	Check battery and charge or renew	
	Loose or defective battery cable connection	Inspect, clean, and tighten connection	
Several or all	Loose wire harness connectors	Check and ensure connectors securely engaged	
lights do not illuminate	Burnt out fuse or fusible link	Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re- connecting power	
	Faulty wiring	Check lighting Circuit wiring and repair or renew	
	Defective light switch	Check and renew	
	Several light bulbs burnt out due to defective voltage regulation	Check and renew voltage regulator (Alternator)	
Individual	Burnt out bulb	Check and renew	
lights do not illuminate	Defective or corroded bulb contact	Inspect,clean or renew	
	Burnt out fuse	Inspect and renew.Check circuit before reconnecting power	
	Loose or broken wires	Inspect ,secure,repair,or renew wiring	
	Poor ground connection	Inspect, clean, and tighten ground connection	
Lights burnt out repeatedly	Faulty voltage regulator	Check and renew voltage regulator (Alternator)	
Turn signal lights do not	Blown fuse	Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re- connecting power	
illuminate	Inoperative flasher unit	Check and renew	
	Inoperative turn signal switch	Check and renew	
	Defective wiring or connections	Inspect circuit, clean, and tighten connection. Repair or renew wiring if necessary	



**EXIT** 

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures	
Individual	Burnt out bulb	Check and renew	
turn signal light does not	Corroded or loose bulb contacts	Inspect, clean, and renew	
illuminate	Poor ground connection or damage wiring	Inspect, clean, and tighten connections or renew wiring	
Turn signal	Faulty bulb	Check and renew	
pilot light is inoperative	Defective flasher unit	Check and renew	
	Faulty wiring or connections	Inspect, clean, and tighten connections or renew wiring	
Stop lights	Inoperative stop light switch	Check and renew	
does not illuminate	See "Individual lights do not illuminate"	See "Individual lights do not illuminate	
Inoperative	Work light switch is not turned on	Ensure work light illuminates	
work light	See "Individual lights do not illuminate	See "Individual lights do not illuminate	

# 2. INSTRUMENTATION

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures	
Inoperative or erratic meters	Loose or broken wiring	Inspect Circuit, tighten connections or renew wiring	
	Defective meters	Inspect and renew	
	Defective sensors	Check and renew	
	Defective Voltage regulator	Check and renew voltage regulator (Alternator)	
Monitor light does not illuminate	Loose or broken wiring	Inspect circuit,tighten connections or renew wiring	
	Faulty main switch	Check and renew	
	Burnt out bulb	Check and renew	
	Burnt out fuse	Check and renew	
	Defective switch	Check and renew	
	Loose or broken wiring	Check and renew	
PTO does not	Burnt out fuse	Inspect and renew.Check circuit	
operate	Loose or broken wires or connections	Inspect circuit,tighten connections,or renew wiring	
	Defective PTO switch	Check and renew	
	Defective PTO solenoid	Check and renew	











Problems	Causes	Countermeasures	
Inoperative horn	Burnt out fuse	Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re connecting power	
	Loose or broken wires of connections	Inspect circuit,tighten connections,or renew wiring	
	Defective horn switch	Check and renew	
	Defective horn	Check and renew	

# **3.GLOW SYSTEM**

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures	
All glow	Discharged Battery	Check battery and charge or renew	
plugs do not heat red	Loose or defective battery cable connections	Inspect, clean, and tighten connections	
	Loose wire harness connections	Check and ensure connectors securely engaged	
	Burnt out fusible link	Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re- connecting power	
	Faulty wiring	Check glow plug circuit wiring and repair or renew	
	Defective main switch	Check and renew	
Individual	Defective glow plug	Check and renew	
glow plug does not glow	Defective or corroded glow plug contacts	Inspect,Clean,or renew	
	Loose or broken wires	Inspect,secure,repair,or renew wiring	
Glow monitor	Defective glow timer	Check and renew	
light does not illuminate	Defective glow monitor light or monitor and warning check unit	See"Light system troubleshooting"	







# 4. STARTING SYSTEM

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures	
Starter motor	Discharged battery	Check battery and charge or renew	
does not spin	Defective stop light switch	Check and renew	
	Defective key switch	Check and renew	
	Defective starter motor connections or loose battery connections	Check, clean and tighten connections	
	Faulty starter motor	Inspect,repair,or renew	
	Defective master brake pedal	Inspect and try to push brake pedal	
	Faulty reverse or forward pedal	Inspect ,adjust neutral	
	Defective push switch	Check and renew	
	Defective controller	Check and renew	
Engine cranks	Discharged battery	Check battery and charge or renew	
slowly	Excessive resistance in starter circuit	Check circuit connections and repair or renew faulty wiring	
	Defective starter motor	Refer to the engine manual	
	Tight engine	Refer to the engine manual	

# **5. CHARGING SYSTEM**

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures	
Battery is low	Loose or worn alternator drive belt	Check and adjust belt tension or renew	
in charge or discharge	Defective battery:It will not accept or hold charge.Electrolyte level is low	Check condition of battery and renew	
	Excessive resistance due to loose charging system connections	Check, clean, and tighten circuit connections	
	Defective alternator	Check and repair or renew	
Alternator is charging at high rate (Battery is overheating)	Defective battery	Check condition of battery and renew	
	Defective Alternator	Check and repair or renew	
No output	Alternator drive belt is broken	Renew and tension correctly	
from alternator	Loose connection or broken cable in charge system	Inspect system, tighten connections and repair or renew faulty wiring	
	Defective voltage regulator	Check and renew	
	Defective alternator	Check and repair or renew	





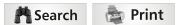




Problems	Causes	Countermeasures	
Intermittent	Alternator drive belt is slipping	Check and adjust belt tension or renew	
or low alternator output	Loose connection or broken cable in charge system	Inspect system, tighten connections and repair or renew faulty wiring	
	Defective alternator	Check and repair or renew	
Warning light dims	Faulty external charging circuit connections	Inspect system, clean and tighten connections	
	Faulty rotor slip rings or brushes	Inspect and repair or renew	
	Defective monitor and warning unit	Check and renew	
	Faulty rectifier or rectifying diodes	Check and renew	
Warning light	Defective voltage regulator	Check and renew	
is normal but battery is discharged	Faulty starter	Check and renew	
	Faulty rectifier or rectifying diodes	Check and renew	
Warning light Loose or worn alternator drive belt		Check and adjust tension or renew	
is lit during operation	Defective diodes	Check and renew	
operation	Faulty rotor, slip rings, or brushes	Inspect,repair,or renew	
	Defective starter	Check and renew	
	Defective rectifier or rectifying diodes	Check and renew	
Warning light flashes	Faulty external charging circuit	Inspect circuit, clean, and tighten connections. Repair or renew faulty wiring	
intermittently	Alternator's internal connections	Inspect and test circuitry, Repair or renew	









# **CHAPTER 11. Service standards and other information**

SECTION 1. SERVICE STANDARDS	11-1
1.Engine accessories	11-1
2.Clutch damper	11-2
3.Transmission	11-3
4.Front axle	11-5
5.Rear Axle	11-6
6.Power steering system	11-6
7.Hydraulic system	11-6
8.Electrical equipment	11-9
SECTION 2. TIGHTENING AND STARTING TORQUE	
SPECIFIED FOR PARTS	11-12
SECTION 3. CONVERSION TABLES	11-13









# **CHAPTER 11. Service standards and other information**

#### SECTION 1. SERVICE STANDARDS.

Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

### **1.ENGINE ACCESSORIES(CHAPTER 3)**

#### 1) RADIATOR

Coolant capacity	3.9 ℓ		Radiator alone
	9.0 ℓ		Whole cooling system
Radiator cap valve operating pressure	$1.1 \pm 0.15$	kgf·cm²	

#### 2) AIR CLEANER

Element capacity	Rated intake air: 2.6 m <sup>2</sup>	
	Air passing resistance : 120mmAq or less Filtering efficiency	
	Total: 99.9% or more	
	Cyclone: 45% or more	
	Dust holding capacity: 700g or	
	more	

#### **OUTER ELEMENT**

1. Clean or wash the element after 100 hours of operation. Replace a damaged on or one which has been used more than 500 hours.

#### a.Cleaning (when dust is dry)

Apply compressed air of 7Kgf/cm² or lower to the inside of the element to blow dust outwards. Never strike element to dust.

### b. Washing (when dust is wet or oily)

Dissolve element cleanser or neutral detergent of good quality in water. Keep the element immersed in the solution about 30 minutes and then wash it by shaking gently.

- -Then,rinse it in fresh water; Water pressure should be less than 2.8 Kgf/cm².
- -Leave the washed element in a shaded, well-ventilated place to dry itself. Never force-dry heat or compressed air.
- 2. An element which has been washed five times should be replaced with a new one.
- 3. When the tractor is used in dusty situation, Inspect the element everyday and clean if necessary











Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

# 2. MAIN CLUTCH (CHAPTER 4)

ASSI (Dry si	CH DISC EMBLY ngle plate) ng wear		8.0 ±0.3mm (0.315 in)	6.5 mm (0.256 in)	Rivet head depression should maintained at more than 0.2 mm
				0.2	
spline a	ween hub nd input cotational n			0.3 mm (0.012 in)	Should be measured on the hub.
Cluto	ch cover		0.05 mm or less	0.5mm	
(Du	al type)			(0.020)	
Press	ure plate				
fla	atness				
Spline hub	No.of teeth	19			
	Large diameter		Ø35.0 mm (1.378 in)		
	Small diameter		Ø31.7 mm (1.248 in)		
Distance release l			0.7 mm (0.028 in)	1.0 mm (0.039 in)	
-	e from I surface to lever top	$65.0 \pm 0.7$ mm (2.55 in)	)		
	play of CH PEDAL		$20 \sim 30 \text{ mm}$ (0.79-1.18 in)		Adjust with the clutch rod (turn buckle)
Tota	ıl stroke		97 mm		
safety s	ce between switch and sh arm		12 ±1 mm (0.47 ±0.04 in)		











Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

# **3. TRANSMISSION (CHAPTER 5)**

# 1) FRONT AND SPACER TRANSMISSIONS

TRANSMISSION O	IL CAPACITY			33 ℓ
SHIFTER DISENGA	AGING LOAD			
Main shift		18 - 22 kgf	17 kgf	Measured at the shifters (both for synchromesh and sliding-select gear)
Front wheel drive		18 - 22 kgf	17 kgf	Measure at the shifter
PTO shift		18 - 22kgf		Measure at the shifter
SYNCHRONIZER	ASSEMBLY			
Assembled width	Dimension A	49.08-49.88 mm (1.932-1.964 in)		
Synchro-hub thrust load		13.0-18.8 kgf (28.7-41.5 lbs)	9.5 kgf (20.9lbs)	from neutral to engaging when applied on the spring
Individual g	ears back lash	0.1 ~0.2 mm	0.5 mm	
Independent Rear	Disk thickness	2.2 ±0.1 mm	1.9 mm	
PTO clutch	Disk flatness		0.2 mm	
	Driven plate flatness		0.2 mm	
	Brake disk thickness	3.0 ±0.1 mm	2.5 mm	
	Brake disk flatness		0.2 mm	









Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

# 2) REAR TRANSMISSION

# (1) DRIVE PINION & RING GEAR

Starting torque		0.11-0.13 kg⋅m		
Backlash		$0.1 \sim 0.2 \; \mathrm{mm}$	0.5 mm	Backlash and tooth bearing should be adjusted properly when reassembled
Drive pinion and ring gear support shimming	Adjustment of relative between drive pinion		Available shims metal(support) Shim A: 0.1 mm Shim B: 0.2 mm Available shims Shim A: 0.1 mm Shim B: 0.2 mm	(0.008 in) s on dif-case (0.004 in)

# (2) DIFFERENTIAL

Backlash between dif-pinion and dif- side gear		$0.1 \sim 0.2 \; \mathrm{mm}$	0.5 mm	Worn pinion thrust collar or gear Right and Left dif-side gears are refined differently from each other,so take care not to interchange them when assembled
--	--	-------------------------------	--------	--









Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

# 4. FRONT AXLE (CHAPTER 6)

# 1) Front drive axle (4WD)

Tire infl	ation	Front : 2.2 kgf/cm² Rear : 1.8 kgf/cm²			
Wheel a	lignment	①Toe-in: 2 ~ 6 mm ②Camber: 3 °±1 ° ③Caster: 1 °±1 ° ④Rocking angle: 8 °±1 ° ⑤Steering angle: 52°±1°			
Front	shaft.dia.		Ø 50 mm	Ø 49.9 mm	wear limit: 0.1 mm
center pivot	bush	$50 \times 55 \times 20$	Ø 50 mm	Ø 55.35 mm	wear limit : 0.2 mm
Rear	shaft.dia.		Ø 75 mm	Ø 74.9 mm	wear limit: 0.1 mm
center pivot	bush	75 ×80 ×30	Ø 75 mm	Ø 75.2 mm	wear limit : 0.2 mm
Play in l	oush		0.3 mm		
Thrust p	olay		$0\sim 0.2~\mathrm{mm}$	0.5 mm	Adjust with adjusting bolt
DIFFE RENT	Pinion gear		$0.05 \sim 0.06 \text{kgf·m}$		
IAL	Starting torque		6~7 kgf-cm		
Thrust p	olay		$0.1\sim0.3~\mathrm{mm}$		shim: 0.1, 0.2 mm
Drive pi	nion/ring klash		$0.1\sim0.2$ mm		shim: 0.1, 0.2 mm









inspection items	Nominal dimensions	Standard value for reassembly	Usable limits	Service instructions and remarks
		•		
5.REAR AXLE (CI	HAPTER 7)			
1) DISK BRAKE				
FRICTION PLATE THICKNESS (WEAR AND		$3.4\pm0.1$ mm	3.4 mm	
CARBONIZER )				
2) SEPARATE PI	LATE			
Thickness (wear and damage)		$2.5 \pm 0.09 \; \mathrm{mm}$	2.5 mm	
3) BRAKE ROD T	URN BUCKLE			
Pedal play at the	URN BUCKLE	30 ~40 mm		
Pedal play at the top				
Pedal play at the top  6. POWER STEER				
- ·			N=2600	cal value/revolution rpm, P=150 kgf/cm² erature : 50 ± 5 °C
Pedal play at the top  6. POWER STEER 1) GEAR PUMP	RING SYSTEM( CI	HAPTER 8)	N=2600	rpm, P=150 kgf/cm²
Pedal play at the top  6. POWER STEER 1) GEAR PUMP  Capacity  Direction of revolution	A510: 28.39 ℓ	HAPTER 8)  CCW at 60	N=2600 : Oil tempe	rpm, P=150 kgf/cm²
Pedal play at the top  6. POWER STEER 1) GEAR PUMP  Capacity  Direction of	ASTEM (CHAPTE)	HAPTER 8)  CCW at 60	N=2600 : Oil tempe	rpm, P=150 kgf/cm²

 $\oplus$ 









Part names inspection		Nominal dimensions	Standard v for reasser		Usable limits	Service instruction and remarks
2) Dynami	c lift					
4510			1300 kgf·0	cm²		
3) Cylinde	r case bus	h				
Left side		55 ×60 ×50	Ø 55 mm		Ø 55.2 mm	Wear limit: 0.2 mm
Right side		60×65×50	Ø 60 mm	Ø 60 mm Ø 60.2 mm		Wear limit: 0.2 mm
4) Flow di	vider					
Flow through	· ·	5.0~6.0 cc(0.305 cu in)				Pressure:1 kgf/cm² (ps
Setting pre PTO clutch		15 kgf/cm² over			under a flow rate of 0.9 $\ell/min$	
5) Flow di	vider asseı	mbly				
Solenoid	Rated vo	oltage		DC 12	V	
	Rated cu	ırrent		2.1 A		
		Switch-over frequer	ncy limit	2 times	s / sec	
Clearance	between c	hange over valve an	nd casing		0.025 mm	
Free length	of chang	e over valve spring		15.5 mr	15.0 mm	
Clearance	between s	equential valve spoo	ol and casing		0.021 mm	
Free length	of pressu	re reducing valve sp	pring	30.0 mm	29.0 mm	
Sequence			22.0 mm		21.5 mm	
spring free	length.					

 $\oplus$ 









) kgf/cm²(3982 p	Flow control valve)  osi)  ure of 90 kgf/cm²		Gear oil SAE #80 ~ #90
· •	•		
c/min.at a press	ure of 90 kgf/cm²		SAE #80 $\sim$ #90
		at a temperature of 50 $\pm$ 5°C (122 $\pm$ 41 F)	
ALVE			
5 cc/min or less under a pressure of 100 kgf/cm²		Gear oil SAE #80 ~ #90 at a	
		temperature of $50 \pm 5^{\circ}$	
		0.01 mm	
VE			
	$160 \pm 5 \text{ kgf/cm}^2$		
	28.39 ℓ		Efficiency of 92 % at 2600 rpm
			· ·
	4510: 57 ℓ/min		1
	4510: 25 micron		
	4510: 11000 cm²		
	e/min or less un	28.39 \( 4510: 57 \( \ell \)/min 4510: 25 micron	2/min or less under a pressure of 100 kgf/cm²  0.01 mm  VE  160 ±5 kgf/cm²  28.39 ℓ  4510: 57 ℓ/min  4510: 25 micron









# **8.ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

# 1)BATTERY

# (1)BATTERY TERMINAL POST

Terminal voltage	-	12 V	10.8 V	Charge or replace
Corrosion	-	-	-	Repair or replace

### (2) BATTERY CELLS

Damage	-	-	-	Replace battery
(3) ELECTROLITE	Ξ			

Cloudy fluid	-	-	-	Replace battery
Specific gravity	-	1.24 - 1.26	-	Correct
Level	-	As specified on case	-	Replace with distilled water.

## 2) METER PANEL AND OTHER SWITCHES.

# (1) STARTER SWITCH.

Continuity Across Each Terminal	19 30 17 50 BRAC GLOW 3 OFF 0 ON 1 START 2	Replace a defective switch assembly.
------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

## 2) COMBINATION SWITCH

	color R RG RW RY	Replace a defective
Continuity Across Each Terminal	OFF 1 2	switch assembly.

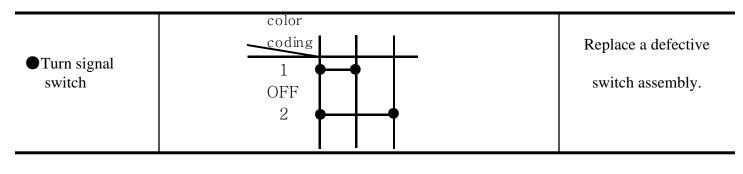




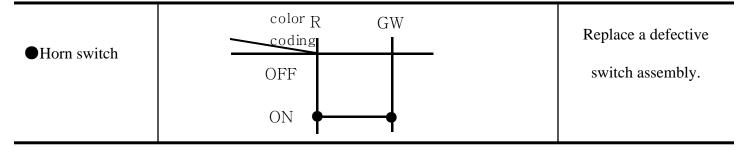


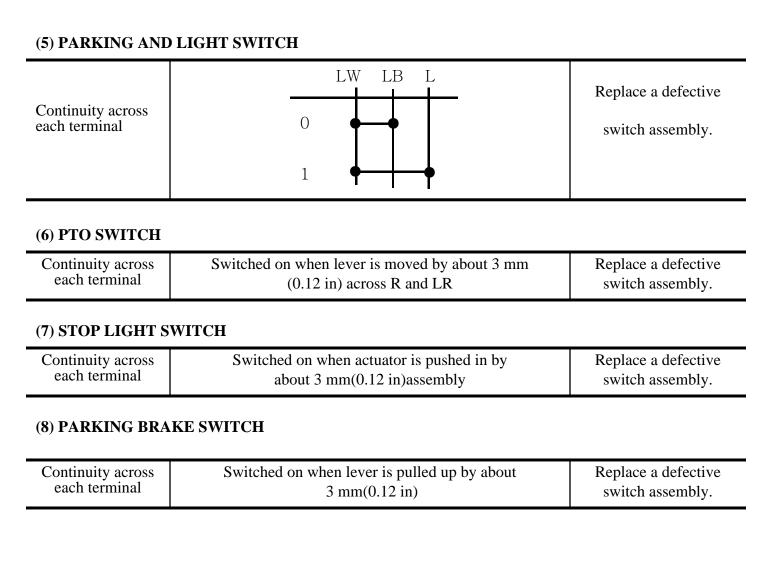


#### (3) Turn signal switch



### (4) Horn switch





Q













### (9) HAZARD WARNING SWITCH

Replace a defective switch assembly. 5 8 2 11 Continuity across each terminal ON**◆**→ OFF 10 9 7







# SECTION 2.TIGHTENING AND STARTING TORQUE SPECIFIED FOR MAJOR PARTS

# 1.4510

TIGHTENING PARTS	Bolt and Nut	Tightening torque
	(Hardness)	$(\mathbf{kgf} \cdot \mathbf{m})$
1)Front axle housing (4WD type)		
①Axle bracket ~ Engine tightening bolts	M 16 (7T)	$16.0 \sim 18.0$
②Front pivot metal(support)tightening bolts	M 12 (7T)	9.0 ~ 11.0
③Rear pivot metal(support) tightening bolts	M 14 (7T)	$13.0 \sim 15.0$
④Front axle ~ final case tightening bolts.	M 12 (7T)	9.0 ~ 11.0
⑤Bearing cover tightening bolts.	M 18 (7T)	$2.0 \sim 2.4$
6Wheel shaft cover tightening bolts.	M 110 (7T)	$5.5 \sim 7.0$
7Front wheel tightening bolts.	M 16 (7T)	$16.0 \sim 18.0$
®Bevel gear case tightening bolts	M 8	1.3 ~ 1.8
<pre> ⑨Dif-metal(support) tightening bolts</pre>	M 8	1.3 ~ 1.8
①Ring gear~dif metal(support)tightening bolts	M 8	1.3 ~ 1.8
Bevel pinion lock nut		
2)Transmission		
①Front transmission~Engine tightening bolts and nuts	M 12 (7T)	9.0 ~ 11.0
②Front transmission Spacer transmission		
tightening bolts and nuts	M 12 (7T)	9.0 ~ 11.0
③Space transmission ∼ Rear transmission		
tightening bolts and nuts	M 12 (7T)	9.0 ~ 11.0
④Input metal(support)tightening bolts and nuts.		
⑤Drive pinion metal(support) tightening bolts.	M 12 (7T)	$9.0 \sim 11.0$
Drive pinion tightening nut	M 10 (7T)	$5.5 \sim 7.0$
©Dif-case metal(support)tightening bolts.		
⑦Dif case ~ ring gear tightening nuts.	M 12	$5.5 \sim 7.0$
	M 12 (7T)	9.0 ~ 11.0

 $\oplus$ 











# **SECTION 3. CONVERSION TABLES**

		Mill	meters	to Inch	88		
mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1	0.0394	26	1 0236	51	2.0079	76	2 9921
2	0.0787	27	1.0630	52	2.0472	77	3.0315
3	0 1181	28	1 1024	53	2 0866	78	3 0709
4	0 1575	29	1 1417	54	2 1260	79	3 1102
5	0.1969	30	1.1811	55	2.1654	80	3 1496
- 6	0.2362	31	1.2205	56	2.2047	81	3 1890
7	0.2756	32	1.2598	57	2.2441	82	3.2283
- 8	0.3150	33	1 2992	58	2 2835	83	3 2677
9	0.3543	34	1 3386	59	2 3228	84	3 3071
10	0.3937	35	1.3780	60	2.3622	85	3.3465
11	0.4331	36	1 4173	61	2.4016	86	3 3858
12	0 4724	37	1 4567	62	2 4409	87	3 4252
13	0 5118	38	1 4961	63	2 4803	88	3 4646
14	0.5512	39	1.5354	64	2.5197	89	3 5039
15	0.5906	40	1.5748	65	2.5591	90	3 5433
16	0 6299	41	1 6142	66	2 5984	91	3 5827
17	0 6693	42	1 6535	67	2 6378	92	3 6220
18	0 7087	43	1 6929	68	2 6772	93	3 6614
19	0.7480	44	1 7323	69	2.7165	94	3 7008
20	0.7874	45	1 7717	70	2.7559	95	3 7402
21	0 8268	46	1 8110	71	2 7953	96	3 7795
22	0 8661	47	1 8504	72	2 8346	97	3 8189
23	0.9055	48	1.8898	73	2.8740	98	3 8583
24	0.9449	49	1 9291	74	2.9134	99	3 8976
25	0 9843	50	1 9685	75	2 9528	100	3 9370

	inches to millimeters												
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm								
1/ 64	0.3969	25/ 64	9.9219	13/ 16	20.6375								
1/ 32	0.7938	13/ 32	10.3188	53/ 64	21.0344								
3/ 64	1 1906	27/64	10 7156	27/32	21 4313								
1/ 16	1 5875	7/ 16	11 1125	55/ 64	21 8281								
5/ 64	1 9844	29/ 64	11.5094	7/8	22.2250								
3/ 32	2.3813	15/ 32	11.9063	57/ 64	22 6219								
7/ 64	2 7781	31/64	12 3031	29/ 32	23 0188								
1/8	3 1750	1/2	12 7000	59/ 64	23 4156								
9/ 64	3.5719	33/64	13 0969	15/ 16	23.8125								
5/ 32	3 9688	17/ 32	13 4938	61/ 64	24 2094								
11/ 64	4.3656	35/ 64	13 8906	31/32	24.6063								
3/ 16	4 7625	9/ 16	14 2875	63/ 64	25 0031								
13/ 64	5 1594	37/64	14 6844										
7/ 32	5.5563	19/ 32	15.0813										
15/ 64	5.9531	39/ 64	15.4781										
1/4	6 3500	5/8	15 8750										
17/ 64	6 7469	41/64	16 2719										
9/ 32	7 1438	21/32	16.6688										
19/ 64	7.5406	43/64	17.0656										
5/ 16	7.9375	11/ 16	17.4625										
21/64	8 3344	45/64	17 8594										
11/ 32	8 7313	23/ 32	18 2563										
23/ 64	9 1281	47/64	18 6531										
3/8	9.5250	3/4	19.0500										
		49/ 64	19 4469										
		25/ 32	19 8438										
		51/64	20 2406										











	Length				Foot to	Meters					
ft	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	ft
"	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	
0	0.0000	0.3050	0.6100	0.9150	1.2200	1.5250	1.8300	2.1350	2.4400	2.7450	0
10	8.0532	3.3550	3.6600	3.9650	4.2700	4.5750	4.8800	5 1850	5.4900	5.7950	10
20	21.1097	6.4050	6.7100	7.0150	7.3200	7.6250	7.9300	8.2350	8.5400	8.8450	20
30	34.1661	9.4550	9.7600	10.0650	10.3700	10.6750	10.9800	11.2850	11.5900	11.8950	30
40	47.2225	12.5050	12.8100	13.1150	13.4200	13.7250	14.0300	14.3350	14.6400	14.9450	40
50	60.2790	15.5550	15.8600	16.1650	16.4700	16.7750	17.0800	17.3850	17.6900	17.9950	50
- 60	73 3354	18 6050	18 9100	19.2150	19.5200	19.8250	20 1300	20 4350	20 7400	21.0450	60
70	86 3919	21.6550	21.9600	22.2650	22.5700	22.8750	23 1800	23 4850	23 7900	24 0950	70
80	99 4483	24.7050	25.0100	25.3150	25.6200	25.9250	26.2300	26.5350	26.8400	27.1450	80
90	112.5047	27.7550	28.0600	28.3650	28.6700	28.9750	29.2800	29.5850	29.8900	30.1950	90
100	125.5612	30.8050	31.1100	31.4150	31.7200	32.0250	32.3300	32.6350	32.9400	33.2450	100
					Met	era to Fee	ŧ				
m	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	m
	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	
0	0.0000	3.2808	6.5616	9.8424	13.1232	16.4040	19.6848	22.9656	26.2464	29.5272	0
10	32 8080	36 0888	39 3696	42 6504	45 9312	49 2120	52 4928	55 7736	59 0544	62 3352	10
20	65.6160	68.8968	72 1776	75.4584	78.7392	82.0200	85.3008	88.5816	91.8624	95 1432	20
30	98 4240	101.7048	104 9856	108.2664	111.5472	114 8280	118 1088	121 3896	124 6704	127.9512	30
40	131.2320	134.5128	137.7936	141_0744	144.3552	147.6360	150.9168	154 1976	157.4784	160.7592	40
50	164.0400	167.3208	170.6016	173.8824	177.1632	180.4440	183.7248	187.0056	190.2864	193.5672	50
- 60	196.8480	200.1288	203.4096	206.6904	209.9712	213.2520	216.5328	219.8136	223.0944	226.3752	60
70	229.6560	232.9368	236.2176	239.4984	242.7792	246.0600	249.3408	252.6216	255.9024	259.1832	70
80	262.4640	265.7448	269.0256	272.3064	275.5872	278.8680	282.1488	285.4296	288.7104	291.9912	80
90	295.2720	298.5528	301.8336	305.1144	308.3952	311.6760	314.9568	318.2376	321.5184	324.7992	90
100	328 0800	331.3608	334 6416	337 9224	341 2032	344 4840	347 7648	351 0456	354 3264	357 6072	100
	,				Mile t	o kilomete	ra				
miles	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	miles
	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	
0	0.000	1.609	3.218	4.827	6.436	8.045	9.654	11.263	12.872	14.481	0
10	16.090	17.699	19.308	20.917	22.526	24.135	25.744	27.353	28.962	30.571	10
20	32.180	33.789	35.398	37.007	38.616	40.225	41.834	43.443	45.052	46.661	20
30	48.270	49.879	51.488	53.097	54.706	56.315	57.924	59.533	61.142	62.751	30
40	64.360	65.969	67.578	69.187	70.796	72.405	74.014	75.623	77.232	78.841	40
50	80 450	82 059	83.668	85.277	86.886	88 495	90 104	91.713	93 322	94 931	50
60	96.540	98 149	99.758	101.367	102 976	104.585	106 194	107 803	109 412	111 021	60
70	112 630 128 720	114 239 130 329	115.848 131.938	117 457 133 547	119 066 135 156	120 675 136 765	122 284 138 374	123 893 139 983	125 502 141 592	127 111 143 201	70 80
80 90	128.720	130.329	131.938	133.547	151.246	152.855	154.464	156.073	157 682	159.291	90 90
100	160.900	162,509	164,118	165.727	167.336	168,945	170.554	172.163	173.772	175.381	100
	100.900	102.009	104.110	100.777	107.330	100.940	170.554	172.163	1/3///	1/5.361	100
					kilome	ters to Mi	les				
Km	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Km
	Miles	Miles	Miles	Miles	Miles	Miles	Miles	Miles	Miles	Miles	
0	0.000	0.621	1.242	1.863	2 484	3.105	3.726	4.347	4.968	5.589	0
10	6.210	6.831	7.452	8.073	8.694	9.315	9.936	10.557	11.178	11.799	10
20	12.420	13.041	13.662	14.283	14.904	15.525	16.146	16.767	17.388	18.009	20
30	18.630	19.251	19.872	20.493	21.114	21.735	22.356	22.977	23.598	24.219	30
40	24.840	25.461	26.082	26.703	27.324	27.945	28.566	29.187	29.808	30.429	40
50	31.050	31.671	32.292	32.913	33.534 39.744	34.155 40.365	34.776	35.397	36.018	36.639	50
		07.004	00 500			7111 366	40.986	41.607	42,228	42.849	60
60 70	37.260	37.881	38.502	39.123							
70	37.260 43.470	44.091	44.712	45.333	45.954	46,575	47.196	47.817	48.438	49.059	70
70 80	37,260 43,470 49,680	44.091 50.301	44.712 50.922	45.333 51.543	45.954 52 164	46.575 52.785	47.196 53.406	47.817 54.027	48.438 54.648	49.059 55.269	70 80
70	37 260 43 470 49 680 55 890	44.091	44.712	45.333	45.954	46,575	47.196	47.817	48.438	49.059	70









	A				Namana Ina	haa 4a aa-	4				
	Area				Square inc	l				_	
in2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	in2
	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	
0		6 462	12 924	19.386	25 848	32 310	38 772	45 234	51.696	58 158	0
10		71 082	77 544	84 006	90 468	96 930	103 392	109 854	116 316	122 778	10
20	129 240	135 702	142 164	148 626	155 088	161 550	168 012	174 474	180 936	187 398	20
30	193 860	200 322	206 784	213.246	219 708	226 170	232 632	239 094	245 556	252 018	30
40	258.480	264.942	271.404	277.866	284.328	290.790	297.252	303.714	310.176	316.638	40
50	323,100	329.562	336.024	342,486	348.948	355.410	361.872	368.334	374,796	381.258	50
60	387,720	394.182	400.644	407, 106	413.568	420.030	426,492	432.954	439.416	445.878	60
70	452.340	458.802	465.264	471.726	478.188	484.650	491,112	497.574	504.036	510.498	70
80	516 960	523 422	529 884	536 346	542 808	549 270	555 732	562 194	568 656	575 118	80
90	581 580	588 042	594 504	600.966	607.428	613.890	620 352	626 814	633 276	639 738	90
100	646 200	652 662	659 124	665 586	672 048	678 510	684 972	691 434	697 896	704 358	100
				Square	centimeter	a to Squa	re inches				
cm2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	cm2
	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	
0		0.155	0.310	0.465	0.620	0.775	0.930	1.085	1.240	1.395	0
10		1.705	1.860	2.015	2 170	2.325	2.480	2 635	2.790	2.945	10
		3 255	3 410	3 565		3 875	4 030	4 185	4 340	4 495	20
20			-		3 720						30
30		4 805	4 960	5 115	5 270	5 425	5 580	5 735	5 890	6 045	
40		6 355	6 510	6 665	6 820	6 975	7 130	7 285	7 440	7 595	40
50		7 905	8 060	8 215	8 370	8 525	8 680	8 835	8 990	9 145	50
60		9.455	9.610	9.765	9.920	10.075	10.230	10.385	10.540	10.695	60
70		11.005	11.160	11.315	11.470	11.625	11.780	11.935	12.090	12.245	70
80	12.400	12.555	12.710	12.865	13.020	13.175	13.330	13.485	13.640	13.795	80
90	13.950	14, 105	14.260	14,415	14,570	14.725	14.880	15.035	15, 190	15.345	90
100	15.500	15.655	15.810	15.965	16 120	16.275	16.430	16.585	16.740	16.895	100
				Cubic i	ches to C	ubic Cent	meters				
in3	0		2	3		_		7	8		
		1	/	3	4	5	6	/	- 0	9	in3
	cm3(cc)	1 cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	3 cm3(cc)	4 _cm3(cc)	5 cm3(cc)	6 cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	9 cm3(cc)	in3
0	cm3(cc)										in3 0
0	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	-
	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870	cm3(cc) 16.387	_cm3(cc) 32.774	cm3(cc) 49.161	cm3(cc) 65.548	cm3(cc) 81.935	cm3(cc) 98.322	cm3(cc) 114.709	cm3(cc) 131.096	cm3(cc) 147.483	0
10	0.000 163.870 327.740	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257	cm3(cc) 32.774 196.644	cm3(cc) 49.161 213.031	cm3(cc) 65.548 229.418	cm3(cc) 81.935 245.805	cm3(cc) 98.322 262.192	cm3(cc) 114.709 278.579	cm3(cc) 131.096 294.966	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353	0
10 20	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127	2.774 32.774 196.644 360.514	cm3(cc) 49.161 213.031 376.901	cm3(cc) 65.548 229.418 393.288	245 805 409 675	262 192 426 062	cm3(cc) 114.709 278.579 442.449	cm3(cc) 131.096 294.966 458.836	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223	0 10 20
10 20 30	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997	_cm3(cc) 32.774 196.644 360.514 524.384	cm3(cc) 49.161 213.031 376.901 540.771	cm3(cc) 65.548 229.418 393.288 557.158	cm3(cc) 81.935 245.805 409.675 573.545	cm3(cc) 98.322 262 192 426.062 589 932	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093	0 10 20 30 40
10 20 30 40 50	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415	cm3(cc) 98.322 262.192 426.062 589.932 753.802	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446	cm3(cc) 147 483 311 353 475 223 639 093 802 963	0 10 20 30 40 50
10 20 30 40	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511	cm3(cc) 65.548 229.418 393.288 557.158 721.028 884.898	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285	cm3(cc) 98.322 262.192 426.062 589.932 753.802 917.672	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833	0 10 20 30 40
10 20 30 40 50	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155	cm3(cc) 98 322 262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446 1114 316	cm3(cc) 147, 483 311, 353 475, 223 639, 093 802, 963 966, 833 1130, 703	0 10 20 30 40 50 60
10 20 30 40 50 60 70	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508	cm3(cc) 81.935 245.805 409.675 573.545 737.415 901.285 1065.155 1229.025	cm3(cc) 98 322 262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542 1245 412 1409 282	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446 1114 316 1278 186 1442 056	cm3(cc) 147, 483 311, 353 475, 223 639, 093 802, 963 966, 833 1130, 703 1294, 573 1458, 443	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
10 20 30 40 50 60	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960	cm3(cc) 16 387 180 257 344 127 507 997 671 867 835 737 999 607 1163 477	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025	cm3(cc) 98 322 262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542 1245 412	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446 1114 316 1278 186	639 093 802 963 113 573 475 223 639 093 802 963 966 833 1130 703 1294 573 1458 443 1622 313	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508 1540 378	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025 1392 895 1556 765	cm3(cc) 98 322 262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542 1245 412 1409 282 1573 152	cm3(cc) 114.709 278.579 442.449 606.319 770.189 934.059 1097.929 1261.799 1425.669 1589.539	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446 1114 316 1278 186 1442 056 1605 926	cm3(cc) 147, 483 311, 353 475, 223 639, 093 802, 963 966, 833 1130, 703 1294, 573 1458, 443	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508 1540 378 1704 248	6m3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025 1392 895 1556 765 1720 635	98.322 262.192 426.062 589.932 753.802 917.672 1081.542 1245.412 1409.282 1573.152 1737.022	cm3(cc) 114.709 278.579 442.449 606.319 770.189 934.059 1097.929 1261.799 1425.669 1589.539	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446 1114 316 1278 186 1442 056 1605 926	639 093 802 963 113 573 475 223 639 093 802 963 966 833 1130 703 1294 573 1458 443 1622 313	0 10 20 30 40 50 60
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	cm3(cc) 0 000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217	2774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508 1540 378 1704 248	245 805 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025 1392 895 1556 765 1720 635	262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542 1245 412 1409 282 1573 152 1737 022	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409	cm3(cc) 131.096 294.966 458.836 622.706 786.576 950.446 1114.316 1278.186 1442.056 1605.926 1769.796	147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700	cm3(cc) 16 387 180 257 344 127 507 997 671 867 835 737 999 607 1163 477 1327 347 1491 217 1655 087	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cubic 3	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508 1540 378 1704 248	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025 1392 895 1556 765 1720 635	cm3(cc) 98 322 262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542 1245 412 1409 282 1573 152 1737 022	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446 1114 316 1278 186 1442 056 1605 926 1769 796	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313 1786.183	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700	cm3(cc) 16 387 180 257 344 127 507 997 671 867 835 737 999 607 1163 477 1327 347 1491 217 1655 087	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cuble 3 in3	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508 1540 378 1704 248  Continue	cm3(cc) 81.935 245.805 409.675 573.545 737.415 901.285 1065.155 1229.025 1392.895 1556.765 1720.635	cm3(cc) 98 322 262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542 1245 412 1409 282 1573 152 1737 022	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446 1114 316 1278 186 1442 056 1605 926 1769 796	cm3(cc) 147, 483 311, 353 475, 223 639, 093 802, 963 966, 833 1130, 703 1294, 573 1458, 443 1622, 313 1786, 183	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	cm3(cc) 0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217 1655.087	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cubic 3 in3 0 1831	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508 1540 378 1704 248  Continue	cm3(cc) 81.935 245.805 409.675 573.545 737.415 901.285 1065.155 1229.025 1392.895 1556.765 1720.635	cm3(cc) 98 322 262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542 1245 412 1409 282 1573 152 1737 022 2 Inches 6 in 3 0 3662	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409 7 in3 0 4272	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446 1114 316 1278 186 1442 056 1605 926 1769 796	cm3(cc) 147, 483 311, 353 475, 223 639, 093 802, 963 966, 833 1130, 703 1294, 573 1458, 443 1622, 313 1786, 183	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217 1655.087	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474 2 in3 0 1221 0 7323	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cubic 3 in3 0 1831 0 7933	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508 1540 378 1704 248  Continue  in3 0 2441 0 8544	cm3(cc) 81.935 245.805 409.675 573.545 737.415 901.285 1065.155 1229.025 1392.895 1556.765 1720.635	cm3(cc) 98 322 262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542 1245 412 1409 282 1573 152 1737 022 3 Inches 6 in 3 0 3662 0 9764	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409 7 in3 0 4272 1 0374	cm3(cc) 131.096 294.966 458.836 622.706 786.576 950.446 1114.316 1278.186 1442.056 1605.926 1769.796  8 in3 0.4882 1.0985	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313 1786.183	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 cm3(cc)	0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217 1655.087	cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474 2 in3 0 1221 0 7323 1 3426	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cubic 3 in3 0 1831 0 7933 1 4036	cm3(cc) 65.548 229.418 393.288 557.158 721.028 884.898 1048.768 1212.638 1376.508 1540.378 1704.248  Confinete 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025 1392 895 1556 765 1720 635  ra to cubic 5 in3 0 3051 0 9154 1 5256	cm3(cc) 98 322 262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542 1245 412 1409 282 1573 152 1737 022 2 Inches 6 in 3 0 3662 0 9764 1 5867	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409 7 in3 0 4272 1 0374 1 6477	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446 1114 316 1278 186 1442 056 1605 926 1769 796   8 in3 0 4882 1 0985 1 7087	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313 1786.183	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 cm3(cc)
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10	0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217 1655.087	2 cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474 2 in3 0 1221 0 7323 1 3426 1 9528	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cuble 3 in3 0 1831 0 7933 1 4036 2 0138	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508 1540 378 1704 248  Confination 4 in3 0 2441 0 8544 1 4646 2 0749	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025 1392 895 1556 765 1720 635  ra to cubic 5 in3 0 3051 0 9154 1 5256 2 1359	cm3(cc) 98.322 262.192 426.062 589.932 753.802 917.672 1081.542 1245.412 1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 1666 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409 7 in3 0 4272 1 0374 1 6477 2 2579	cm3(cc) 131 096 294 966 458 836 622 706 786 576 950 446 1114 316 1278 186 1442 056 1605 926 1769 796   8 in3 0 4882 1 0985 1 7087 2 3190	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313 1786.183  9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 -cm3(cc)
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30	0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410	16.387 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217 1655.087	2 cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474 2 in3 0 1221 0 7323 1 3426 1 9528 2 5631	Cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cubic 3 in3 0 1831 0 7933 1 4036 2 0138 2 6241	cm3(cc) 65.548 229.418 393.288 557.158 721.028 884.898 1048.768 1212.638 1376.508 1540.378 1704.248  Confined 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749 2.6851	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025 1392 895 1556 765 1720 635  ra fo cubic 5 in3 0 3051 0 9154 1 5256 2 1359 2 7461	cm3(cc) 98.322 262.192 426.062 589.932 753.802 917.672 1081.542 1245.412 1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 3 Inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969 2.8072	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409  7 in3 0 4272 1 0374 1 6477 2 2579 2 8682	cm3(cc) 131.096 294.966 458.836 622.706 786.576 950.446 1114.316 1278.186 1442.056 1605.926 1769.796  8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313 1786.183  9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10	0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410 3.0513	16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918 2.5020 3.1123	2 cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474 2 in3 0 1221 0 7323 1 3426 1 9528	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cuble 3 in3 0 1831 0 7933 1 4036 2 0138	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508 1540 378 1704 248  Confination 4 in3 0 2441 0 8544 1 4646 2 0749	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025 1392 895 1556 765 1720 635  ra to cubic 5 in3 0 3051 0 9154 1 5256 2 1359	cm3(cc) 98.322 262.192 426.062 589.932 753.802 917.672 1081.542 1245.412 1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 1666 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409 7 in3 0 4272 1 0374 1 6477 2 2579	cm3(cc) 131.096 294.966 458.836 622.706 786.576 950.446 1114.316 1278.186 1442.056 1605.926 1769.796  8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292 3.5395	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313 1786.183  9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902 3.6005	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30	0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410 3.0513	16.387 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217 1655.087	2 cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474 2 in3 0 1221 0 7323 1 3426 1 9528 2 5631	Cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cubic 3 in3 0 1831 0 7933 1 4036 2 0138 2 6241	cm3(cc) 65.548 229.418 393.288 557.158 721.028 884.898 1048.768 1212.638 1376.508 1540.378 1704.248  Confined 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749 2.6851	cm3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025 1392 895 1556 765 1720 635  ra fo cubic 5 in3 0 3051 0 9154 1 5256 2 1359 2 7461	cm3(cc) 98.322 262.192 426.062 589.932 753.802 917.672 1081.542 1245.412 1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 3 Inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969 2.8072	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409  7 in3 0 4272 1 0374 1 6477 2 2579 2 8682	cm3(cc) 131.096 294.966 458.836 622.706 786.576 950.446 1114.316 1278.186 1442.056 1605.926 1769.796  8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313 1786.183  9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 100 
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40	0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410 3.0513	cm3(cc) 16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217 1655.087  1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918 2.5020 3.1123	2 cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474  2 in3 0 1221 0 7323 1 3426 1 9528 2 5631 3 1733	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cuble 3 in3 0 1831 0 7933 1 4036 2 0138 2 6241 3 2343	cm3(cc) 65.548 229.418 393.288 557.158 721.028 884.898 1048.768 1212.638 1376.508 1540.378 1704.248  Continuous 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749 2.6851 3.2954	6m3(cc) 81 935 245 805 409 675 573 545 737 415 901 285 1065 155 1229 025 1392 895 1556 765 1720 635  m fo cubic 5 in3 0 3051 0 9154 1 5256 2 1359 2 7461 3 3564	cm3(cc) 98.322 262.192 426.062 589.932 753.802 917.672 1081.542 1245.412 1409.282 1573.152 1737.022  Sinches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969 2.8072 3.4174	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409  7 in3 0 4272 1 0374 1 6477 2 2579 2 8682 3 4784	cm3(cc) 131.096 294.966 458.836 622.706 786.576 950.446 1114.316 1278.186 1442.056 1605.926 1769.796  8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292 3.5395	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313 1786.183  9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902 3.6005	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50	0,000 163,870 327,740 491,610 655,480 819,350 983,220 1147,090 1310,960 1474,830 1638,700 0 in3 0,0000 0,6103 1,2205 1,8308 2,4410 3,0513 3,6615 4,2718	16.387 180.257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918 2.5020 3.1123 3.7225	2 cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474  2 in3 0 1221 0 7323 1 3426 1 9528 2 5631 3 1733 3 7836	Cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1032 381 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cubic 3 in3 0 1831 0 7933 1 4036 2 0138 2 6241 3 2343 3 8446	cm3(cc) 65.548 229.418 393.288 557.158 721.028 884.898 1048.768 1212.638 1376.508 1540.378 1704.248  Continue 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749 2.6851 3.2954 3.9056	6m3(cc) 81.935 245.805 409.675 573.545 737.415 901.285 1065.155 1229.025 1392.895 1556.765 1720.635  6 cubic 5 in3 0.3051 0.9154 1.5256 2.1359 2.7461 3.3564 3.9666	cm3(cc) 98.322 262.192 426.062 589.932 753.802 917.672 1081.542 1245.412 1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 3 Inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969 2.8072 3.4174 4.0277	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409  7 in3 0 4272 1 0374 1 6477 2 2579 2 8682 3 4784 4 0887	cm3(cc) 131.096 294.966 458.836 622.706 786.576 950.446 1114.316 1278.186 1442.056 1605.926 1769.796  8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292 3.5395 4.1497	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313 1786.183  9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902 3.6005 4.2107	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70	0.000 163.870 327.740 491.610 655.480 819.350 983.220 1147.090 1310.960 1474.830 1638.700  0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410 3.0513 3.6615 4.2718 4.8820	16.387 18.0 257 344.127 507.997 671.867 835.737 999.607 1163.477 1327.347 1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918 2.5020 3.1123 3.7225 4.3328	2 cm3(cc) 32 774 196 644 360 514 524 384 688 254 852 124 1015 994 1179 864 1343 734 1507 604 1671 474 2 in3 0 1221 0 7323 1 3426 1 9528 2 5631 3 1733 3 7836 4 3938	cm3(cc) 49 161 213 031 376 901 540 771 704 641 868 511 1196 251 1360 121 1523 991 1687 861  Cubic 3 in3 0 1831 0 7933 1 4036 2 0138 2 6241 3 2343 3 8446 4 4548	cm3(cc) 65 548 229 418 393 288 557 158 721 028 884 898 1048 768 1212 638 1376 508 1540 378 1704 248  Continue 4 in3 0 2441 0 8544 1 4646 2 0749 2 6851 3 2954 3 9056 4 5159	cm3(cc) 81.935 245.805 409.675 573.545 737.415 901.285 1065.155 1229.025 1392.895 1556.765 1720.635  To cubic 5 in3 0.3051 0.9154 1.5256 2.1359 2.7461 3.3564 3.9666 4.5769	cm3(cc) 98 322 262 192 426 062 589 932 753 802 917 672 1081 542 1245 412 1409 282 1573 152 1737 022 2 Inches 6 in3 0 3662 0 9764 1 5867 2 1969 2 8072 3 4174 4 0277 4 6379	cm3(cc) 114 709 278 579 442 449 606 319 770 189 934 059 1097 929 1261 799 1425 669 1589 539 1753 409  7 in3 0 4272 1 0374 1 6477 2 2579 2 8682 3 4784 4 0887 4 6989	cm3(cc) 131.096 294.966 458.836 622.706 786.576 950.446 1114.316 1278.186 1442.056 1605.926 1769.796  8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292 3.5395 4.1497 4.7600	cm3(cc) 147.483 311.353 475.223 639.093 802.963 966.833 1130.703 1294.573 1458.443 1622.313 1786.183  9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902 3.6005 4.2107 4.8210	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 20 30 40 50 60 70









	Volume				Gallons(	U.S) to Lite	NFS.				
US gal	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	US gal
	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	
0	0.000	3.785	7.571	11.356	15.142	18.927	22.712	26.498	30.283	34.069	(
10	37 854	41 639	45 425	49 210	52 996	56 781	60 566	64 352	68 137	71 923	10
20	75.708	79.493	83.279	87.064	90.850	94.635	98.420	102.206	105.991	109.777	20
30	113.562	117.347	121.133	124.918	128.704	132.489	136.274	140.060	143.845	147.631	30
40	151 416	155 201	158 987	162 772	166 558	170 343	174 128	177 914	181 699	185 485	40
50	189.270	193.055	196.841	200,626	204.412	208.197	211.982	215.768	219.553	223,339	50
60	227 124	230 909	234 695	238 480	242 266	246 051	249 836	253 622	257 407	261 193	60
70	264.978	268.763	272.549	276.334	280.120	283.905	287,690	291.476	295.261	299.047	70
80	302 832	306 617	310 403	314 188	317 974	321 759	325 544	329 330	333 115	336 901	80
90	340 686	344 471	348 257	352 042	355 828	359 613	363 398	367 184	370.969	374.755	90
100	378.540	382.325	386.111	389.896	393.682	397.467	401.252	405.038	408.823	412.609	100
		,			to Gallona			_			
Liters	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Liters
	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	
0		0.264	0.528	0.793	1.057	1.321	1 585	1 849	2 114	2 378	
10		2.906	3 170	3.435	3 699	3 963	4.227	4 491	4.756	5.020	10
20		5.548	5.812	6.077	6.341	6.605	6.869	7.133	7.398	7.662	20
30		8 190	8 454	8 719	8 983	9 247	9.511	9 775	10.040	10.304	30
40		10.832	11.096	11.361	11.625	11.889	12.153	12.417	12.682	12.946	40
50		13 474	13 738	14 003	14 267	14 531	14.795	15 059	15 324	15 588	5(
60		16.116	16.380	16.645	16.909	17.173	17.437	17.701	17.966	18.230	60
70		18.758	19.022	19.287	19.551	19.815	20.079	20.343	20.608	20.872	70
80		21 400	21 664	21.929	22 193	22 457	22.721	22 985	23.250	23.514	80
90		24.042	24.306	24.571	24.835	25.099	25.363	25.627	25.892	26.156	90
100	26 420	26 684	26 948	27 213	27 477	27 741	28.005	28 269	28 534	28 798	100
				Gella	ona(IMP.)	to I Itere					
mp. ga	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Imp. gal
	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	
0	0.0000	4 5460	9 0920	13 6380	18 1840	22.7300	27.2760	31 8220	36 3680	40 9140	(
10	45.4600	50.0060	54.5520	59,0980	63.6440	68, 1900	72.7360	77.2820	81.8280	86.3740	10
20	90 9200	95 4660	100 0120	104 5580	109 1040	113 6500	118 1960	122 7420	127 2880	131 8340	20
30	136.3800	140.9260	145.4720	150.0180	154.5640	159.1100	163.6560	168, 2020	172.7480	177.2940	30
40	181 8400	186 3860	190 9320	195 4780	200 0240	204 5700	209 1160	213 6620	218 2080	222 7540	40
50	227.3000	231.8460	236, 3920	240.9380	245.4840	250.0300	254.5760	259 1220	263.6680	268.2140	50
60	272.7600	277.3060	281.8520	286.3980	290.9440	295.4900	300.0360	304.5820	309.1280	313.6740	60
70	318 2200	322 7660	327 3120	331 8580	336 4040	340 9500	345 4960	350 0420	354 5880	359 1340	70
80	363.6800	368.2260	372.7720	377.3180	381.8640	386.4100	390.9560	395.5020	400.0480	404.5940	80
90	409 1400	413.6860	418.2320	422.7780	427.3240	431.8700	436.4160	440.9620	445.5080	450 0540	90
100	454.6000	459.1460	463.6920	468.2380	472.7840	477.3300	481.8760	486.4220	490.9680	495.5140	100
					to Gallona						
Liters	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	. 8	9	Liters
	gal	gal	gal	gal	gal	gal	gal	gal	gal	gal	
0		0.2200	0.4400	0.6600	0.8800	1.1000	1.3200	1.5400	1.7600	1.9800	(
10		2 4200	2 6400	2.8600	3 0800	3 3000	3.5200	3 7400	3.9600	4 1800	10
20		4.6200	4.8400	5.0600	5.2800	5.5000	5.7200	5.9400	6.1600	6.3800	20
30		6.8200	7 0400	7.2600	7.4800	7 7000	7 9200	8 1400	8.3600	8 5800	3(
40		9 0200	9.2400	9 4600	9 6800	9 9000	10.1200	10.3400	10.5600	10.7800	40
50		11.2200	11.4400	11.6600	11.8800	12.1000	12.3200	12.5400	12.7600	12.9800	50
60		13.4200	13.6400	13.8600	14.0800	14.3000	14.5200	14.7400	14.9600	15.1800	6
	15.4000	15.6200	15.8400	16.0600	16.2800	16.5000	16.7200	16.9400	17.1600	17.3800	70
70											
70 80	17 6000	17 8200	18 0400	18.2600	18.4800	18 7000	18 9200	19 1400	19 3600	19 5800	
70	17 6000 19 8000	17 8200 20 0200 22 2200	18 0400 20 2400 22 4400	18 2600 20 4600 22 6600	18 4800 20 6800 22 8800	18 7000 20 9000 23 1000	18 9200 21 1200 23 3200	19 1400 21 3400 23 5400	19.3600 21.5600 23.7600	19 5800 21 7800 23 9800	

 $\oplus$ 







	MASS		<del></del>	<del></del>	D	ounde fo	Kilogran		<del></del>		<del></del>
lbs	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	lbs
105		Kg	Ka	 Ka	Kg Kg	.s Ka	Ka	Ka	Kg	. Ka	105
0		0.454	0.907	1,361	1,814	2.268	2.722	3.175	3,629	4.082	(
10		4.990	5.443	5.897	6.350	6.804	7.258	7.711	8.165	8.618	10
20		9.526	9.979	10.433	10.886	11.340	11.794	12.247	12.701	13.154	20
30		14.062	14.515	14.969	15.422	15.876	16.330	16.783	17.237	17.690	30
40		18.598	19.051	19.505	19.958	20.412	20.866	21.319	21.773	22.226	40
50	22.680	23 134	23.587	24 041	24 494	24.948	25.402	25.855	26.309	26.762	5(
60		27.670	28.123	28.577	29.030	29 484	29 938	30.391	30.845	31.298	60
70	31.752	32.206	32,659	33,113	33 566	34 020	34 474	34 927	35 381	35.834	70
80		36 742	37 195	37 649	38 102	38 556	39 010	39 463	39 917	40 370	80
90		41 278	41 731	42 185	42 638	43 092	43 546	43 999	44 453	44 906	90
100		45 814	46 267	46 721	47 174	47 628	48 082	48 535	48 989	49 442	100
				К	lograms	to pound					
Kg	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Ka
	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	
0	0.000	2.205	4.409	6.614	8.818	11.023	13.228	15.432	17.637	19.841	(
10	22.046	24.251	26.455	28,660	30.864	33.069	35.274	37,478	39.683	41.887	10
20	44.092	46, 297	48.501	50.706	52.910	55.115	57,320	59,524	61.729	63.933	20
30		68.343	70.547	72.752	74.956	77, 161	79.366	81.570	83,775	85,979	30
40		90.389	92.593	94.798	97.002	99.207	101.412	103,616	105.821	108.025	40
50		112.435	114,639	116.844	119.048	121.253	123.458	125.662	127.867	130.071	50
60		134 481	136,685	138.890	141 094	143.299	145.504	147, 708	149.913	152,117	60
70		156.527	158.731	160.936	163.140	165.345	167,550	169.754	171.959	174.163	70
80	176.368	178.573	180.777	182 982	185 186	187.391	189.596	191.800	194 005	196.209	80
90		200.619	202.823	205.028	207 232	209 437	211 642	213.846	216.051	218.255	90
100	220.460	222.665	224 869	227 074	229 278	231.483	233 688	235.892	238 097	240.301	100
	1			K	lograms	to Newto	n			Г	
Kg	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Kg
	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
0	0.000	9.807	19.614	29 421	39.228	49.035	58.842	68.649	78.456	88.263	
10	98.070	107.877	117.684	127.491	137.298	147, 105	156.912	166.719	176.526	186.333	10
20	196.140	205.947	215.754	225.561	235.368	245, 175	254.982	264.789	274.596	284.403	20
30	294.210	304.017	313.824	323.631	333.438	343.245	353.052	362.859	372.666	382.473	30
40	392.280	402.087	411.894	421.701	431.508	441.315	451.122	460.929	470.736	480.543	40
50	490.350	500.157	509.964	519.771	529.578	539.385	549.192	558.999	568.806	578.613	50
60	588.420	598.227	608.034	617.841	627.648	637.455	647.262	GE7 000	666.876	676.683	60
			000.034	017.0+1	027.040	037,455	047.702	657.069		0,0.00	
70	686.490	696.297	706.104	715.911	725.718	735.525	745.332	755.139	764.946	774.753	70
70 80											7( 8(
	784.560	696.297	706.104	715.911	725.718 823.788	735.525	745.332	755.139	764.946	774.753	80
80	784.560 882.630	696, 297 794, 367	706.104 804.174	715.911 813.981 912.051	725.718 823.788	735.525 833.595 931.665	745.332 843.402 941.472	755.139 853.209	764_946 863_016	774 753 872 823 970 893	80 90
80 90	784.560 882.630	696 297 794 367 892 437	706 104 804 174 902 244	715.911 813.981 912.051	725.718 823.788 921.858	735.525 833.595 931.665	745.332 843.402 941.472	755 139 853 209 951 279	764.946 863.016 961.086	774 753 872 823 970 893	80 90
80 90	784.560 882.630	696 297 794 367 892 437	706 104 804 174 902 244	715 911 813 981 912 051 1010 121	725.718 823.788 921.858	735.525 833.595 931.665 1029.735	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542	755 139 853 209 951 279	764.946 863.016 961.086	774 753 872 823 970 893	80 90
80 90	784.560 882.630	696 297 794 367 892 437	706 104 804 174 902 244	715 911 813 981 912 051 1010 121	725 718 823 788 921 858 1019 928	735.525 833.595 931.665 1029.735	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542	755 139 853 209 951 279	764.946 863.016 961.086	774 753 872 823 970 893	80 90
80 90 100	784 560 882 630 980 700	696 297 794 367 892 437 990 507	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314	715 911 813 981 912 051 1010 121	725 718 823 788 921 858 1019 928	735 525 833 595 931 665 1029 735	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349	764 946 863 016 961 086 1059 156	774 753 872 823 970 893 1068 963	.80 .90 .100
80 90 100	784 560 882 630 980 700 0	696 297 794 367 892 437 990 507	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314	715 911 813 981 912 051 1010 121	725 718 823 788 921 858 1019 928 Newton 1	735 525 833 595 931 665 1029 735	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349	764 946 863 016 961 086 1059 156	774 753 872 823 970 893 1068 963	80 90 100 N
80 90 100 N	784 560 882 630 980 700 0 Kg	696 297 794 367 892 437 990 507	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314 2 Kg	715,911 813,981 912,051 1010,121 3 Kg	725.718 823.788 921.858 1019.928 Nawton 1 4	735.525 833.595 931.665 1029.735 • Kilogra 5 Kg	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349 7 Kg	764 946 863 016 961 086 1059 156 8	774 753 872 823 970 893 1068 963	80 90 100 N
_80 _90 _100 _N0	784 560 882 630 980 700 0 Kg 0 000 10 197	696 297 794 367 892 437 990 507 1 Kg 1 020	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314 2 Kg 2 039	715 911 813 981 912 051 1010 121 3 Kg 3 059	725 718 823 788 921 858 1019 928 Nawton 4 4 Kg 4 079 14 276 24 473	735 525 833 595 931 665 1029 735 • Klioars 5 Kg 5 099	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542 1039 542 Kg 6 118	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349 7 Kg 7 138	764 946 863 016 961 086 1059 156 8 Kg 8 158	774 753 872 823 970 893 1068 963 9 Kg 9 177	80 90 100 N
80 90 100 N 0 10	784 560 882 630 980 700 0 Kg 0 000 10 197 20 394	696 297 794 367 892 437 990 507 1 Kg 1 020 11 217	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314 2 Kg 2 039 12 236	715 911 813 981 912 051 1010 121 3 Kg 3 059 13 256	725 718 823 788 921 858 1019 928 Newton 4 4 Kg 4 079 14 276	735 525 833 595 931 665 1029 735 6 Kiloars 5 Kg 5 099 15 296	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542 6 Kg 6 118 16 315	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349 7 Kg 7 138 17 335	764 946 863 016 961 086 1059 156 8 Kg 8 158 18 355	774 753 872 823 970 893 1068 963 9 Kg 9 177 19 374	8/ 90 10/ N
80 90 100 N 0 10	784 560 882 630 980 700 0 Kg 0 000 10 197 20 394 30 591	696 297 794 367 892 437 990 507 1 Kg 1 020 11 217 21 414	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314 2 Kg 2 039 12 236 22 433	715 911 813 981 912 051 1010 121 3 Kg 3 059 13 256 23 453	725 718 823 788 921 858 1019 928 Nawton 4 4 Kg 4 079 14 276 24 473	735 525 833 595 931 665 1029 735  • Klloars 5 Kg 5 099 15 296 25 493	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542 6 Kg 6 118 16 315 26 512	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349 7 Kg 7 138 17 335 27 532	764 946 863 016 961 086 1059 156 8 Kg 8 158 18 355 28 552	9 Kg 9 177 19 374 29 571	89 100 N N 11 21 21
80 90 100 N 0 10 20 30	784 560 882 630 980 700 0 Kg 0 000 10 197 20 394 30 591 40 788	696 297 794 367 892 437 990 507 1 Kg 1 020 11 217 21 414 31 611	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314 2 Kg 2 039 12 236 22 433 32 630	715 911 813 981 912 051 1010 121 3 Kg 3 059 13 256 23 453 33 650	725.718 823.788 921.858 1019.928 Nawton 1 4 Kg 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670	735 525 833 595 931 665 1029 735  • Kllogra 5 Kg 5 099 15 296 25 493 35 690	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542 6 Kg 6 118 16 315 26 512 36 709	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349 7 Kg 7 138 17 335 27 532 37 729	764 946 863 016 961 086 1059 156 8 Kg 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749	9 Kg 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768	8 9 10 N N 11 2 3 4
80 90 100 N 0 10 20 30 40	784 560 882 630 980 700 0 Kg 0 000 10 197 20 394 30 591 40 788 50 985	696 297 794 367 892 437 990 507 1 Kg 1 020 11 217 21 414 31 611 41 808	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314 2 Kg 2 039 12 236 22 433 32 630 42 827	715 911 813 981 912 051 1010 121 3 Kg 3 059 13 256 23 453 33 650 43 847	725,718 823,788 921,858 1019,928 Newton 1 4 Kg 4,079 14,276 24,473 34,670 44,867	735 525 833 595 931 665 1029 735  6 Kilogra 5 Kg 5 099 15 296 25 493 35 690 45 887	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542 6 Kg 6 118 16 315 26 512 36 709 46 906	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349 7 Kg 7 138 17 335 27 532 37 729 47 926	764 946 863 016 961 086 1059 156 8 Kg 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749 48 946	9 Kg 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768 49 965	80 90 100 N (10 20 30 40
80 90 100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50	784 560 882 630 980 700 0 Kg 0 000 10 197 20 394 30 591 40 788 50 985 61 182	696 297 794 367 892 437 990 507 1 Kg 1 020 11 217 21 414 31 611 41 808 52 005	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314 2 Kg 2 039 12 236 22 433 32 630 42 827 53 024	715,911 813,981 912,051 1010,121 3 Kg 3,059 13,256 23,453 33,650 43,847 54,044	725 718 823 788 921 858 1019 928 Mawton 4 Kg 4 079 14 276 24 473 34 670 44 867 55 064	735 525 833 595 931 665 1029 735  6 Kiloars 5 Kg 5 099 15 296 25 493 35 690 45 887 56 084	745 332 843 402 941 472 1039 542 6 Kg 6 118 16 315 26 512 36 709 46 906 57 103	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349 7 Kg 7 138 17 335 27 532 37 729 47 926 58 123	764 946 863 016 961 086 1059 156 8 Kg 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749 48 946 59 143	9 Kg 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768 49 965 60 162	80 90 100 N (10 20 30 40 50
80 90 100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50	0 Kg 0 000 10 197 20 394 30 591 40 788 50 985 61 182 71 379	1 Kg 1 217 21 414 33 611 41 808 52 202	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314 2 Kg 2 039 12 236 22 433 32 630 42 827 53 024 63 221	3 Kg 3 059 13 256 23 453 33 650 43 847 54 044 64 241	725 718 823 788 921 858 1019 928  Nawton 4 Kg 4 079 14 276 24 473 34 670 44 867 55 064 65 261	735 525 833 595 931 665 1029 735  6 Kiloars 5 Kg 5 099 15 296 25 493 35 690 45 887 56 084 66 281	6 Kg 6 118 16 315 26 512 36 709 46 906 57 103 67 300	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349  7 Kg 7 138 17 335 27 532 37 729 47 926 58 123 68 320	863 016 961 086 1059 156  8 Kg 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749 48 946 59 143 69 340	9 Kg 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768 49 965 60 162 70 359	
80 90 100 N 10 20 30 40 50 60	784 560 882 630 980 700 0 Kg 0 000 10 197 20 394 30 591 40 788 50 985 61 182 71 379 81 576	696 297 794 367 892 437 990 507 1 Kg 1 020 11 217 21 414 31 611 41 808 52 005 62 202 72 399	706 104 804 174 902 244 1000 314 2 Kg 2 039 12 236 22 433 32 630 42 827 53 024 63 221 73 418	3	725.718 823.788 921.858 1019.928  Nawton 1 4 Kg 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867 55.064 65.261 75.458	735 525 833 595 931 665 1029 735  6 Kllogra 5 Kg 5 099 15 296 25 493 35 690 45 887 56 084 66 281 76 478	6 Kg 6 118 16 315 26 512 36 709 46 906 77 497	755 139 853 209 951 279 1049 349  7 Kg 7 138 17 335 27 532 37 729 47 926 58 123 68 320 78 517	764 946 863 016 961 086 1059 156 8 Kg 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749 48 946 59 143 69 340 79 537	9 Kg 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768 49 965 60 162 70 359 80 556	80 90 100 N 10 20 30 40 50









	Pressure	Por	inda per a	quare incl	es to Kild	arams per	aguara c	<u>entimeters</u>			
b/in2(PSI)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	lb/in2(PSI)
	Kg/cm2	Kg/ cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/ cm2	Kg/ cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	, ,
0	0.0000	0.0703	0.1406	0.2109	0.2812	0.3516	0.4219	0.4922	0.5625	0.6328	0
10	0.7031	0.7734	0.8437	0.9140	0.9843	1.0547	1.1250	1.1953	1.2656	1.3359	10
20	1.4062	1.4765	1.5468	1.6171	1.6874	1.7578	1.8281	1.8984	1.9687	2.0390	20
30	2.1093	2.1796	2.2499	2.3202	2.3905	2.4609	2.5312	2.6015	2.6718	2.7421	30
40	2.8124	2.8827	2.9530	3.0233	3.0936	3.1640	3.2343	3.3046	3.3749	3.4452	40
50	3.5155	3.5858	3 6561	3 7264	3.7967	3.8671	3.9374	4.0077	4.0780	4.1483	50
60	4.2186	4.2889	4.3592	4.4295	4.4998	4.5702	4.6405	4.7108	4.7811	4.8514	60
70	4.9217	4.9920	5.0623	5.1326	5.2029	5.2733	5.3436	5.4139	5.4842	5.5545	70
80	5.6248	5.6951	5.7654	5.8357	5.9060	5.9764	6.0467	6.1170	6.1873	6.2576	80
90	6.3279	6.3982	6.4685	6.5388	6.6091	6.6795	6.7498	6.8201	6.8904	6.9607	90
100	7.0310	7.1013	7,1716	7.2419	7.3122	7.3826	7.4529	7.5232	7.5935	7.6638	100
			Kilo	grame per	SGUATA C	<u>entimetera</u>	to Pounds	Der saus	re inches		
Kg/cm2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Kg/cm2
	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lh/in2(nsi)	,
0	0.00	14.22	28.45	42.67	56.89	71.12	85.34	99.56	113.78	128.01	0
10	142.23	156.45	170.68	184.90	199, 12	213.35	227.57	241.79	256.01	270.24	10
20	284.46	298.68	312.91	327.13	341.35	355.58	369.80	384.02	398.24	412.47	20
30		440.91	455.14	469.36	483.58	497.81	512.03	526.25	540.47	554.70	30
40		583.14	597.37	611.59	625.81	640.04	654.26	668.48	682.70	696.93	40
50	711, 15	725.37	739.60	753.82	768.04	782.27	796.49	810.71	824.93	839.16	50
60		867.60	881.83	896.05	910.27	924.50	938.72	952.94	967.16	981.39	60
70		1009.83	1024.06	1038.28	1052.50	1066.73	1080.95	1095.17	1109.39	1123 62	70
80		1152.06	1166.29	1180.51	1194.73	1208.96	1223.18	1237.40	1251.62	1265.85	80
90		1294.29	1308.52	1322.74	1336.96	1351.19	1365.41	1379.63	1393.85	1408.08	90
100	1422 30	1436 52	I 1450 75	1464 97	I 1479 19	1493 42	1507 64	1521 Xh	15.35 UK	1 1220.31	1001
100	1422.30	1436.52	1450.75	1464 97	1479 19	1493 42	1507.64	1521.86	1536.08	1550.31	100
100	1422 30	1436.52	1450.75			1493 42 Quare cen				1550.31	100
100 Kg/ cm2	1422.30	1436.52	1450 75							9	100 Kg/ cm2
				Kiloar	eme per s	quare cen	timeters to	Kilo pase	Pal		
	0 Kpa	1	2	Kilogr 3	ama per a	guare cen	timeters to	Kilo pase	8	9	
Kg/ cm2	0 Kpa 0.0	1 Kpa	2 Kpa	Kiloar 3 Kpa	Ams per s	guare can 5 Kpa	timeters to 6 Kpa	Kilo nase 7 Kpa	8 Kpa	9 Кра	Kg/ cm2
Kg/ cm2	0 Kpa 0.0 980.7	1 Kpa 98.1	2 Kpa 196 1	<b>Kilogn</b> 3 Kpa 294 2	4 Kpa 392.3	<b>Guare cen</b> 5 Kpa 490.4	6 Kpa 588.4	7 Kpa 686.5	8 Kpa 784 6	9 	Kg/ cm2
Kg/ cm2 0 10	0 Kpa 0.0 980.7 1961.4	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8	2 Kpa 196.1 1176.8	3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0	5 Kpa 490 4	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3	Kg/ cm2 0
Kg/ cm20 1020	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5	2 Kpa 196.1 1176.8 2157.5	Klloan 3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0	Kg/ cm2 0 10 20
Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2	3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4	5 Kpa 490.4 1471.1 2451.8 3432.5	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7	Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30 40
Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30 40	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9	3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1	5 Kpa 490.4 1471.1 2451.8 3432.5 4413.2	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4	Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30
Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30 40 50	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3	2 Kpa 196.1 1176.8 2157.5 3138.2 4118.9 5099.6 6080.3	XIIoan 3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5	5 Kpa 490.4 1471.1 2451.8 3432.5 4413.2 5393.9	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6	7 Kpa 686 5 1667 2 2647 9 3628 6 4609 3 5590 0 6570 7	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1	Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30 40 50
Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30 40 50 60	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0	XIIoan 3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8 3432 5 4413 2 5393 9 6374 6 7355 3	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3 5590.0 6570.7	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5	Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30 40 50 60
Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30 40 50	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7	XIIoan 3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1 8139 8	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9	5 Kpa 490.4 1471.1 2451.8 3432.5 4413.2 5393.9 6374.6 7355.3 8336.0	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0	7 Kpa 686 5 1667 2 2647 9 3628 6 4609 3 5590 0 6570 7	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8	Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30 40 50
Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0	3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1 8139 8 9120 5	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8 3432 5 4413 2 5393 9 6374 6 7355 3	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3 5590.0 6570.7 7551.4 8532.1	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
Kg/ cm2	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4	XIIoan 3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1 8139 8	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6	5 Kpa 490.4 1471.1 2451.8 3432.5 4413.2 5393.9 6374.6 7355.3 8336.0 9316.7	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3 5590.0 6570.7 7551.4 8532.1	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80
Kg/ cm2	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4	3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1 8139 8 9120 5	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3	5 Kpa 490.4 1471.1 2451.8 3432.5 4413.2 5393.9 6374.6 7355.3 8336.0 9316.7 10297.4	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3 5590.0 6570.7 7551.4 8532.1 9512.8	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80
Kg/ cm2 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4	3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1 8139 8 9120 5	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3	5 Kpa 490.4 1471.1 2451.8 3432.5 4413.2 5393.9 6374.6 7355.3 8336.0 9316.7	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7 10395 4	7 Kpa 686 5 1667 2 2647 9 3628 6 4609 3 5590 0 6570 7 7551 4 8532 1 9512 8 10493 5	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
Kg/ cm2	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4 9905 1	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4 10003 1	XIIoan 3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1 8139 8 9120 5 10101 2	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8 3432 5 4413 2 5393 9 6374 6 7355 3 8336 0 9316 7 10297 4	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7 10395 4	7 Kpa 686 5 1667 2 2647 9 3628 6 4609 3 5590 0 6570 7 7551 4 8532 1 9512 8 10493 5	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80
Kg/ cm2 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0 0 Kg/ cm2	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4 9905 1	2 Kpa 196.1 1176.8 2157.5 3138.2 4118.9 5099.6 6080.3 7061.0 8041.7 9022.4 10003.1	Klloan 3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1 8139 8 9120 5 10101 2 Kllo 300 Kg/cm2	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8 3432 5 4413 2 5393 9 6374 6 7355 3 8336 0 9316 7 10297 4 <b>kllogram D</b> 500 Kg/ cm2	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7 10395 4	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3 5590.0 6570.7 7551.4 8532.1 9512.8 10493.5	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
Kg/ cm2 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0 0 Kg/ cm2 0 000	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4 9905 1	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4 10003 1	XIIoan 3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1 8139 8 9120 5 10101 2	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8 3432 5 4413 2 5393 9 6374 6 7355 3 8336 0 9316 7 10297 4	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7 10395 4	7 Kpa 686 5 1667 2 2647 9 3628 6 4609 3 5590 0 6570 7 7551 4 8532 1 9512 8 10493 5	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 100  Kpa 0 1000	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0 0 Kg/ cm2 0 000 10 197	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4 9905 1 100 Kg/ cm2 1 020 11 217	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4 10003 1 200 Kg/cm2 2 039 12 236	XIIoan 3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1 8139 8 9120 5 10101 2 XIIo 300 Kg/ cm2 3 059	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 918 6 10199 3 400 Kg/cm2 4 079	Suara can 5 Kpa 490.4 1471.1 2451.8 3432.5 4413.2 5393.9 6374.6 7355.3 8336.0 9316.7 10297.4 Klicaram D 500 Kg/ cm2 5.099 15.296	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7 10395 4	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3 5590.0 6570.7 7551.4 8532.1 9512.8 10493.5  Centimote 700  Kg/ cm2 7.138	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100  Kpa 0 1000
Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100  Kpa 1000 2000	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0 0 Kg/cm2 0 000 10 197 20 394	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4 9905 1  100 Kg/ cm2 1 020 11 217 21 414	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4 10003 1 200 Kg/cm2 2 039 12 236 22 433	Kiloan   3   Kpa   294 2   1274 9   2255 6   3236 3   4217 0   5197 7   6178 4   7159 1   8139 8   9120 5   10101 2   Kilo   300   Kg/cm²   3 059   13 256   23 453	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3	Suare cent 5  Kpa 490.4  1471.1  2451.8  3432.5  4413.2  5393.9  6374.6  7355.3  8336.0  9316.7  10297.4  Kilogram D  500  Kg/cm2  5.099  15.296  25.493	6 Kpa 588.4 1569.1 2549.8 3530.5 4511.2 5491.9 6472.6 7453.3 8434.0 9414.7 10395.4  F GUISTO 600 Kg/cm2 6.118 16.315 26.512	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3 5590.0 6570.7 7551.4 8532.1 9512.8 10493.5  centimete 700 Kg/cm2 7.138 17.335 27.532	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6 900 Kg/ cm2 9 177 19 374 29 571	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100  Kpa 0 1000 2000
Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 1000  Kpa 1000 2000 3000	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0 0 Kg/cm2 0 000 10 197 20 394 30 591	1 Kpa 98.1 1078.8 2059.5 3040.2 4020.9 5001.6 5982.3 6963.0 7943.7 8924.4 9905.1  100 Kg/cm2 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4 10003 1  200 Kg/cm2 2 039 12 236 22 433 32 630	Kiloan   3	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3  606 Coll 10 Kg/cm2 4 079 14 276 24 473 34 670	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8 3432 5 4413 2 5393 9 6374 6 7355 3 8336 0 9316 7 10297 4 Kilogram D 500 Kg/cm2 5 099 15 296 25 493 35 690	6 Kpa 588.4 1569.1 2549.8 3530.5 4511.2 5491.9 6472.6 7453.3 8434.0 9414.7 10395.4 600 Kg/cm2 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3 5590.0 6570.7 7551.4 8532.1 9512.8 10493.5  centimete 700 Kg/cm2 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6 800 Kg/cm2 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6 900 Kg/ cm2 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100  Kpa 0 1000 2000 3000
Kg/ cm2  10  20  30  40  50  80  90  100  Kpa  1000  2000  3000  4000	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0 0 Kg/cm2 0 000 10 197 20 394 30 591 40 788	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4 9905 1 100 Kg/ cm2 1 020 11 217 21 414 31 611 41 808	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4 10003 1 200 Kg/cm2 2 039 12 236 22 433 32 630 42 827	Klloan   3	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3  Caracal to 400 Kg/cm2 4 079 14 276 24 473 34 670 44 867	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8 3432 5 4413 2 5393 9 6374 6 7355 3 8336 0 9316 7 10297 4  kilogram p 500 Kg/cm2 5 099 15 296 25 493 35 690 45 887	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7 10395 4 600 Kg/cm2 6 118 16 315 26 512 36 709 46 906	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3 5590.0 6570.7 7551.4 8532.1 9512.8 10493.5  Centimete 700 Kg/cm2 7 138 17 335 27 532 37 729 47 926	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6  800 Kg/cm2 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749 48 946	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6 900 Kg/ cm2 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768 49 965	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 1000 Kpa 1000 2000 3000 4000
Kg/ cm2	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0 0 Kg/cm2 0 000 10 197 20 394 30 591 40 788 50 985	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4 9905 1  100 Kg/cm2 1 020 11 217 21 414 31 611 41 808 52 005	2 Kpa 196.1 1176.8 2157.5 3138.2 4118.9 5099.6 6080.3 7061.0 8041.7 9022.4 10003.1 200 Kg/cm2 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024	Klloan   3	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3  0400 Kg/cm2 4 079 14 276 24 473 34 670 44 867 55 064	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8 3432 5 4413 2 5393 9 6374 6 7355 3 8336 0 9316 7 10297 4   kllogram p 500 Kg/cm2 5 099 15 296 25 493 35 690 45 887 56 084	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7 10395 4  F GUETE 600 Kg/ cm2 6 118 16 315 26 512 36 709 46 906 57 103	7 Kpa 686 5 1667 2 2647 9 3628 6 4609 3 5590 0 6570 7 7551 4 8532 1 9512 8 10493 5  centimete 700 Kg/ cm2 7 138 17 335 27 532 37 729 47 926 58 123	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6  800 Kg/cm2 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749 48 946 59 143	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6 900 Kg/ cm2 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768 49 965 60 162	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 1000  Kpa 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000
Kg/ cm2	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0 0 Kg/cm² 0 000 10 197 20 394 40 788 50 985 61 182	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4 9905 1  100 Kg/cm2 1 020 11 217 21 414 31 611 41 808 52 005 62 202	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4 10003 1 200 Kg/cm2 2 039 12 236 22 433 32 630 42 827 53 024 63 221	Klloan   3   Kpa   294 2   1274 9   2255 6   3236 3   4217 0   5197 7   6178 4   7159 1   8139 8   9120.5   10101 2   Kllo   300   Kg/cm2   3 059   13 256   23 453   33 650   43 847   54 044   64 241	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3  6400 Kg/cm2 4 079 14 276 24 473 34 670 44 867 55 064 65 261	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8 3432 5 4413 2 5393 9 6374 6 7355 3 8336 0 9316 7 10297 4   kllogram p 500 Kg/ cm2 5 099 15 296 25 493 35 690 45 887 56 084 66 281	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7 10395 4  F AGUATA 600 Kg/ cm2 6 118 16 315 26 512 36 709 46 906 57 103 67 300	7 Kpa 686 5 1667 2 2647 9 3628 6 4609 3 5590 0 6570 7 7551 4 8532 1 9512 8 10493 5  centimete 700 Kg/cm2 7 138 17 335 27 532 37 729 47 926 58 123 68 320	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6  800 Kg/cm2 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749 48 946 59 143 69 340	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6 900 Kg/ cm2 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768 49 965 60 162 70 359	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100  Kpa 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000
Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 100  Kpa 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000	0 Kpa 0 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0 0 Kg/cm2 0 000 10 197 20 394 30 591 40 788 50 985 61 182 71 379	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4 9905 1  100 Kg/cm2 1 020 11 217 21 414 31 611 41 808 52 005 62 202 72 399	2 Kpa 196.1 1176.8 2157.5 3138.2 4118.9 5099.6 6080.3 7061.0 8041.7 9022.4 10003.1  200 Kg/cm2 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024 63.221 73.418	3 Kpa 294 2 1274 9 2255 6 3236 3 4217 0 5197 7 6178 4 7159 1 8139 8 9120 5 10101 2 <b>Kllo</b> 300 Kg/cm2 3 059 13 256 23 453 33 650 43 847 54 044 64 241 74 438	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3  6400 Kg/ cm2 4 079 14 276 24 473 34 670 44 867 55 064 65 261 75 458	SUBTE CAN  5  Kpa  490.4  1471.1  2451.8  3432.5  4413.2  5393.9  6374.6  7355.3  8336.0  9316.7  10297.4  KILOGRAM D  500  Kg/cm2  5.099  15.296  25.493  35.690  45.887  56.084  66.281  76.478	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7 10395 4  F SQUARE 600 Kg/cm2 6 118 16 315 26 512 36 709 46 906 57 103 67 300 77 497	7 Kpa 686.5 1667.2 2647.9 3628.6 4609.3 5590.0 6570.7 7551.4 8532.1 9512.8 10493.5  centimete 700 Kg/cm2 7 138 17 335 27 532 37 729 47 926 58 123 68 320 78 517	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6  800 Kg/cm2 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749 48 946 59 143 69 340 79 537	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6 900 Kg/ cm2 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768 49 965 60 162 70 359 80 556	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100  Kpa 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000
Kg/ cm2	0 Kpa 0 0 980 7 1961 4 2942 1 3922 8 4903 5 5884 2 6864 9 7845 6 8826 3 9807 0 10 197 20 394 30 591 40 788 50 985 61 182 71 379 81 576	1 Kpa 98 1 1078 8 2059 5 3040 2 4020 9 5001 6 5982 3 6963 0 7943 7 8924 4 9905 1  100 Kg/cm2 1 020 11 217 21 414 31 611 41 808 52 005 62 202	2 Kpa 196 1 1176 8 2157 5 3138 2 4118 9 5099 6 6080 3 7061 0 8041 7 9022 4 10003 1 200 Kg/cm2 2 039 12 236 22 433 32 630 42 827 53 024 63 221	Klloan   3   Kpa   294 2   1274 9   2255 6   3236 3   4217 0   5197 7   6178 4   7159 1   8139 8   9120.5   10101 2   Kllo   300   Kg/cm2   3 059   13 256   23 453   33 650   43 847   54 044   64 241	4 Kpa 392 3 1373 0 2353 7 3334 4 4315 1 5295 8 6276 5 7257 2 8237 9 9218 6 10199 3  6400 Kg/cm2 4 079 14 276 24 473 34 670 44 867 55 064 65 261	5 Kpa 490 4 1471 1 2451 8 3432 5 4413 2 5393 9 6374 6 7355 3 8336 0 9316 7 10297 4   kllogram p 500 Kg/ cm2 5 099 15 296 25 493 35 690 45 887 56 084 66 281	6 Kpa 588 4 1569 1 2549 8 3530 5 4511 2 5491 9 6472 6 7453 3 8434 0 9414 7 10395 4  F AGUATA 600 Kg/ cm2 6 118 16 315 26 512 36 709 46 906 57 103 67 300	7 Kpa 686 5 1667 2 2647 9 3628 6 4609 3 5590 0 6570 7 7551 4 8532 1 9512 8 10493 5  centimete 700 Kg/cm2 7 138 17 335 27 532 37 729 47 926 58 123 68 320	8 Kpa 784 6 1765 3 2746 0 3726 7 4707 4 5688 1 6668 8 7649 5 8630 2 9610 9 10591 6  800 Kg/cm2 8 158 18 355 28 552 38 749 48 946 59 143 69 340	9 Kpa 882 6 1863 3 2844 0 3824 7 4805 4 5786 1 6766 8 7747 5 8728 2 9708 9 10689 6 900 Kg/ cm2 9 177 19 374 29 571 39 768 49 965 60 162 70 359	Kg/ cm2  0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100  Kpa 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000









	Torque				Foot pour	de to Kiloa	ram meters				
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	ft lbs
	Kg-m	Kg- m	Ka-m	Ka- m	Ka- m	Kg- m	Ka-m	Kg- m	Kg-m	Kg-m	
	3	0.138	0.276	0.414	0.552	0.690	0.828	0.966	1.104	1.242	
10	1.380	1.518	1.656	1.794	1.932	2.070	2.208	2.346	2.484	2.622	10
20	2.760	2.898	3.036	3.174	3.312	3.450	3.588	3.726	3.864	4.002	20
30	4 140	4.278	4.416	4.554	4.692	4.830	4.968	5.106	5 244	5.382	30
40	5.520	5.658	5.796	5.934	6.072	6.210	6.348	6.486	6.624	6.762	40
50	6.900	7.038	7.176	7.314	7.452	7.590	7.728	7.866	8.004	8 142	50
60	8.280	8.418	8.556	8.694	8.832	8.970	9.108	9.246	9.384	9.522	60
70	9 660	9.798	9.936	10 074	10.212	10.350	10 488	10.626	10.764	10.902	70
80	11.040	11.178	11.316	11.454	11.592	11.730	11.868	12.006	12.144	12.282	80
90	12.420	12.558	12 696	12.834	12.972	13 110	13 248	13.386	13 524	13 662	90
100	13 800	13 938	14 076	14.214	14 352	14.490	14 628	14.766	14 904	15.042	100
					VII.	otom to E	and named				
	0	1	2	3	Kliogram m	5	6	7	8	9	Kg-m
	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ry-III
	11-105	7.230	14,470	21,690	28.930	36.170	43,400	50.630	57.870	65 100	
10	72.300	79.530	86.770	93.990	101,230	108.470	115,700	122,930	130, 170	137,400	10
20	144,600	151.830	159.070	166,290	173.530	180.770	188 000	195 230	202.470	209.700	20
30	216.900	224, 130	231.370	238.590	245.830	253.070	260,300	267.530	274.770	282,000	30
40	289,200	296.430	303.670	310.890	318.130	325.370	332.600	339.830	347.070	354,300	40
50	361.500	368.730	375.970	383, 190	390,430	397,670	404.900	412, 130	419.370	426,600	50
60	433.800	441.030	448.270	455,490	462.730	469.970	477, 200	484.430	491,670	498,900	60
70	506.100	513.330	520.570	527.790	535.030	542.270	549.500	556.730	563.970	571,200	70
80	578.400	585,630	592.870	600.090	607.330	614.570	621.800	629.030	636.270	643.500	80
90	650.700	657.930	665, 170	672.390	679.630	686.870	694, 100	701.330	708.570	715.800	90
100	723.000	730.230	737,470	744,690	751.930	759 170	766,400	773 630	780.870	788 100	100
					Kilogram m	aters to ne	wtonmeter				
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Kg-m
	NI				N- m	N- m	N- m	N- m	N- m	N- m	
	N- m	N- m	N- m	N- m	18-111	19-111					
	IN- M	N- m 9.810	N- m 19 610	N- m 29.420	39.230	49.030	58.810	68 650	78.450	88.260	
10	98, 100	9.810 107.910						68 650 166 750		88 260 186 360	10
20	98.100 196.200	9 810 107.910 206 010	19 610 117.710 215 810	29 420 127.520 225 620	39 230 137 330 235 430	49 030 147 130 245 230	58 810 156 910 255 010	68 650 166 750 264 850	78 450 176 550 274 650	88.260 186.360 284.460	20
20 30	98.100 196.200 294.300	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110	19 610 117.710 215 810 313 910	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950	78.450 176.550 274.650 372.750	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560	20 30
20 30 40	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010	29 420 127.520 225 620 323 720 421 820	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050	78.450 176.550 274.650 372.750 470.850	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660	20 30 40
20 30 40 50	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400 490.500	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760	20 30 40 50
20 30 40 50	98 100 196 200 294 300 392 400 490 500 588 600	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210	29 420 127.520 225.620 323.720 421.820 519.920 618.020	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250	78 450 176.550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860	20 30 40 50 60
20 30 40 50 60 70	98 100 196 200 294 300 392 400 490 500 588 600 686 700	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960	20 30 40 50 60 70
20 30 40 50 60 70 80	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400 490.500 588.600 686.700 784.800	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060	20 30 40 50 60 70 80
20 30 40 50 60 70	98 100 196 200 294 300 392 400 490 500 588 600 686 700	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960	20. 30. 40. 50. 60. 70. 80.
20 30 40 50 60 70 80	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400 490.500 588.600 686.700 784.800 882.900	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160	20 30 40 50 60 70
20 30 40 50 60 70 80	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400 490.500 588.600 686.700 784.800 882.900	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160	20. 30. 40. 50. 60. 70. 80.
20 30 40 50 60 70 80	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400 490.500 588.600 686.700 784.800 882.900 981.000	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
20 30 40 50 60 70 80	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400 490.500 588.600 686.700 784.800 882.900 981.000	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260	20. 30. 40. 50. 60. 70. 80.
20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400 490.500 588.600 686.700 784.800 882.900 981.000	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420 30 Kg-m	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230 New tonme 40 Kg- m	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450 80 Kg- m	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260 90 Kg- m	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	98 100 196 200 294 300 392 400 490 500 588 600 686 700 784 800 882 900 981 000	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610 20 Kg- m 2 040	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420 30 Kg-m 3 060	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230 New tonme 40 Kg-m 4 080	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030 1030 030	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810 60 Kg-m 6 120	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450 80 Kg-m 8 160	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260 90 Kg-m 9 180	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	98 100 196 200 294 300 392 400 490 500 588 600 686 700 784 800 882 900 981 000	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810 10 Kg-m 1 020 11 220	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610 20 Kg- m 2 040 12 240	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420 30 Kg-m 3 060 13 260	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230 New tonme 40 Kg- m 4 080 14 280	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030  1030 030  1030 030	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810 60 Kg-m 6 120 16 320	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650 70 Kg- m 7 140 17 340	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450 80 Kg-m 8 160 18 360	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260 90 Kg-m 9 180 19 380	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	98 100 196 200 294 300 392 400 490 500 588 600 686 700 784 800 882 900 981 000 0 Kg-m 0 000 10 200 20 400	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810 10 Kg-m 1 020 11 220 21 420	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610 20 Kg- m 2 040 12 240 22 440	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420 30 Kg-m 3 060 13 260 23 460	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230 New tonme 40 Kg- m 4 080 14 280 24 480	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030  1030 030  1030 030  1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810 60 Kg-m 6 120 16 320 26 520	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650 70 Kg- m 7 140 17 340 27 540	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450 80 Kg-m 8 160 18 360 28 560	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260 90 Kg-m 9 180 19 380 29 580	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	98 100 196 200 294 300 392 400 490 500 588 600 686 700 784 800 882 900 981 000 0 Kg-m 0 000 10 200 20 400 30 600	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810 10 Kg-m 1 020 11 220 21 420 31 620	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610 20 Kg- m 2 040 12 240 22 440 32 640	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420 30 Kg-m 3 060 13 260 23 460 33 660	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230  New tonme 40 Kg-m 4 080 14 280 24 480 34 680	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030  fera to Kilo 50 Kg-m 5 100 15 300 25 500 35 700	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810 60 Kg-m 6 120 16 320 26 520 36 720	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650 70 Kg- m 7 140 17 340 27 540 37 740	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 961 350 1059 450 80 Kg-m 8 160 18 360 28 560 38 760	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260  90 Kg-m 9 180 19 380 29 580 39 780	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 N-m
20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 0 100 200 300 400	98 100 196 200 294 300 392 400 490 500 588 600 686 700 784 800 981 000 981 000 0 Kg-m 0 000 10 200 20 400 30 600 40 800	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810 10 Kg-m 1 020 11 220 21 420 31 620 41 820	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610 20 Kg- m 2 040 12 240 22 440 32 640 42 840	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420 30 Kg-m 3 060 13 260 23 460 33 660 43 860	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230  Newtonme 40 Kg-m 4 080 14 280 24 480 34 680 44 880	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030  1030 030  15 100 15 300 25 500 35 700 45 900	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810 60 Kg-m 6 120 16 320 26 520 36 720 46 920	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650 70 Kg-m 7 140 17 340 27 540 37 740 47 940	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450 80 Kg-m 8 160 18 360 28 560 38 760 48 960	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260  90 Kg-m 9 180 19 380 29 580 39 780 49 980	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 N- m
20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 0 100 200 300 400 500	98 100 196 200 294 300 392 400 490 500 588 600 686 700 784 800 981 000 981 000 10 200 20 400 30 600 40 800 51 000	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810 10 Kg-m 1 020 11 220 21 420 31 620 41 820 52 020	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610 20 Kg- m 2 040 12 240 22 440 32 640 42 840 53 040	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420 30 Kg-m 3 060 13 260 23 460 33 660 43 860 54 060	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230  Newtonme 40 Kg-m 4 080 14 280 24 480 34 680 44 880 55 080	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030  1030 030  15 100 15 300 25 500 35 700 45 900 56 100	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810 60 Kg-m 6 120 16 320 26 520 36 720 46 920 57 120	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650 70 Kg-m 7 140 17 340 27 540 37 740 47 940 58 140	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450 80 Kg-m 8 160 18 360 28 560 38 760 48 960 59 160	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260  90 Kg-m 9 180 19 380 29 580 39 780 49 980 60 180	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 N- m
20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 200 300 400 500 600	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400 490.500 588.600 686.700 784.800 882.900 981.000 0 Kg-m 0.000 10.200 20.400 30.600 40.800 51.000	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810 10 Kg-m 1 020 11 220 21 420 31 620 41 820 52 020 62 220	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610 20 Kg- m 2 040 12 240 22 440 32 640 42 840 53 040 63 240	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420 30 Kg-m 3 060 13 260 23 460 33 660 43 860 54 060 64 260	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230  Newtonme 40 Kg-m 4 080 14 280 24 480 34 680 44 880 55 080 65 280	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030  1030 030  15 300 25 500 35 700 45 900 66 300	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810  ATAMMATA 60 Kg-m 6 120 16 320 26 520 36 720 46 920 57 120 67 320	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650 70 Kg- m 7 140 17 340 27 540 37 740 47 940 58 140 68 340	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450 80 Kg-m 8 160 18 360 28 560 38 760 48 960 59 160 69 360	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260 90 Kg-m 9 180 19 380 29 580 39 780 49 980 60 180 70 380	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 200 300 400 500
20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 200 300 400 500 600 700	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400 490.500 588.600 686.700 784.800 882.900 981.000 0 Kg-m 0.000 10.200 20.400 30.600 40.800 51.000 61.200 71.400	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810 10 Kg-m 1 020 11 220 21 420 31 620 41 820 52 020 62 220 72 420	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610 20 Kg-m 2 040 12 240 22 440 32 640 42 840 53 040 63 240 73 440	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420 30 Kg-m 3 060 13 260 23 460 33 660 43 860 54 060 64 260 74 460	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230  Nawfonme 40 Kg-m 4 080 14 280 24 480 34 680 44 880 55 080 65 280 75 480	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030  1030 030  15 300 25 500 35 700 45 900 56 100 66 300 76 500	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810  ACCUPATE OF SECULO SECUE SECULO SECULO SECULO SECULO SECUE SECULO S	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650 70 Kg- m 7 140 27 540 37 740 47 940 58 140 68 340 78 540	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450 80 Kg-m 8 160 18 360 28 560 38 760 48 960 59 160 69 360 79 560	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260 90 Kg-m 9 180 19 380 29 580 39 780 49 980 60 180 70 380 80 580	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 N- m 0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700
20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 200 300 400 500 600	98.100 196.200 294.300 392.400 490.500 588.600 686.700 784.800 882.900 981.000 0 Kg-m 0.000 10.200 20.400 30.600 40.800 51.000	9 810 107 910 206 010 304 110 402 210 500 310 598 410 696 510 794 610 892 710 990 810 10 Kg-m 1 020 11 220 21 420 31 620 41 820 52 020 62 220	19 610 117 710 215 810 313 910 412 010 510 110 608 210 706 310 804 410 902 510 1000 610 20 Kg- m 2 040 12 240 22 440 32 640 42 840 53 040 63 240	29 420 127 520 225 620 323 720 421 820 519 920 618 020 716 120 814 220 912 320 1010 420 30 Kg-m 3 060 13 260 23 460 33 660 43 860 54 060 64 260	39 230 137 330 235 430 333 530 431 630 529 730 627 830 725 930 824 030 922 130 1020 230  Newtonme 40 Kg-m 4 080 14 280 24 480 34 680 44 880 55 080 65 280	49 030 147 130 245 230 343 330 441 430 539 530 637 630 735 730 833 830 931 930 1030 030  1030 030  15 300 25 500 35 700 45 900 66 300	58 810 156 910 255 010 353 110 451 210 549 310 647 410 745 510 843 610 941 710 1039 810  ATAMMATA 60 Kg-m 6 120 16 320 26 520 36 720 46 920 57 120 67 320	68 650 166 750 264 850 362 950 461 050 559 150 657 250 755 350 853 450 951 550 1049 650 70 Kg- m 7 140 17 340 27 540 37 740 47 940 58 140 68 340	78 450 176 550 274 650 372 750 470 850 568 950 667 050 765 150 863 250 961 350 1059 450 80 Kg-m 8 160 18 360 28 560 38 760 48 960 59 160 69 360	88 260 186 360 284 460 382 560 480 660 578 760 676 860 774 960 873 060 971 160 1069 260 90 Kg-m 9 180 19 380 29 580 39 780 49 980 60 180 70 380	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 N- m 0 100 200 300 400 500

 $\oplus$ 









Temperature					Centigrade t	o Fahrenheit	
'°F	°C	°F	°C	°C	°F	°C	°F
- 20	- 28.9	95	35.0	- 30	- 22.0	36	96.8
- 15	- 26.1	100	37.8	- 28	- 18.4	38	100.4
- 10	- 23.3	105	40.6	- 26	- 14.8	40	104.0
- 5	- 20.6	110	43.3	- 24	- 11.2	42	107.6
0	- 17 8	115	46 1	- 22	-76	44	111 2
1	- 17.2	120	48.9	- 20	-4.0	46	114.8
2	- 16.7	125	51.7	- 18	- 0.4	48	118.4
3	- 16.1	130	54.4	- 16	3.2	50	122 0
4	- 15.6	135	57.2	- 14	6.8	52	125.6
5	- 15.0	140	60.0	- 12	10.4	54	129.2
10	- 12.2	145	62.8	- 10	14.0	56	132.8
15	- 9.4	150	65.6	- 8	17.6	58	136.4
20	-67	155	68.3	- 6	21.2	60	140 0
25	- 3.9	160	71.1	- 4	24.8	62	143.6
30	- 1.1	165	73.9	- 2	28.4	64	147.2
35	1.7	170	76.7	0	32.0	66	150.8
40	4.4	175	79.4	2	35.6	68	154.4
45	7.2	180	82.2	4	39.2	70	158.0
50	10.0	185	85.0	6	42.8	72	161.6
55	12.8	190	87.8	8	46.4	74	165.2
60	15 6	195	90.6	10	50.0	76	168 8
65	18.3	200	93.3	12	53.6	78	172.4
70	21.1	205	96.1	14	57.2	80	176.0
75	23 9	210	98.9	16	60.8	82	179 6
80	26.7	212	100.0	18	64.4	84	183.2
85	29.4			20	68.0	86	186.8
90	32.2			22	71.6	88	190.4
				24	75.2	90	194.0
				26	78.8	92	197 6
				28	82.4	94	201.2
				30	86.0	96	204.8
				32	89 6	98	208 4
				34	93.2	100	212.0









# **CHAPTER 12. CABIN**

SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION	12-1
SECTION 2. PRECAUTIONS FOR CABIN OPERATION	12-2
SECTION 3. CONTROLS	12-4
SECTION 4. HEATING SYSTEM	12-6
SECTION 5. AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	12-9
SECTION 6. CABIN WIRING INSTRUCTION DIAGRAM	12-18
SECTION 7. CABIN WIRING DIAGRAM	12-19









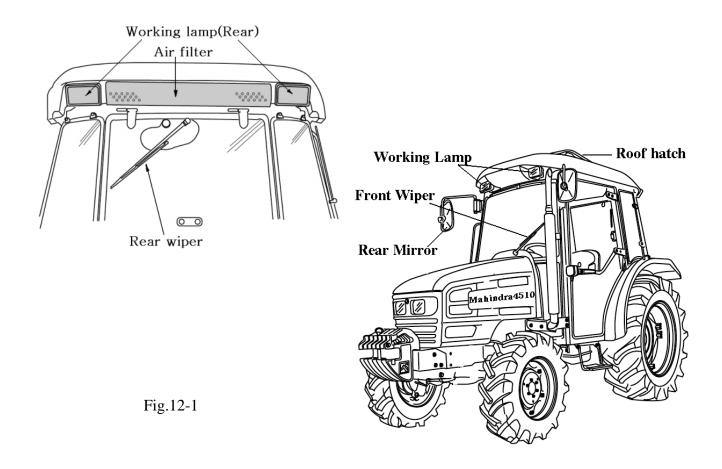
# Section 1.General description

The cab fully conforms to the international standard as far as safety and soundproofing are concerned.

It can be provided with ventilation, heating and air-conditioning system.

It is available in the following version.:

- Cab with ventilation and heating systems
- Cab with ventilation, heating and air-conditioning systems.





The cab is in full conformity with the international standards as to the cab's soundproofing.

Caution

Be very careful when operating in small spaces and always protect your ears whenever other working equipment is generating dangerous noise levels.









# Section 2.Precautions for cabin operation

1.Instruments and related parts.

#### 1) Doors:

The doors are provided with key locks. To open from the outside, when unlocked, depress the push button. To open from inside, push the lever downwards.

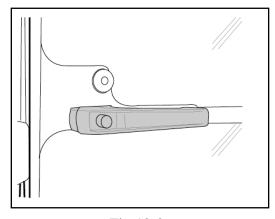


Fig.12-2

## 2) Rear Window:

The rear window is fitted with central handle for opening.

When opened it is held in place by two dampers.

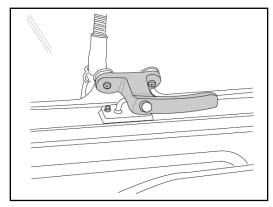


Fig.12-3

## 3) Side Window:

The side window is fitted with central handle for opening.

When opened it is held in place by holder.

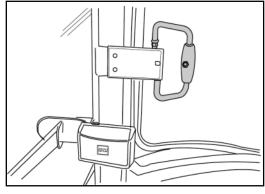
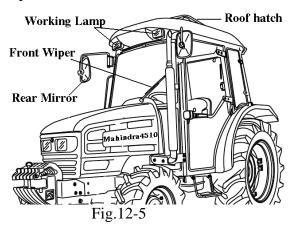
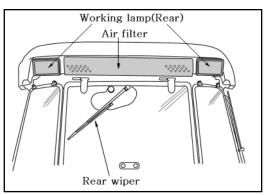


Fig.12-4

### 4) Working lamps (front and rear):

the working lamps are located on the cab roof (two in the front and two in the rear). They are switched on by means of the special switches on the roof console















Remember that steering, braking and operational performances are highly influenced by the implements mounted, the trailers transported and the ballasts applied to the tractor.



When transporting heavy loads (exceeding the weight of the tractor) reduce the speed under 15 Km/h.



All the implements mounted onto the tractor must be safely secured.



Caution

Be very careful during implement hitching and unhitching operations. When using implement supports, be sure they are suitable and sufficiently strong.

## 5) Rearview mirrors.:

the cab is provided with rearview mirrors on both sides. They can be adjusted and folded, whenever necessary, to avoid interference with external obstacles.

The mirror have a telescopic arm to allow positioning for maximum convenience by the user.

Remember that mirrors must always s be positioned in compliance with road traffic regulations when driving on a public highway.

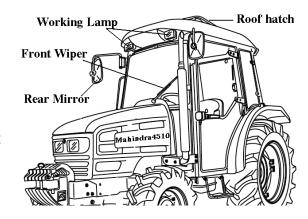


Fig.12-7

# 6) Cab ceiling:

The ceiling is padded with insulation material to block heat radiation into the cab and keep the temperature down when working in very sunny areas.

The cab platform is covered with a "firm grip" carpet in the most commonly used areas.

It is recommended to keep this carpet clear of earth, mud, etc. so that the operator may get on and off the tractor in full safety.



In order to maintain the correct tractor grip; it must be properly ballasted. However, always respect the specified maximum loads on the axles as well as the total weights.









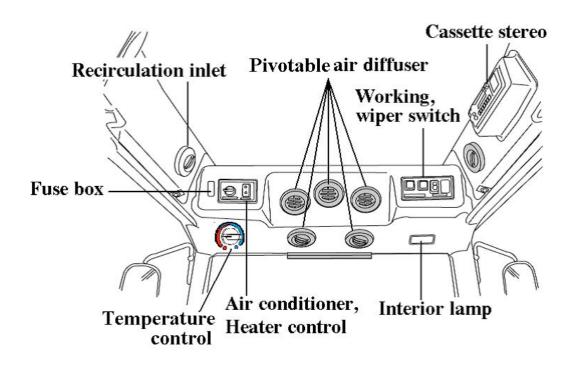


Fig.12-8

## 1) Working lamp Switch

The front and rear work lights are ON when push the button .The work light indicator lamp on the instrument cluster will illuminate.

### 2) wiper control switch(Front and Rear)

#### ON SWITCH:

- -Wind screen wiper operation
- -Continuous pushing button operates wiper and Washer pump.

#### **OFF SWITCH:**

-wind screen wiper off and operates washer pump

#### 3) Blower control switch

Three position rocker switch

#### 4) Air con switch

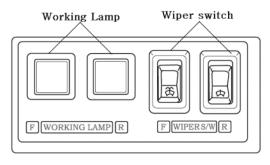


Fig.12-9

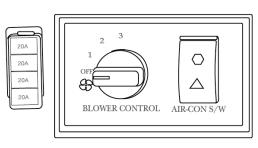


Fig.12-10









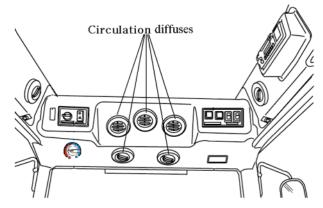




Main Menu Index **Full Screen** M Search

### 5) Circulation diffuses

With the circulation vent set in any position outside Air will still be pulled into the cab.



**VENTILATION** Fig.12-11

The ventilation unit is housed in the cab ceiling.

To switch it on and adjust it, turn the electrical fan switch to the desired speed.

The cab becomes slightly pressurized when the ventilation system is in operation, so that the fresh air can enter only by way of the filter installed in the rear section of the cab roof.

The fan switch can be operated only after the ignition key is inserted.

The air flow can be regulated and directed by suitable positioning the air diffusers.

Air can be taken in fresh from outside or recirculated from within the cab by way of the relative side inlets

### **Recirculation inlets fully closed:**

air is taken in entirely from outside the cab through the rear grille and filtered through a paper element positioned behind the grille.

**N.B**-it is very important that the air diffusers never be completed closed so as to allow for a steady air flow.

To obtain a greater pressurization inside the cab, it is necessary to take the air from the outside, therefore the inside air recirculating grille should be fully closed.











# Section 4.Heating system

## General description

The heater is switched on and adjusted by rotating the control knob at the roof console, then switching on the blower and setting the selector at the preferred speed.

To warn the cab up quickly, the knob should be rotated fully clockwise and the blower set to speed 3.

The screen is demisted or defrosted by air directed through a slot vent . For defrost or fast demist, all other vents should be closed off.

#### **IMPORTANT:**

Ventilation is provided by a single blower unit serving both the heating system and the air conditioning system.

After reaching the desired temperature adjust the system to suit your needs.

#### Note:

-For ideal system operation, the engine must run at 1600 rpm

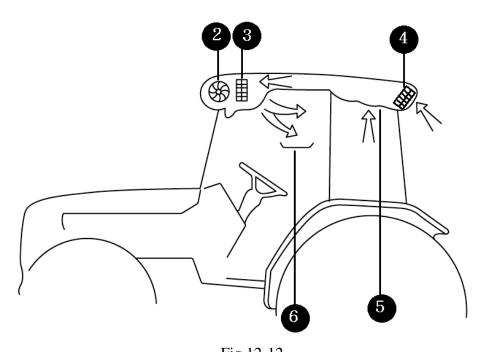


Fig.12-12

2. Speed heating fan 3. Electric resistances 4. Air filter 5. Recirculation inlets 6. Pivotal air diffuser



Before starting the engine, make sure the system is off (by turning off the ventilation fan) so as not to overload the battery.

After the system at full power for a long period of time, never turn it off suddenly but let it first idle for about 20 seconds.







### **SYSTEM CONFIGULATION**

- 1. The heating system consist of two units:
- 1-Electric heater (3 fig.40) and blower unit (2 Fig 40) installed behind roof console.
- 2-Power supplying set, consisting of an auxiliary alternator (1 fig.40) located front of the engine and driven by a belt directly linked to the engine pulley.

If the air does not come out from the diffusers right away as soon as the system is started, turn off immediately and identify the fault.

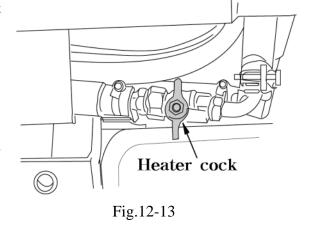
N.B-Never turn on the heating system when working in dusty environments.

### 1) Heater valve(This system is applied to Sr. No.~4510Y030016)

#### Note:

The heating system is operated the engine water coolant by the cock ON and OFF installed the left side of below the flat deck.

- -Heating system can be operated only the cock ON position.
- -If the air does not start coming out of the outlets right away as soon as the system is set to a work,immediately switch off and identify the fault.
- -Never attempt to carry out any service work on the heating system while the engine is operating



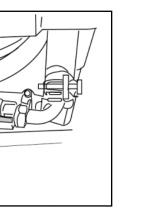


Fig.12-14 Operating in cold weather

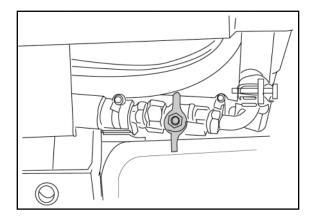


Fig.12-15 Operating in hot weather

#### Note:

The cock should be OFF position When operate the air conditioner in hot weather









### **Temperature control**

Set temperature control as required, fully clockwise For maximum cool and fully counterclockwise for heat



#### Air conditioner switch

To operate the air conditioner, the blower must be on. The blower speed temperature control and all vents must be adjusted to obtain the best cooling for the ambient temperature and dust conditions. Under normal operating conditions, and the windows and doors closed, temperatures in the cab of 6°C to 15 °C (10 °F to 25 °F) less than the ambient temperature will occur. When operating the air conditioner system, the moisture level is decreased.

#### NOTE:

- 1) During cold weather, with ambient temperature above 0 °C (32 °F) operate the air conditioner at least once per month, for a period of 10 to 15 minutes. This will lubricate the seals to prevent them becoming brittle and help prevent the loss of refrigerant from the system.
- 2) The system is equipped with an environmentally safe refrigerant,R134a. Never recharge the air conditioning system with refrigerant other than R134a as this will result in loss of cooling and permanent damage to all air conditioning components
- 2) Compressor belt adjustment

Check the compressor belt tension regularly and adjust If required.

The correct tension is if the center of the belt is Pushed With a finger it moves in approx. 10 mm (0.39 in)as shown in the picture.

To adjust the belt, loosen or tighten the nut as shown in the picture.

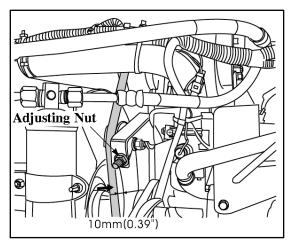


Fig.12-16











# Section 5.Air conditioner system

The system is designed to ensure optimum temperature inside the cab and maximum comfort and safety for the operator.

However, it is advisable to consult our specialized workshops whenever repairs or adjustments need to be performed.

Do not approach the system with open flames, as any escape from the circuit may produce a lethal gas.

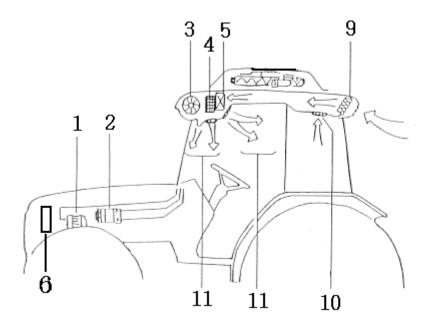


Fig.12-17

1.Alternator	2. Compressor	3.Speed fan	4.Electric resistance
5.Evaporator	6. Condenser	9.Air filter	10.Recirculation inlets
11 Pivotal air dif	fusers		









#### 1.SAFETY PROCEDURES.



This safety alert symbol indicates important safety messages in this manual. when you see this symbol, carefully read the message that follows and be alert to the possibility of personal injury or death

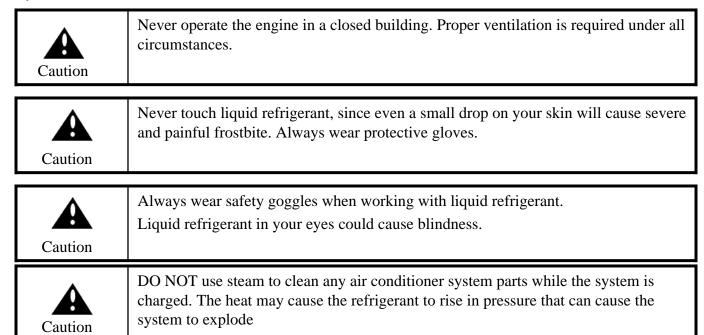
Refrigerant R134a is the most stable and easiest to work with refrigerants now in use in air conditioner systems. Refrigerant R134a does not contain any chlorofluorocarbons (CFC's) which are harmful to the earth's ozone laver.

Safety procedures must be followed when working with Refrigerant R134a to prevent possible personal injury.

- 1. Always wear safety goggles when doing any service work near an air conditioner system. Liquid refrigerant getting into the eyes can cause serious injury. Do the following if you get refrigerant near or in your eyes.
- A.Flush your eyes with water for 15 minutes.
- B. See a physician immediately.
- 2. A drop of liquid refrigerant on your skin will cause frostbite. Open the fittings carefully and slowly when it is necessary to service the air conditioner system.

Your skin must be treated for frostbite or a physician must be seen if you get refrigerant on your skin.

- 3. Keep refrigerant containers in the correct upright position. Always keep refrigerant containers away from heat or sunlight. The pressure in a container will increase with heat.
- 4. Always reclaim refrigerant from the system, if you are going to weld or steam clean near the air conditioner system.
- 5. Always check the temperature and pressure of the air conditioner system before reclaiming the refrigerant and when you test the system.
- 6.Never leak test the system using a flame tester. Dangerous gas can form when refrigerant comes in contact with an open flame. Never permit fumes to be inhaled.
- 7. Never leak or pressure test the system with compressed air or oxygen. Refrigerant R134a in the presence of air or oxygen above atmospheric pressure can form a combustible gas.











#### 2. OPERATION

The air conditioner system contains five major components: Compressor, receiver drier, expansion valve and evaporator. These components are connected by tubes and hoses and operate as a closed system. The air conditioner system is charged with R-134a refrigerant...

The compressor receives the refrigerant as a low pressure gas. The compressor then compresses the refrigerant and sends it in the form of a high-pressure high temperature gas to the condenser. The airflow through the condenser then removes the heat from the refrigerant. As the heat is removed the refrigerant changes to the high-pressure liquid.

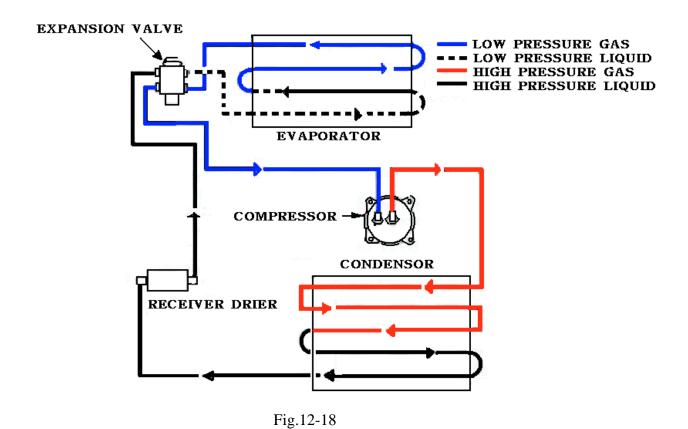
The high-pressure refrigerant liquid then flows from the condenser to the receiver drier. The receiver drier is a container filled with moisture removing material, which removes any moisture that may have entered the air conditioner system in order to prevent corrosion of the internal components of the system.

The refrigerant still in a high pressure liquid form, then flows from the receiver drier to the expansion valve then causes a restriction in flow of refrigerant to the evaporator core, lowering the pressure of the liquid.

As the refrigerant flows through the evaporator core the refrigerant is heated by the air around and flowing through the evaporator fins. The combination of increased heat and decreased pressure causes the refrigerant to evaporate and form a low pressure gas.

The evaporation causes the airflow through the evaporator fins to become very cool. The cool air then passes from the evaporator to the operators cab.

The low pressure refrigerant gas return to the compressor to repeat the cycle.









### 3. Checking the air conditioning system.

① Economic friendly refrigerant : R134a  $0.7 \sim 0.85$ Kg.

The presence of air and water in the system could jeopardize its efficiency.

- -The air is uselessly compressed by the compressor and no cooling effect is produced.
- -The moisture has a tendency rise to obstructions which prevent the cooling efficiency.
- ② Check belt tension; when finger pressure is applied to the mid-point between both pulleys.
- ③ Condenser fins must always be duly clean using water or an air set.

## 4. Checking the air conditioning system charge

- (1) Check the refrigerant charge.
- A.Run the engine at 1500rpm
- B. Set the air conditioning system in the coldest for 5 minutes.
- C. Check the sight glass dear or cloud



If the air-con. is operated with not charged.

The lubrication in the compressor can cause the damage.

## (2) Check the refrigerant with receive drier sight glass

Bubbles or foam visible	Trouble shoot	
Bubbles flow and refrigerant gas disappeared like a fog flows	<ul> <li>Deficient of refrigerant         Replenish         Nothing different temperature         between H.L pipe         </li> <li>High pressure of the pressure</li> <li>gauge needle indicates low pressure</li> </ul>	Abnormal
Same bubble appeared occasionally (1~2 sec. gap)	<ul> <li>Replenish the refrigerant</li> <li>High pressure pipe is hot and low pressure pipe is a little cool.</li> <li>H.L pressure of the pressure gauge needle indicates low pressure.</li> </ul>	Abnormal









Bubbles or foam visible	Trouble shoot	
<ul> <li>No bubble shown</li> <li>High-pressure pipe is hot abnormally.</li> <li>H-L pressure of the pressure gauge needle indicates high pressure abnormally</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Too much of refrigerant deflate.</li> <li>High pressure pipe is not abnormal</li> <li>H.L pressure of the pressure gauge needle indicates high abnormally.</li> </ul>	Abnormal
<ul> <li>Refrigerant in the sight is shown clearly</li> <li>When engine RPM operates with high low some bubbles disappear slowly</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Normal refrigerant gas situation</li> <li>High pressure pipe is hot     Low pressure pipe is cool</li> <li>High low pressure is normal     with below.</li> <li>Low: 1.5~2.0kg/m²</li> <li>High: 14.5~15kg/m²</li> </ul>	normal

# 5.Diagnosing malfunctions.

# (1) Tracing faults

	SYMPTOM	CONDITION	CAUSE	REMEDY
1.Compressor	Abnormal sound	Inlet sound	Insufficient Lub.	Replenish
		Outlet sound	Belt tension release	Adjust
			Release the bracket	Tighten the bolts
			Clutch fail	Check
	Abnormal	Inlet cause	Damaged parts	Check,replace
	revolution		Slip the clutch	Check,replace
			Not Lub.	Replenish
		Outlet cause	Belt tension released	Adjust
	Refrigerant or oil leakage	Refrigerant or oil leakage	Sealing washer damaged	replace
			Head bolt released	Tighten the bolts
			D-ring damaged	Replace
	Excessive pressure	Low,High pressure	Insufficient refrigerator	Adjust
			Compressor	Replace

 $\oplus$ 











	SYMPTOM	CONDITION	CAUSE	REMEDY
2.Motor	Weak from	Motor is normal	Air inlet clogged	Remove
	pressure or don"t work		Evaporator freezing	Controlling minimum pressure
			Ventilator switch damage	Replace the switch
			Compressor	Replace
		Motor is abnormal	Motor failure	Replace
			Wire cut	Replace
		Air leakage	Duct leakage	Check,tighten
	Unable to control the fan	Motor	Air volume control switch failure	Check,tighten
		Motor is abnormal	Motor failure	Replace
3. Clutch	Noise	Regular noise Irregular noise	Interference with pulley	Control the compressor direction
	Disengage	Engaged sometimes	Wire defect	Check wire
		Engaged to push	Clutch gap large	Adjust
		with hand	Low voltage	Check battery
		No defect wire	malfunction	Replace
	Slip	Slip during rotation	Low voltage	Check battery
			Oil stick at clutch	Clean
			Malfunction	Replace

(2) How to check the air conditioning system with the needle of high low gauge

To connect with manifold pressure gauge can find the cause of air conditioning system. Because manifold pressure gauge is various sensibly (Ambient Temp. is based on 30~35 °C)

#### Caution:

Operating E/G RPM 1500~2000 is must, and so to that you can check the correct cause and air conditioning.

(In case below the figure of indicated pressure gauge has some clearance, confirm with approximate indicated needle data.)

Gauge pressure conversion

- lb/in<sup>2</sup>=PSI
- $1 \text{ kg/cm}^2 = 14,223 \text{ in}^2$

(Ex) 200 PSI=14 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>









# 1.Normal

a	Pressure	• Low pressure : 1.5~2.0 kg/cm² • High pressure: 14.5~15.0 kg/cm²	Low pressure  High Pressure  15 Kg/cm²
b	Estimate	<ul><li>Refrigerant condition good</li><li>Air conditioning good</li><li>Normal air conditioning system</li></ul>	Company and the company of the compa

# 2. Deficient of Refrigerant Gas

a	Pressure	<ul><li>Low pressure : 0.8 kg/cm²(Low)</li><li>High pressure: 8~9 kg/cm²(Low)</li></ul>	
b	Situation	<ul> <li>Deficient of air conditioning (Air duct is not cool)</li> <li>Many bubbles at sight glass</li> </ul>	Low pressure 0.8 Kg/cm²  High Pressure 8-9 Kg/cm²
C	Cause	<ul> <li>Refrigerant leakage in the air condition</li> <li>Clogged the expansion valve</li> <li>clogged the receiver drier</li> </ul>	2
d	Estimate	Deficient of refrigerant and leakage in the air conditioning system	
e	Remedy	<ul> <li>Replenish the refrigerant and repair partially</li> <li>Repair the expansion valve and the receive drier or replace</li> </ul>	

# 3.Too much the refrigerant

a	Pressure	●Low pressure : 2.5 kg/cm²(High) ●High pressure: 20 kg/cm²(High)	
b	Situation	<ul><li>Refrigerant condition is not good</li><li>Never seen the bubble at sight glass</li></ul>	Low pressure  High Pressure  2.5 Kg/cm² 20 Kg/cm²
C	Cause	<ul><li>Much refrigerant</li><li>Defect of the condenser</li></ul>	20 Kg/cm
d	Estimate	<ul><li>Overcharged the refrigerant</li><li>Defect of the condenser: Pin and the cooling fan</li></ul>	Tentia Raferry
e	Remedy	<ul><li>Deflate the refrigerant</li><li>Clean the condenser, and check the cooling fan belt</li></ul>	









# 4.mixed Air in the air conditioning system

(a)	Pressure	●Low pressure : 2.5 kg/c㎡(High) ●High pressure: 23 kg/c㎡(High)	
b	Situation	<ul> <li>Deficient of cooling condition</li> <li>(Not cool)</li> <li>Not cool when touch the low pipe</li> </ul>	Low pressure 2.5 Kg/cm²  23 Kg/cm²  23 Kg/cm²  23 Kg/cm²
c	Cause	• Air was mixed in the air conditioning system	
<u>d</u>	Estimate	●Defect of the vacuum work in the air conditioning system	
e	Remedy	<ul> <li>Remove the vacuum and replenish the refrigerant</li> <li>Contaminated oil in the condenser:</li> <li>Clean and replace</li> <li>Replace the receive dryer</li> </ul>	

# 5.mixed H<sub>2</sub>O in the air conditioning System

(a)	Pressure	●Low pressure : Low~1.5 kg/cm² (Low or vibrate seriously)  ●High pressure: 7~15 kg/cm² (Low or vibrate seriously)	Low pressure 50cmHg~1.5Kg/cm²  7~15 Kg/cm²
b	Situation	<ul> <li>Air conditioning is cool and is not periodically</li> <li>Manifold gauge pressure is occasionally down or normal</li> </ul>	
C	Cause	●The expansion valve is freezing occasionally Mixed with H <sub>2</sub> O in the air conditioning system	
d	Estimate	<ul><li>Receive dryer is over-saturation</li><li>H2O was freezing in the expansion valve</li></ul>	
e	Remedy	<ul><li>Replenish the refrigerant</li><li>Replace the receive dryer</li></ul>	











# 6.Refrigerant doesn't circulate in the Air conditioning system

(a)	Pressure	● Low pressure : Negative pressure(Low) ● High pressure: 6 kg/cm²(Low)	
<b>(b)</b>	Situation	<ul><li>Deficient air conditioning (Not cool)</li><li>Cool occasionally</li></ul>	Low pressure 76Kg/cm² High Pressure 6Kg/cm²
c	Cause	Clogged in the Expansion valve hole (Clogged by foreign matter or freezing, dust)	
<u>d</u>	Estimate	●Clogged in the expansion valve	
e	Remedy	Remove the wet:Replenish the refrigerant Remove dust:Disassemble the expansion valve and clean with air lower and replace Replace the receive dryer:Leakage in the expansion valve replace	

# 7.Defect of the compressor pressure

<u>a</u>	Pressure	●Low pressure : 4~6 kg/cm²(High) ●High pressure: 7~10 kg/cm²(Low)	
b	Situation	<ul><li>Deficient air conditioning (Not cool)</li></ul>	Low pressure  4~6 Kg/cm²  7~10 Kg/cm²  7~10 Kg/cm²
C	Cause	●Compressor inside leakage	
<u>d</u>	Estimate	●Defect pressure of the compressor (Valve leakage or damaged)	
e	Remedy	•Repair or replace	

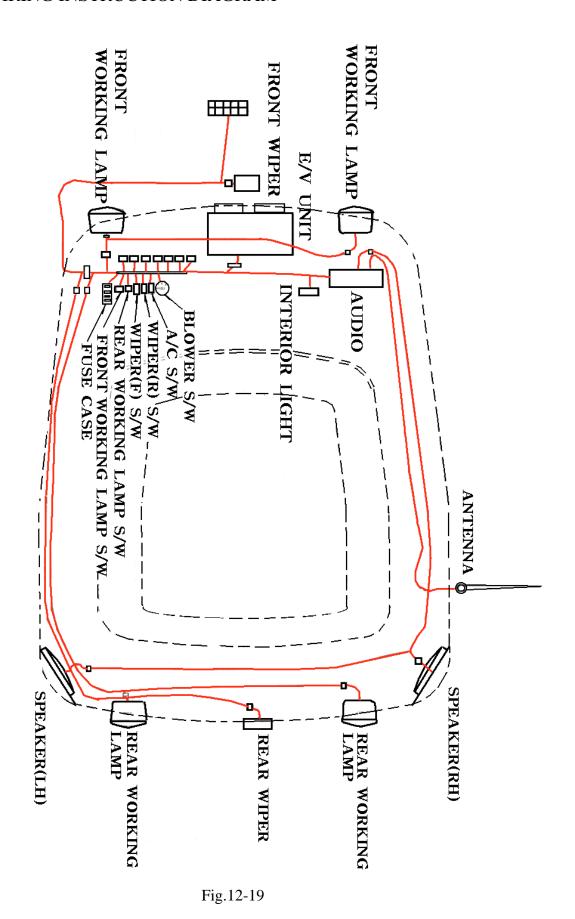








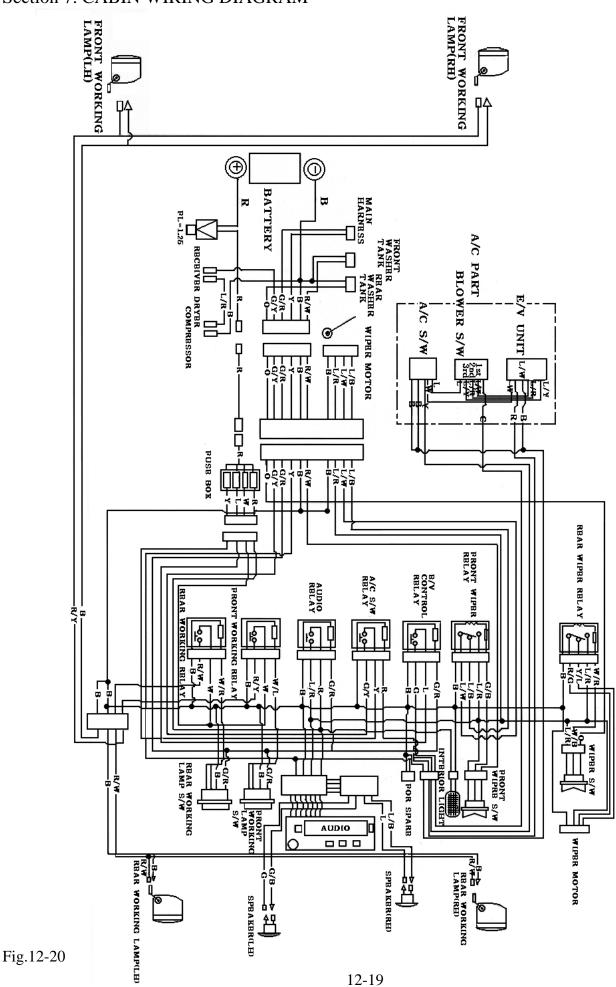




12-18







**MUSA Website** 

Main Menu

Index

**Full Screen** 

0

4

**Search** 

Print